JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 2, 2026
5th FLOOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS
602 S. MAIN ST. JOPLIN MO
6:00 P.M.

This meeting can be viewed live on KGCS-TV channel 21 and regional cable television systems including Sparklight in Joplin; or livestream at http://www.joplinmo.org/182/Video-Multimedia

Persons wishing to address the City Council regarding an item on the agenda should complete a Request to Address Council and give it to the City Clerk prior to the start of the meeting. When your name is called, approach the podium, and state your name clearly for the record. If your request pertains to a Public Hearing item, you do not need to submit a request. You will have five (5) minutes to speak.

PLEASE NOTE: No outside electronic devices are allowed to be used on City equipment without prior City approval. If you have handouts, you must provide 12 copies of the material to the City Clerk.

1. **Call To Order**
   Invocation
   Pledge of Allegiance of the United States of America

2. **Roll Call**

3. **Presentations**

   1. Financial Update

      Documents:

      SALES TAX REPORT JANUARY 2026.PDF
      USE TAX REPORT JANUARY 2026.PDF
      MARIJUANA SALES TAX REPORT JANUARY 2026.PDF
      QUARTERLY SALES TAX REPORT 1ST QUARTER FY 2026.PDF
      GENERAL FUND FINANCIALS DECEMBER 2025.PDF

   2. Popular Annual Financial Report

      Documents:

      2024-PAFR_GUIDE-TO-CITY-FINANCES.PDF

   3. AoPP Transit Study Final Presentation

      Documents:

      JOPLIN REGIONAL TRANSIT STUDY - CITY COUNCIL - FEBRUARY 2026 - FINAL.PDF

   4. Recycling Education And Outreach Program Marketing Presentation

      Documents:

      2026 JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL PRESENTATION 012626.PDF

5. CVB Review Of Memorial Hall Proposal

    Documents:

        JANUARY 2026 CVB MINUTES.PDF

4. **Finalization Of Consent Agenda**
5. **Reports And Communications**
    1. News From The Public Information Office
6. **Citizen Requests And Petitions**
    1. Amanda Bearden – Homelessness
    2. Maurice Filson – Council Pay
    3. Zack Green – Health Concerns
    4. Colvin Paige – Transparency
    5. Chianne Xiong – Annexation And Rezoning Wildwood
    6. Chris Hammer – Data Center
7. **Public Hearings**
    1. Public Hearing Procedures

        Documents:

            PUBLIC HEARING PROCEDURES.PDF

    2. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-258

        AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial, Planned Development Overlay) property as described below and generally known as property located at the NW corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Rd and E Kennedy Ln, Joplin, Jasper and Newton County, Missouri.

        Documents:

            258SUMMARY.PDF
            258REPORT.PDF
            258MINUTES.PDF
            258APP.PDF
            258MAP.PDF
            CB2026-258.PDF

8. **Consent Agenda**
    1. Minutes Of The January 5, 2026, Joplin City Council Meeting

        Documents:

            JANUARY 5, 2026 MINUTES.PDF

2. Minutes Of The January 20, 2026, Joplin City Council Special Called Meeting

   Documents:

   JANUARY 20, 2026 SPECIAL CLOSED SESSION.PDF

3. Minutes Of The January 20, 2026, Joplin City Council Meeting

   Documents:

   JANUARY 20, 2026 MINUTES.PDF

4. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-100

   AN ORDINANCE approving the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Sprouls Construction Incorporated in the amount of Eighty thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00) for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when the Ordinance shall become effective.

   Documents:

   CB2026-100.PDF

5. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-106

   AN ORDINANCE Authorizing the approval of the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) Grant Agreement for Air Service Promotion and Marketing at the Joplin Regional Airport, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting an effective date.

   Documents:

   CB2026-106.PDF

6. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-107

   AN ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application at the Joplin Regional Airport in the not to exceed amount of Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five and 78/100 Dollars ($49,155.78); authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute this agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting an effective date.

   Documents:

   CB2026-107.PDF

7. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-500

AN ORDINANCE approving the Real Estate Contract by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Land Scout, LLC., for the sale of one parcel located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue, totaling approximately 6,000 square feet of land; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-500.PDF

8. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-501

AN ORDINANCE amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025, to adjust appropriations; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-501.PDF

9. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-600

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri, to enter into a Ground Lease Agreement with Liberty Enterprise Group, LLC, a Missouri Corporation, for the purpose of hosting the 2026 World Street Painting Festival during the Route 66 Centennial; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Documents:

CB2026-600.PDF

10. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-602

AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. to cover the purchase of three tornado sirens manufactured by Federal Warning Systems as approved in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-151 on October 20, 2025; authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, and setting an effective date.

Documents:

CB2026-602.PDF

9. Resolutions

1. RESOLUTION NO. 2026-002

A RESOLUTION establishing a Police and Fire Sales Tax Citizens Committee to assist with the April 7, 2026 election relating to the replacement of the

current "Prop B" ½ cent general sales tax with a ½-cent public safety sales tax, which results in no increase to the current sales tax rate, to be named "Proposition Police and Fire."

Documents:

RESOLUTION POLICE AND FIRE SALES TAX CITIZEN COMMITTEE 2026.PDF

2. RESOLUTION NO. 2026-003

A RESOLUTION honoring Dr. Mark Matlock for his lifelong commitment to outdoor education, environmental stewardship, and community service, and for his role in creating a premier park legacy by naming the trailhead at Grand Falls the "Dr. Mark Matlock Trailhead."

Documents:

RESOLUTION DR. MARK MATLOCK TRAILHEAD.PDF
RESOLUTION NO. 2026-003 TRAILHEAD HONORING DR. MARK MATLOCK.PDF
DR. MARK MATLOCK TRAILHEAD SIGN.PDF

3. RESOLUTION NO. 2026-004

A RESOLUTION to provide "Free Ride Day!" on the Transit system at no cost to citizens, in recognition of the anniversary of the Sunshine Lamp Trolley relaunch in February of 2025.

Documents:

RESOLUTION 2026-004 TROLLEY ANNIVERSAY - SUMMARY.PDF
RESOLUTION 2026-004 TROLLEY ANNIVERSARY - RESOLUTION.PDF

10. Ordinances - Emergency

11. Ordinances - First Reading

1. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-108

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into a real estate purchase agreement for the Grand Falls Visitor Parking area with Stephen M. Matlock and Alex E. Matlock for approximately one acre of land; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-108 GRAND FALLS PARKING LOT WITH MATLOCK - SUMMARY (1).PDF
CB2025-108 GRAND FALLS PARKING LOT WITH MATLOCK - ORDINANCE (1).PDF
CB2026-108 GRAND FALLS PARKING LOT WITH MATLOCK - PURCHASE AGREEMENT (1).PDF
CB2026-108 ROW 02204049 120225-SIGNED DD - EXHIBIT A W

CB2026-108 ROW_0220404S_120223-SIGNED DD - EXHIBIT A W MAP.PDF

2. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-109

AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Trojan Technologies in the amount of Five Hundred Thirty Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty Four and 92/100 DOLLARS ($536,164.92) for the Rehabilitation of Turkey Creek WWTP Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-109 - TURKEY CRK WWTP ULTRAVIOLET REHAB SUMMARY (1).PDF
CB2026-109 - TURKEY CRK WWTP ULTRAVIOLET REHAB ORDINANCE (1).PDF
CB2026-109 - TURKEY CRK WWTP ULTRAVIOLET REHAB QUOTE (1).PDF
CB2026-109 - TURKEY CRK WWTP ULTRAVIOLET REHAB LOCATION MAP (1).PDF

3. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-110

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project in the amount of Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 DOLLARS ($2,738,795.92) and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-110 - 7TH ST SANI SEWER RELO SUMMARY.PDF
CB2026-110 - 7TH ST SANI SEWER RELO ORDINANCE.PDF
CB2026-110 - 7TH ST SANITARY SEWER RELO (ASBELL) AGREEMENT.PDF
CB2026-110 - 7TH ST SANI SEWER RELO BID SUMMARY.PDF
CB2026-110 - 7TH ST SANI SEWER RELO EXHIBIT MAP.PDF

4. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-111

AN ORDINANCE approving the City of Joplin to enter into a construction agreement with ATS Contractors LLC., for the On Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 project; and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

Documents:

CB2026-111 - 2026 ON CALL INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITY CUTS SUMMARY.PDF
CB2026- 111 - 2026 ON CALL INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITY CUTS ORDINANCE.PDF

CB2026-111 - 2026 ON CALL INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITY CUTS CONTRACT.PDF
CB2026-111 - 2026 ON CALL INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITY CUTS BID TABS.PDF

5. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-254

AN ORDINANCE establishing grades and accepting the Final Plat of the Cottages at Emerald Glades 1st Addition located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.

Documents:

254SUMMARY.PDF
254REPORT.PDF
254MINUTES.PDF
254APP.PDF
TAXFORM1.PDF
TAXFORM2.PDF
254MAP.PDF
254PLAT.PDF
CB2025-254.PDF

6. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-255

AN ORDINANCE establishing grades and accepting the Final Plat of the Cottages at Emerald Glades 2nd Addition located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.

Documents:

255SUMMARY.PDF
255REPORT.PDF
255MINUTES.PDF
255APP.PDF
TAXFORM1.PDF
TAXFORM2.PDF
255MAP.PDF
255PLAT.PDF
255CONNECTION.PDF
CB2025-255.PDF

7. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-603

AN ORDINANCE Authorizing the City of Joplin to issue a purchase order to Tek84 in the amount of One Hundred and Eighty-One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($181,500.00) for the purchase of a Full Body Scanning System; authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting an effective date.

Documents:

COUNCIL BILL 2026-603 FULL BODY SCANNING SYSTEM PURCHASE.PDF
SUMMARY ITEM 2026-603 FULL BODY SCANNING SYSTEM PURCHASE.PDF

PURCHASED BY
BID PACKAGE TEK84.PDF
BID TABULATION DOCUMENT 2026-RFP-09.PDF

12. Ordinances - Second Reading And Third Reading

1. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-017

   AN ORDINANCE approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall, a not-for-profit corporation, for the purpose of renovating Memorial Hall.

   Documents:

   2025-017.PDF

13. Unfinished Business

14. New Business

Notice posted at 2:03 p.m. on this the 29th day of January, 2026. (RSMo 610.020)

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
GENERAL SALES TAX --1%
ACCOUNT # 001-0000-400-0301 (Tax Type Code 200)
HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	1,090,430.38	1,075,827.30	1,171,792.22	1,321,687.86	1,301,114.54	1,515,146.73	1,515,146.73	1,517,012.97	1,517,012.97	0.12%	0.12%	8,295
December	1,355,281.81	1,403,354.16	1,486,673.02	1,497,611.46	1,540,275.51	1,412,799.84	2,927,946.57	1,274,368.84	2,791,381.81	-9.80%	-4.66%	(124,142)
January	1,353,568.92	1,358,290.69	1,431,020.07	1,516,095.13	1,599,960.33	1,493,562.50	4,421,509.07	1,632,769.84	4,424,151.65	9.32%	0.06%	21,402
February	1,335,166.72	1,360,530.09	1,549,497.19	1,554,171.79	1,614,588.32	1,637,641.11	6,059,150.18	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	1,322,254.82	1,433,507.48	1,286,337.08	1,370,941.79	1,304,966.35	1,469,841.46	7,528,991.64	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	1,071,421.25	1,314,220.00	1,517,799.15	1,495,565.91	1,496,303.00	1,357,420.56	8,886,412.20	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	1,092,586.90	1,291,986.62	1,189,442.30	1,212,145.50	1,433,628.32	1,432,467.92	10,318,880.12	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	1,237,244.91	1,596,922.41	1,449,457.40	1,591,492.88	1,536,336.96	1,671,076.26	11,989,956.38	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	1,292,888.47	1,640,598.95	1,476,731.63	1,439,436.05	1,544,683.03	1,460,387.33	13,450,343.71	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	1,249,324.51	1,293,211.15	1,660,582.30	1,486,908.52	1,543,211.68	1,560,014.43	15,010,358.14	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	1,442,892.53	1,930,630.77	1,558,365.34	1,558,525.00	1,538,897.06	1,536,162.70	16,546,520.84	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	1,322,546.86	1,360,047.71	1,587,849.77	1,343,428.39	1,516,547.16	1,580,387.86	18,126,908.70	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	15,165,608.08	17,059,127.33	17,365,547.47	17,388,010.28	17,970,512.26	18,126,908.70	18,126,908.70	4,424,151.65	4,424,151.65	9.32%	0.06%	21,402
Annual % Change		**12.49%**	**1.80%**	**0.13%**	**3.35%**							

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 18,050,000
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.06%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.51%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.39%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL SALES TAX --1%

ACCOUNT # 001-0000-400-0301 (Tax Type Code 200)

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2021	FY 2021 Y-T-D	FY 2022	FY 2022 Y-T-D	FY 2023	FY 2023 Y-T-D	FY 2024	FY 2024 Y-T-D	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	1,075,827.30	1,075,827.30	1,171,792.22	1,171,792.22	1,321,687.86	1,321,687.86	1,301,114.54	1,301,114.54	1,515,146.73	1,515,146.73	1,517,012.97	1,517,012.97	0.12%	0.12%	8,295
December	1,403,354.16	2,479,181.46	1,486,673.02	2,658,465.24	1,497,611.46	2,819,299.32	1,540,275.51	2,841,390.05	1,412,799.84	2,927,946.57	1,274,368.84	2,791,381.81	-9.80%	-4.66%	(124,142)
January	1,358,290.69	3,837,472.15	1,431,020.07	4,089,485.31	1,516,095.13	4,335,394.45	1,599,960.33	4,441,350.38	1,493,562.50	4,421,509.07	1,632,769.84	4,424,151.65	9.32%	0.06%	21,402
February	1,360,530.09	5,198,002.24	1,549,497.19	5,638,982.50	1,554,171.79	5,889,566.24	1,614,588.32	6,055,938.70	1,637,641.11	6,059,150.18	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	1,433,507.48	6,631,509.72	1,286,337.08	6,925,319.58	1,370,923.57	7,260,489.81	1,304,966.35	7,360,905.05	1,469,841.46	7,528,991.64	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	1,314,220.00	7,945,729.72	1,517,799.15	8,443,118.73	1,495,565.10	8,756,054.91	1,496,303.00	8,857,208.05	1,357,420.56	8,886,412.20	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	1,291,986.62	9,237,716.34	1,189,442.30	9,632,561.03	1,212,145.50	9,968,200.41	1,433,628.32	10,290,836.37	1,432,467.92	10,318,880.12	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	1,596,922.41	10,834,638.75	1,449,457.40	11,082,018.43	1,591,492.88	11,559,693.29	1,536,336.96	11,827,173.33	1,671,076.26	11,989,956.38	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	1,640,598.95	12,475,237.70	1,476,731.63	12,558,750.06	1,439,436.05	12,999,129.34	1,544,683.03	13,371,856.36	1,460,387.33	13,450,343.71	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	1,293,211.15	13,768,448.85	1,660,582.30	14,219,332.36	1,486,908.52	14,486,037.86	1,543,211.68	14,915,068.04	1,560,014.43	15,010,358.14	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	1,930,630.77	15,699,079.62	1,558,365.34	15,777,697.70	1,558,525.00	16,044,562.86	1,538,897.06	16,453,965.10	1,536,162.70	16,546,520.84	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	1,360,047.71	17,059,127.33	1,587,849.77	17,365,547.47	1,343,428.39	17,387,991.25	1,516,547.16	17,970,512.26	1,580,387.86	18,126,908.70	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	17,059,127.33	17,059,127.33	17,365,547.47	17,365,547.47	17,387,991.25	17,387,991.25	17,970,512.26	17,970,512.26	18,126,908.70	18,126,908.70	4,424,151.65	4,424,151.65	9.32%	0.06%	21,402
Annual % Change					**1.80%**		**0.13%**		**3.35%**						

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 18,050,000
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.06%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.51%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.39%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL SALES TAX - 1% (LESS TIF AMOUNT)

ACCOUNT # 001-0000-400-0301

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	788,342.03	949,582.56	1,026,948.77	1,034,917.31	1,144,648.14	1,280,266.05	1,275,462.61	1,470,824.04	1,470,824.04	1,454,904.13	1,454,904.13	-1.08%	-1.08%	158,095
December	1,679,548.83	1,164,040.04	1,286,993.43	1,368,071.96	1,426,140.57	1,471,360.89	1,515,919.93	1,367,640.15	2,838,464.19	1,222,101.81	2,677,005.94	-10.64%	-5.69%	(161,094)
January	921,510.72	1,385,088.66	1,271,965.44	1,334,543.74	1,391,414.25	1,502,569.22	1,587,332.55	1,460,726.95	4,299,191.14	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
February	1,253,970.89	1,198,490.74	1,222,056.35	1,300,812.59	1,527,514.91	1,521,105.24	1,578,917.88	1,581,285.33	5,880,476.47	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	1,280,011.95	1,281,488.56	1,292,407.82	1,390,194.01	1,221,407.07	1,313,425.82	1,282,473.64	1,432,708.82	7,313,185.29	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	1,013,886.57	1,128,168.80	1,046,164.10	1,283,423.33	1,484,670.49	1,469,768.39	1,278,497.98	1,314,688.40	8,627,873.69	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	996,145.89	1,035,008.39	1,052,938.24	1,242,602.83	1,156,115.45	1,184,701.24	1,453,580.52	1,386,054.32	10,013,928.01	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	1,185,697.95	1,197,198.97	1,201,147.72	1,546,224.60	1,393,531.56	1,564,947.94	1,401,118.17	1,613,446.61	11,627,374.62	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	1,385,070.74	1,202,352.28	1,262,763.88	1,640,598.95	1,434,891.95	1,405,132.46	1,470,229.75	1,407,760.56	13,035,135.18	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	1,004,915.36	987,086.85	1,215,344.78	1,231,492.42	1,639,587.19	1,465,831.45	1,505,935.20	1,503,836.16	14,538,971.34	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	1,222,254.64	1,363,784.87	1,398,544.20	1,873,564.48	1,524,385.73	1,525,827.23	1,484,591.39	1,480,568.74	16,019,540.08	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	1,013,005.42	1,179,740.03	1,291,139.21	1,326,435.99	1,551,303.07	1,317,181.14	1,489,372.04	1,521,478.20	17,541,018.28	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	13,744,360.99	14,072,030.75	14,568,413.94	16,572,882.21	16,895,610.38	17,022,117.07	17,323,431.66	17,541,018.28	17,541,018.28	2,677,005.94	2,677,005.94	-10.64%	-5.69%	(161,094)

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 17,613,364
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	-5.69%
Y-T-D Actual %	15.20%
Y-T-D Budget %	16.11%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL SALES TAX (38%)*

ACCOUNT # 001-9003-500-9805

SALES TAX REMITTANCES PER MONTH

	FISCAL YEAR 2018				FISCAL YEAR 2019				FISCAL YEAR 2020			
	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2018 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2019 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2020 Y-T-D
November	76,498.96	1,463.37	77,962.33	77,962.33	69,091.28	2,483.89	71,575.17	71,575.17	63,481.61	2,012.20	65,493.81	65,493.81
December	44,764.64	3,625.22	48,389.86	126,352.19	68,834.01	3,062.96	71,896.97	143,472.14	68,288.38	2,893.31	71,181.69	136,675.50
January	91,349.38	3,426.12	94,775.50	221,127.69	65,760.87	3,440.87	69,201.74	212,673.88	81,603.48	4,208.22	85,811.70	222,487.20
February	89,000.58	3,930.21	92,930.79	314,058.48	72,605.87	3,039.27	75,645.14	288,319.02	113,110.37	3,177.13	116,287.50	338,774.70
March	65,228.71	2,673.26	67,901.97	381,960.45	80,063.89	3,888.62	83,952.51	372,271.53	29,847.00	2,417.14	32,264.14	371,038.84
April	89,754.91	1,516.23	91,271.14	473,231.59	64,846.46	2,762.12	67,608.58	439,880.11	25,257.15	2,045.43	27,302.58	398,341.42
May	77,321.01	3,434.82	80,755.83	553,987.42	87,178.93	2,789.21	89,968.14	529,848.25	39,648.66	3,210.92	42,859.58	441,201.00
June	34,178.62	2,767.92	36,946.54	590,933.96	67,571.35	2,863.02	70,434.37	600,282.62	36,097.19	2,923.30	39,020.49	480,221.49
July	84,964.94	4,230.04	89,194.98	680,128.94	76,964.63	3,188.68	80,153.31	680,435.93	30,124.59	2,439.61	32,564.20	512,785.69
August	65,772.60	2,453.96	68,226.56	748,355.50	87,036.95	2,780.02	89,816.97	770,252.90	33,979.73	2,751.82	36,731.55	549,517.24
September	80,098.62	3,066.72	83,165.34	831,520.84	69,842.33	2,835.35	72,677.68	842,930.58	44,348.33	3,591.51	47,939.84	597,457.08
October	53,244.87	2,266.56	55,511.43	887,032.27	74,757.01	3,883.79	78,640.80	921,571.38	31,407.65	2,543.52	33,951.17	631,408.25
YTD Totals	852,177.84	34,854.43	887,032.27	887,032.27	884,553.58	37,017.80	921,571.38	921,571.38	597,194.14	34,214.11	631,408.25	631,408.25

	FISCAL YEAR 2021				FISCAL YEAR 2022				FISCAL YEAR 2023			
	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2021 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2023 Y-T-D
November	40,909.99	3,313.06	44,223.05	44,223.05	27,144.08	2,198.24	29,342.32	29,342.32	41,421.81	2,012.88	43,434.69	43,434.69
December	35,282.20	2,857.30	38,139.50	82,362.55	60,532.45	4,902.17	65,434.62	94,776.94	26,250.57	2,568.33	28,818.90	72,253.59
January	23,746.95	1,710.93	25,457.88	107,820.43	39,605.82	3,207.44	42,813.26	137,590.20	13,525.91	1,095.39	14,621.30	86,874.89
February	59,717.50	4,836.16	64,553.66	172,374.09	21,982.28	1,780.22	23,762.50	161,352.70	33,066.55	2,677.87	35,744.42	122,619.31
March	43,313.47	3,507.70	46,821.17	219,195.26	64,930.01	5,258.30	70,188.31	231,541.01	57,515.97	4,657.88	62,173.85	184,793.16
April	30,796.67	2,494.05	33,290.72	252,485.98	33,128.66	2,682.90	35,811.56	267,352.57	25,796.71	2,089.12	27,885.83	212,678.99
May	49,383.79	3,999.30	53,383.09	305,869.07	33,326.85	2,698.95	36,025.80	303,378.37	27,444.26	2,222.55	29,666.81	242,345.80
June	50,697.81	4,105.72	54,803.53	360,672.60	55,925.84	4,529.10	60,454.94	363,833.31	26,544.94	2,149.72	28,694.66	271,040.46
July	-	-	-	360,672.60	41,839.68	3,388.35	45,228.03	409,061.34	34,303.59	2,778.05	37,081.64	308,122.10
August	61,718.73	4,998.23	66,716.96	427,389.56	20,995.11	1,700.28	22,695.39	431,756.73	21,077.07	1,706.91	22,783.98	330,906.08
September	57,066.29	4,621.46	61,687.75	489,077.31	33,979.61	2,751.80	36,731.41	468,488.14	32,697.77	2,648.00	35,345.77	366,251.85
October	33,611.72	1,808.53	35,420.25	524,497.56	36,546.70	2,959.70	39,506.40	507,994.54	26,247.25	2,125.61	28,372.86	394,624.71
YTD Totals	486,245.12	38,252.44	524,497.56	524,497.56	469,937.09	38,057.45	507,994.54	507,994.54	365,892.40	28,732.31	394,624.71	366,251.85

	FISCAL YEAR 2024				FISCAL YEAR 2025				FISCAL YEAR 2026			
	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2024 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2025 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	Admin. Fee**	Monthly Remittance	FY 2026 Y-T-D
November	25,651.93	$ 2,077.40	27,729.33	27,729.33	45,723.12	4,865.30	50,588.42	50,588.42	62,108.84	6,422.02	68,530.86	68,530.86
December	24,355.58	1,972.42	26,328.00	54,057.33	45,159.69	4,800.33	49,960.02	100,548.44	52,267.03	5,453.79	57,720.82	126,251.68
January	12,627.78	1,038.83	13,666.61	67,723.94	32,835.55	3,862.34	36,697.89	137,246.33	-	-	-	-
February	35,670.44	2,918.35	38,588.79	106,312.73	147,566.85	6,076.86	153,643.71	290,890.04	-	-	-	-
March	22,492.72	1,821.55	24,314.27	130,627.00	37,132.64	3,977.84	41,110.48	332,000.52	-	-	-	-
April	26,468.37	2,202.03	28,670.40	159,297.40	42,732.16	4,261.76	46,993.92	378,994.44	-	-	-	-
May	42,722.48	3,474.39	46,196.87	205,494.27	46,413.60	4,603.92	51,017.52	430,011.96	-	-	-	-
June	32,510.15	2,650.82	35,160.97	240,655.24	57,629.65	6,027.10	63,656.75	493,668.71	-	-	-	-
July	66,107.21	6,689.13	72,796.34	313,451.58	52,626.77	5,565.12	58,191.89	551,860.60	-	-	-	-
August	38,747.83	4,154.21	42,902.04	356,353.62	56,178.27	6,079.32	62,257.59	614,118.19	-	-	-	-
September	58,620.29	6,061.38	64,681.67	421,035.29	55,593.96	5,883.22	61,477.18	675,595.37	-	-	-	-
October	49,525.02	5,145.66	54,670.68	475,705.97	58,909.66	6,089.20	64,998.86	740,594.23	-	-	-	-
YTD Totals	435,499.80	40,206.17	475,705.97	475,705.97	678,501.92	62,092.31	740,594.23	740,594.23	114,375.87	11,875.81	126,251.68	126,251.68

*Percentage changed from 47% to 38% beginning with the June 2007 payment to the TIF developers due to the additional General Sales Tax for Police & Fire.

**A 5% fee is held out of the payment to the TIF developer as an administrative expense. The 5% fee goes into the General Fund as a revenue to the City. Administration fee dropped to 3% November 2007 (FY 2008).

Note: Total collections are shown on the historical tax receipts report. The amounts above represent 50% of sales tax collections collected from the TIF districts. The above amounts have been remitted to the TIF developers and represent date paid to the developer and not the date collected from the state.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL SALES TAX FOR POLICE & FIRE PENSION--1/2%*

ACCOUNT # 010-0000-400-0313 (Tax Type Code 202)

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	535,663.79	580,270.98	656,529.03	648,756.08	753,744.54	753,744.54	757,319.23	757,319.23	0.47%	0.47%	4,762
December	703,796.64	736,011.96	747,012.77	767,589.51	704,011.73	1,457,756.27	637,691.56	1,395,010.79	-9.42%	-4.30%	(60,450)
January	675,387.57	713,539.63	754,804.01	798,044.72	745,511.84	2,203,268.11	813,696.97	2,208,707.76	9.15%	0.25%	8,909
February	677,662.13	767,231.31	776,092.19	807,096.00	817,731.11	3,020,999.22	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	712,434.09	640,626.10	682,348.71	649,890.06	731,716.32	3,752,715.54	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	651,616.53	755,818.69	738,946.93	745,688.33	678,169.28	4,430,884.82	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	642,760.86	592,095.29	603,407.92	714,112.75	714,772.87	5,145,657.69	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	798,423.11	718,799.57	794,497.13	769,224.96	832,550.75	5,978,208.44	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	817,504.98	734,530.23	717,731.00	774,409.58	725,476.61	6,703,685.05	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	640,539.32	825,343.77	741,280.05	769,624.44	778,921.60	7,482,606.65	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	964,438.81	777,202.19	778,075.94	763,621.98	767,266.73	8,249,873.38	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	677,729.93	791,033.10	670,213.13	757,113.51	789,360.83	9,039,234.21	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	8,497,957.76	8,632,502.82	8,660,938.81	8,965,171.92	9,039,234.21	9,039,234.21	2,208,707.76	2,208,707.76	9.15%	0.25%	8,909

*Tax passed by voters November 2019. Tax effective April 1, 2020.

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 9,025,000
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.25%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.47%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.37%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL SALES TAX FOR POLICE & FIRE --1/2%*

ACCOUNT # 101-0000-400-0312 (Tax Type Code 201)

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	544,700.84	537,750.61	583,839.02	659,342.89	649,379.73	757,197.69	757,197.69	757,200.13	757,200.13	0.00%	0.00%	2,450
December	677,338.25	701,509.00	742,051.14	748,000.30	768,595.42	705,938.13	1,463,135.82	637,795.35	1,394,995.48	-9.65%	-4.66%	(63,412)
January	676,631.41	678,821.35	715,479.02	755,646.03	798,276.85	746,429.46	2,209,565.28	814,548.87	2,209,544.35	9.13%	0.00%	7,120
February	667,542.37	680,236.65	773,898.05	776,506.34	805,833.24	818,293.37	3,027,858.65	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	660,377.56	716,239.81	641,422.41	684,313.08	650,742.12	734,384.04	3,762,242.69	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	534,740.95	657,053.60	758,115.03	746,720.95	745,621.16	678,303.21	4,440,545.90	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	545,959.21	645,967.55	592,875.30	605,190.91	714,269.35	715,684.53	5,156,230.43	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	618,450.70	798,139.28	722,595.07	795,094.46	767,080.69	832,826.76	5,989,057.19	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	646,310.78	820,183.62	735,812.47	718,430.80	775,959.37	728,816.86	6,717,874.05	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	624,237.41	645,647.41	826,975.17	742,864.62	771,127.27	779,248.09	7,497,122.14	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	721,198.53	964,756.17	776,085.56	778,707.67	768,975.71	767,951.28	8,265,073.42	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	660,951.69	679,354.50	792,614.64	670,633.14	758,638.79	789,188.55	9,054,261.97	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	7,578,439.70	8,525,659.55	8,661,762.88	8,681,451.19	8,974,499.70	9,054,261.97	9,054,261.97	2,209,544.35	2,209,544.35	9.13%	0.00%	7,120

*Tax passed by voters November 2006. Tax effective April 1, 2007.

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 9,025,000
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.00%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.48%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.40%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL POLICE & FIRE SALES TAX (19%)

ACCOUNT # 101-9003-500-9805

SALES TAX REMITTANCES PER MONTH

	FISCAL YEAR 2015		FISCAL YEAR 2016		FISCAL YEAR 2017		FISCAL YEAR 2018	
	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2015 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2016 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2017 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2018 Y-T-D
November	15,119.09	15,119.09	30,930.04	30,930.04	43,706.90	43,706.90	37,678.59	37,678.59
December	20,657.22	35,776.31	17,988.89	48,918.93	25,268.49	68,975.39	22,048.25	59,726.84
January	32,272.01	68,048.32	36,782.48	85,701.41	38,582.91	107,558.30	44,992.98	104,719.82
February	33,687.16	101,735.48	31,220.78	116,922.19	31,871.17	139,429.47	43,836.10	148,555.92
March	3,699.49	105,434.96	34,761.11	151,683.30	27,992.77	167,422.24	32,127.58	180,683.50
April	56,291.08	161,726.04	49,925.49	201,608.79	39,272.59	206,694.83	44,207.64	224,891.14
May	34,763.84	196,489.88	33,337.02	234,945.81	33,130.56	239,825.39	38,083.48	262,974.62
June	17,313.70	213,803.58	23,408.47	258,354.28	27,978.80	267,804.19	16,834.24	279,808.86
July	27,909.40	241,712.98	36,086.09	294,440.37	36,656.30	304,460.49	41,848.40	321,657.26
August	30,862.36	272,575.34	28,824.37	323,264.74	37,420.57	341,881.06	32,395.46	354,052.72
September	16,579.98	289,155.32	21,831.21	345,095.95	34,427.45	376,308.51	39,451.56	393,504.28
October	30,745.09	319,900.41	30,899.50	375,995.45	42,175.88	418,484.39	26,225.09	419,729.37
YTD Totals	319,900.41	319,900.41	375,995.45	375,995.45	418,484.39	418,484.39	419,729.37	419,729.37

	FISCAL YEAR 2019		FISCAL YEAR 2020		FISCAL YEAR 2021		FISCAL YEAR 2022	
	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2019 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2020 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2021 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2022 Y-T-D
November	34,030.03	34,030.03	31,267.06	31,267.06	20,149.70	20,149.70	13,369.47	13,369.47
December	33,903.32	67,933.35	33,634.58	64,901.64	17,377.80	37,527.50	29,814.49	43,183.96
January	32,389.68	100,323.03	40,192.76	105,094.40	11,696.26	49,223.76	19,507.35	62,691.31
February	35,761.10	136,084.13	55,711.08	160,805.48	29,413.10	78,636.86	10,827.09	73,518.40
March	39,434.45	175,518.58	14,700.76	175,506.24	21,333.50	99,970.36	31,980.45	105,498.85
April	31,939.30	207,457.88	12,440.09	187,946.33	15,168.51	115,138.87	16,317.10	121,815.95
May	42,938.87	250,396.75	19,528.44	207,474.77	24,323.36	139,462.23	16,414.72	138,230.67
June	33,281.41	283,678.16	17,779.21	225,253.98	24,970.56	164,432.79	27,545.56	165,776.23
July	37,907.95	321,586.11	14,837.48	240,091.46	-	164,432.79	20,607.60	186,383.83
August	42,868.95	364,455.06	16,736.29	256,827.75	30,398.78	194,831.57	10,340.87	196,724.70
September	34,399.95	398,855.01	21,843.21	278,670.96	28,107.28	222,938.85	16,736.22	213,460.92
October	36,820.61	435,675.62	15,469.44	294,140.40	16,555.03	239,493.88	18,000.61	231,461.53
YTD Totals	435,675.62	435,675.62	294,140.40	294,140.40	239,493.88	239,493.88	231,461.53	231,461.53

	FISCAL YEAR 2023		FISCAL YEAR 2024		FISCAL YEAR 2025		FISCAL YEAR 2026	
	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developer	FY 2022 Y-T-D
November	20,401.78	20,401.78	12,634.53	12,634.53	22,520.34	22,520.34	30,590.92	30,590.92
December	12,929.38	33,331.16	11,996.03	24,630.56	22,242.83	44,763.17	25,743.46	56,334.38
January	6,662.02	39,993.18	6,219.65	30,850.21	16,172.73	60,935.90	-	-
February	16,286.51	56,279.69	17,569.02	48,419.23	27,757.32	88,693.22	-	-
March	28,328.76	84,608.45	11,078.50	59,497.73	18,289.21	106,982.43	-	-
April	12,705.84	97,314.29	130,036.66	189,534.39	21,047.18	128,029.61	-	-
May	13,517.32	110,831.61	21,042.41	210,576.80	22,860.43	150,890.04	-	-
June	13,074.37	123,905.98	16,012.46	226,589.26	28,384.75	179,274.79	-	-
July	16,895.80	140,801.78	32,560.27	259,149.53	25,920.65	205,195.44	-	-
August	10,381.24	151,183.02	19,084.75	278,234.28	27,669.90	232,865.34	-	-
September	16,104.87	167,287.89	28,872.68	307,106.96	27,382.10	260,247.44	-	-
October	12,927.75	180,215.64	24,392.92	331,499.88	29,015.20	289,262.64	-	-
YTD Totals	180,215.64	180,215.64	331,499.88	331,499.88	289,262.64	289,262.64	56,334.38	56,334.38

Note: Total collections are shown on the historical tax receipts report. The amounts above represent 50% of sales tax collections collected from the TIF districts. The above amounts have been remitted to the TIF developers and represent date paid to the developer and not the date collected from the state.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

PARKS & STORMWATER SALES TAX --1/4%

ACCOUNT # 130-0000-400-0306 & 0307 (Tax Type Code 260)

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	272,356.57	268,875.08	291,920.12	329,671.23	324,690.44	378,598.77	378,598.77	378,599.52	378,599.52	0.00%	0.00%	1,224
December	338,668.97	350,754.38	371,025.32	374,000.37	384,297.41	352,968.94	731,567.71	318,897.81	697,497.33	-9.65%	-4.66%	(31,706)
January	338,316.02	339,410.59	357,739.99	377,823.32	399,138.48	373,212.65	1,104,780.36	407,274.37	1,104,771.70	9.13%	0.00%	3,561
February	333,770.51	340,120.33	386,971.57	388,253.52	402,917.05	409,147.18	1,513,927.54	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	330,188.70	358,119.99	320,710.78	342,156.53	325,370.87	367,192.00	1,881,119.54	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	267,370.11	328,526.69	379,057.50	373,360.52	372,810.74	339,151.23	2,220,270.77	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	272,979.04	322,983.47	296,437.40	302,595.76	357,134.11	357,842.16	2,578,112.93	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	309,224.94	399,069.59	361,297.97	397,546.90	383,540.27	416,413.31	2,994,526.24	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	323,155.02	410,092.07	367,906.13	359,215.14	387,979.45	364,408.99	3,358,935.23	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	312,118.45	322,823.53	413,487.46	371,432.30	385,563.27	389,623.60	3,748,558.83	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	360,598.73	482,377.87	388,042.53	389,353.82	384,488.26	383,975.44	4,132,534.27	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	330,475.56	339,677.27	396,307.75	335,316.35	379,319.35	394,594.32	4,527,128.59	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	3,789,222.62	4,262,830.86	4,330,904.52	4,340,725.76	4,487,249.70	4,527,128.59	4,527,128.59	1,104,771.70	1,104,771.70	9.13%	0.00%	3,561

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 4,512,500
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.00%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.48%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.40%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
PARKS & STORMWATER SALES TAX (10%)*
ACCOUNT # 130-9003-530-9805 & 130-9003-560-9805
SALES TAX REMITTANCES PER MONTH

	FISCAL YEAR 2022		FISCAL YEAR 2023		FISCAL YEAR 2024		FISCAL YEAR 2025	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2023 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2024 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2025 Y-T-D
November	7,107.64	7,107.64	10,846.24	10,846.24	6,716.92	6,716.92	11,972.54	11,972.54
December	15,850.34	22,957.98	6,873.68	17,719.92	6,377.48	13,094.40	11,825.00	23,797.54
January	10,370.73	33,328.71	3,541.74	21,261.66	3,306.57	16,400.97	8,597.94	32,395.48
February	5,756.03	39,084.74	8,658.43	21,261.66	9,340.26	25,741.23	14,756.69	47,152.17
March	17,001.84	56,086.58	15,060.48	44,980.57	5,889.69	31,630.92	9,723.13	56,875.30
April	8,674.70	64,761.28	6,754.84	51,735.41	6,930.71	38,561.63	11,189.36	68,064.66
May	8,726.59	73,487.87	7,186.24	58,921.65	11,186.82	49,748.45	12,153.34	80,218.00
June	14,644.11	88,131.98	6,950.76	65,872.41	8,512.74	58,261.19	15,090.25	95,308.25
July	10,955.66	99,087.64	8,982.35	74,854.76	17,310.09	75,571.28	13,780.25	109,088.50
August	5,497.54	104,585.18	5,519.00	80,373.76	10,146.07	85,717.35	14,710.21	123,798.71
September	8,897.51	113,482.69	8,561.87	88,935.63	15,349.65	101,067.00	14,557.20	138,355.91
October	9,569.70	123,052.39	6,872.81	95,808.44	12,968.06	114,035.06	15,425.41	153,781.32
YTD Totals	**123,052.39**	**123,052.39**	**95,808.44**	**95,808.44**	**114,035.06**	**114,035.06**	**153,781.32**	**153,781.32**

	FISCAL YEAR 2026		FISCAL YEAR 2027		FISCAL YEAR 2028		FISCAL YEAR 2029	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2027 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2028 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2029 Y-T-D
November	16,263.12	16,263.12	-	-	-	-	-	-
December	13,686.05	29,949.17	-	-	-	-	-	-
January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YTD Totals	**29,949.17**	**29,949.17**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

*Percentage changed from 11.8% to10% beginning with the June 2007 payment to the TIF developers due to the additional General Sales Tax for Police & Fire.

Note: Total collections are shown on the historical tax receipts report. The amounts above represent 50% of sales tax collections collected from the TIF districts. The above amounts have been remitted to the TIF developers and represent date paid to the developer and not the date collected from the state.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX --1/2%
ACCOUNT # 140-0000-400-0302 (Tax Type Code 215)
HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	545,214.59	537,913.56	585,895.96	660,844.34	650,557.20	757,573.29	757,573.29	758,507.03	758,507.03	0.12%	0.12%	4,148
December	677,641.12	701,677.42	743,336.54	748,805.87	770,137.90	706,399.54	1,463,972.83	637,184.50	1,395,691.53	-9.80%	-4.66%	(62,070)
January	676,784.92	679,145.12	715,510.08	758,047.31	799,980.33	746,781.35	2,210,754.18	816,384.90	2,212,076.43	9.32%	0.06%	10,702
February	667,583.59	680,265.13	774,747.92	777,085.98	807,294.06	818,819.67	3,029,573.85	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	661,127.22	716,754.43	643,169.09	685,471.01	652,483.09	734,920.34	3,764,494.19	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	535,710.72	657,109.71	758,899.67	747,782.92	748,151.49	678,710.23	4,443,204.42	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	546,293.73	645,993.43	594,721.89	606,072.45	716,814.55	716,233.91	5,159,438.33	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	618,622.76	798,460.76	724,728.50	795,746.57	768,168.66	835,538.15	5,994,976.48	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	646,444.54	820,298.96	738,365.35	719,717.57	772,341.99	730,193.47	6,725,169.95	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	624,662.11	646,605.79	830,290.87	743,454.31	771,605.66	780,007.62	7,505,177.57	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	721,446.39	965,315.43	779,183.12	779,262.58	769,449.15	768,081.37	8,273,258.94	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	661,273.59	680,027.76	793,924.62	671,714.45	758,273.87	790,193.68	9,063,452.62	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	7,582,805.28	8,529,567.50	8,682,773.61	8,694,005.36	8,985,257.95	9,063,452.62	9,063,452.62	2,212,076.43	2,212,076.43	9.32%	0.06%	10,702

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 9,025,000
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.06%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.51%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.39%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX (19%)*
ACCOUNT # 140-9003-530-9805
SALES TAX REMITTANCES PER MONTH

	FISCAL YEAR 2022		FISCAL YEAR 2023		FISCAL YEAR 2024		FISCAL YEAR 2025	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2023 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2024 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2025 Y-T-D
November	13,504.52	13,504.52	20,607.86	20,607.86	12,762.15	12,762.15	22,747.82	22,747.82
December	30,115.65	43,620.17	13,059.98	33,667.84	12,117.20	24,879.35	22,467.51	45,215.33
January	19,704.39	63,324.56	6,729.31	40,397.15	6,282.48	31,161.83	16,336.09	61,551.42
February	10,936.46	74,261.02	16,451.02	56,848.17	17,746.49	48,908.32	28,037.70	89,589.12
March	32,303.49	106,564.51	28,614.91	85,463.08	11,190.40	60,098.72	18,473.95	108,063.07
April	16,481.92	123,046.43	12,834.19	98,297.27	13,168.34	73,267.06	21,259.78	129,322.85
May	16,580.52	139,626.95	13,653.86	111,951.13	21,254.96	94,522.02	23,091.34	152,414.19
June	27,823.80	167,450.75	13,206.44	125,157.57	16,174.21	110,696.23	28,671.47	181,085.66
July	20,815.76	188,266.51	17,066.47	142,224.04	32,889.16	143,585.39	26,182.47	207,268.13
August	10,445.33	198,711.84	10,486.11	152,710.15	19,277.53	162,862.92	27,949.39	235,217.52
September	16,905.28	215,617.12	16,267.55	168,977.70	29,164.33	192,027.25	27,658.69	262,876.21
October	18,182.44	233,799.56	13,058.33	182,036.03	24,639.32	216,666.57	29,308.29	292,184.50
YTD Totals	**233,799.56**	**233,799.56**	**182,036.03**	**182,036.03**	**216,666.57**	**216,666.57**	**292,184.50**	**292,184.50**

	FISCAL YEAR 2026		FISCAL YEAR 2027		FISCAL YEAR 2028		FISCAL YEAR 2029	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2027 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2028 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2029 Y-T-D
November	30,899.92	30,899.92	-	-	-	-	-	-
December	26,003.50	56,903.42	-	-	-	-	-	-
January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YTD Totals	**56,903.42**	**56,903.42**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

*Percentage changed from 11.8% to10% beginning with the June 2007 payment to the TIF developers due to the additional General Sales Tax for Police & Fire.

Note: Total collections are shown on the historical tax receipts report. The amounts above represent 50% of sales tax collections collected from the TIF districts. The above amounts have been remitted to the TIF developers and represent date paid to the developer and not the date collected from the state.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SALES TAX --3/8%

ACCOUNT # 145-0000-400-0308 (Tax Type Code 210)

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	408,534.06	403,312.57	437,879.01	494,506.85	487,034.93	567,898.12	567,898.12	567,899.14	567,899.14	0.00%	0.00%	1,836
December	508,003.66	526,131.61	556,538.25	560,999.69	576,446.62	529,453.84	1,097,351.96	478,346.90	1,046,246.04	-9.65%	-4.66%	(47,560)
January	507,473.32	509,116.02	536,609.68	566,734.92	598,707.50	559,818.68	1,657,170.64	610,911.82	1,657,157.86	9.13%	0.00%	5,342
February	500,656.25	510,180.01	580,457.12	582,379.95	604,375.28	613,720.20	2,270,890.84	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
March	495,283.25	537,179.60	481,066.36	513,235.18	488,056.56	550,787.89	2,821,678.73	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
April	401,055.54	492,790.62	568,586.34	560,041.29	559,215.97	508,727.87	3,330,406.60	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
May	409,469.18	484,475.40	444,656.09	453,893.08	535,701.59	536,763.19	3,867,169.79	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
June	463,837.55	598,604.66	541,946.50	596,320.02	575,310.28	624,619.89	4,491,789.68	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
July	484,732.73	615,137.76	551,859.31	538,823.12	581,969.01	546,612.87	5,038,402.55	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
August	468,178.34	484,234.79	620,231.49	557,148.62	578,346.16	584,435.95	5,622,838.50	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
September	540,898.55	723,566.66	582,064.06	584,031.44	576,731.30	575,963.18	6,198,801.68	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
October	495,713.98	509,515.75	594,460.89	502,974.39	568,979.48	591,891.99	6,790,693.67	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	-
YTD Totals	5,683,836.41	6,394,245.45	6,496,355.10	6,511,088.55	6,730,874.68	6,790,693.67	6,790,693.67	1,657,157.86	1,657,157.86	9.13%	0.00%	5,342

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 6,768,750
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	0.00%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.48%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.40%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Sales tax figures include the TIF sales tax collections. 50% of the TIF sales tax collections have to be remitted by the City to the TIF developer after being received from the State.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SALES TAX (14%)*
ACCOUNT # 145-9003-520-9805
SALES TAX REMITTANCES PER MONTH

	FISCAL YEAR 2022		FISCAL YEAR 2023		FISCAL YEAR 2024		FISCAL YEAR 2025	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2022 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2023 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2024 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2025 Y-T-D
November	9,950.70	9,950.70	15,184.74	15,184.74	9,403.69	9,403.69	16,761.55	16,761.55
December	22,190.48	32,141.18	9,623.15	24,807.89	8,928.47	18,332.16	16,555.00	33,316.55
January	14,519.02	46,660.20	4,958.44	29,766.33	4,629.19	22,961.35	12,037.12	45,353.67
February	8,058.44	54,718.64	12,121.80	41,888.13	13,076.36	36,037.71	20,659.36	66,013.03
March	23,802.57	78,521.21	21,084.67	62,972.80	8,245.56	44,283.27	13,612.38	79,625.41
April	12,144.57	90,665.78	9,456.77	72,429.57	9,702.99	53,986.26	15,665.10	95,290.51
May	12,217.23	102,883.01	10,060.74	82,490.31	15,661.55	69,647.81	17,014.67	112,305.18
June	20,501.75	123,384.76	9,731.06	92,221.37	11,917.84	81,565.65	21,126.34	133,431.52
July	15,337.93	138,722.69	12,575.29	104,796.66	24,234.12	105,799.77	19,292.35	152,723.87
August	7,696.56	146,419.25	7,726.60	112,523.26	14,204.49	120,004.26	20,594.29	173,318.16
September	12,456.52	158,875.77	11,986.61	124,509.87	21,489.50	141,493.76	20,380.08	193,698.24
October	13,397.59	172,273.36	9,621.93	134,131.80	18,155.29	159,649.05	21,595.58	215,293.82
YTD Totals	**172,273.36**	**172,273.36**	**134,131.80**	**134,131.80**	**159,649.05**	**159,649.05**	**215,293.82**	**215,293.82**

	FISCAL YEAR 2026		FISCAL YEAR 2027		FISCAL YEAR 2028		FISCAL YEAR 2029	
	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2027 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2028 Y-T-D	Paid to TIF Developers	FY 2029 Y-T-D
November	22,768.36	22,768.36	-	-	-	-	-	-
December	19,160.47	41,928.83	-	-	-	-	-	-
January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YTD Totals	**41,928.83**	**41,928.83**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

*Percentage changed from 11.8% to10% beginning with the June 2007 payment to the TIF developers due to the additional General Sales Tax for Police & Fire.

Note: Total collections are shown on the historical tax receipts report. The amounts above represent 50% of sales tax collections collected from the TIF districts. The above amounts have been remitted to the TIF developers and represent date paid to the developer and not the date collected from the state.

CITY OF JOPLIN
TOTAL USE TAX COMPARISON
9-Jan-26

MONTH	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	MONTHLY % CHANGE FROM FY 2025	Y-T-D % CHANGE FROM FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	$ -	$ 429,310	$ 402,700	$ 586,085	$ 586,085	$ 678,677	$ 678,677	15.8%	15.8%	$ 66,197
December	$ -	$ 424,027	$ 595,155	$ 443,025	$1,029,110	$ 542,165	$1,220,842	22.4%	18.6%	$ 145,384
January	$ -	$ 314,605	$ 505,044	$ 537,589	$1,566,699	$ 552,516	$1,773,358	2.8%	13.2%	$ 136,100
February	$ -	$ 530,679	$ 694,536	$ 675,367	$2,242,066			0.0%	0.0%	
March	$ 92,787	$ 443,132	$ 526,522	$ 692,463	$2,934,528			0.0%	0.0%	
April	$ 171,530	$ 394,395	$ 623,222	$ 689,231	$3,623,759			0.0%	0.0%	
May	$ 433,065	$ 340,376	$ 509,293	$ 520,524	$4,144,283			0.0%	0.0%	
June	$ 323,803	$ 364,178	$ 611,371	$ 592,363	$4,736,646			0.0%	0.0%	
July	$ 279,350	$ 508,888	$ 448,493	$ 496,123	$5,232,769			0.0%	0.0%	
August	$ 600,073	$ 802,615	$ 662,363	$ 582,452	$5,815,221			0.0%	0.0%	
September	$ 419,693	$ 467,084	$ 496,591	$ 597,916	$6,413,137			0.0%	0.0%	
October	$ 311,492	$ 497,430	$ 553,978	$ 479,788	$6,892,925			0.0%	0.0%	
YTD Totals	$2,631,793	$5,516,720	$6,629,268	$6,892,925	$6,892,925	$1,773,358	$1,773,358	2.8%	13.2%	$ 347,680
Annual % Change			**20.2%**	**4.0%**						

Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 7,203,361
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	13.19%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.62%
Y-T-D Budget %	22.73%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.
This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.

CITY OF JOPLIN
USE TAX COLLECTIONS SUMMARY

MONTH COLLECTED	MONTH OF SALES	GENERAL-1%	PUBLIC SAFETY-1/2%	PENSION 1/2%	PARKS & SW-1/4%	TST-1/2%	CIP-3/8%	GRAND TOTAL
March-22	Jan-22	29,692	14,846	14,846	7,423	14,846	11,134	92,787
Apr-22	Feb-22	54,890	27,445	27,445	13,722	27,445	20,584	171,530
May-22	Mar-22	138,581	69,290	69,290	34,645	69,290	51,968	433,065
Jun-22	Apr-22	103,617	51,808	51,808	25,904	51,808	38,856	323,803
Jul-22	May-22	89,392	44,696	44,696	22,348	44,696	33,522	279,350
Aug-22	Jun-22	192,023	96,012	96,012	48,006	96,012	72,009	600,073
Sep-22	Jul-22	134,302	67,151	67,151	33,575	67,151	50,363	419,693
Oct-22	Aug-22	99,677	49,839	49,839	24,919	49,839	37,379	311,492
FY 2022 TOTAL		**842,174**	**421,087**	**421,087**	**210,543**	**421,087**	**315,815**	**2,631,793**
Nov-22	Sep-22	137,379	68,690	68,690	34,345	68,690	51,517	429,310
Dec-22	Oct-22	135,689	67,844	67,844	33,922	67,844	50,883	424,027
Jan-23	Nov-22	100,674	50,337	50,337	25,168	50,337	37,753	314,605
Feb-23	Dec-22	169,817	84,909	84,909	42,454	84,909	63,682	530,679
March-23	Jan-23	141,802	70,901	70,901	35,451	70,901	53,176	443,132
April-23	Feb-23	126,206	63,103	63,103	31,552	63,103	47,327	394,395
May-23	Mar-23	108,920	54,460	54,460	27,230	54,460	40,845	340,376
June-23	Apr-23	116,537	58,269	58,269	29,134	58,269	43,701	364,178
July-23	May-23	162,844	81,422	81,422	40,711	81,422	61,067	508,888
Aug-23	Jun-23	256,837	128,418	128,418	64,209	128,418	96,314	802,615
Sep-23	Jul-23	149,467	74,733	74,733	37,367	74,733	56,050	467,084
Oct-23	Aug-23	159,178	79,589	79,589	39,794	79,589	59,692	497,430
FY 2023 TOTAL		**1,765,350**	**882,675**	**882,675**	**441,338**	**882,675**	**662,006**	**5,516,719**
Nov-23	Sep-23	128,864	64,432	64,432	32,216	64,432	48,324	402,700
Dec-23	Oct-23	190,450	95,225	95,225	47,612	95,225	71,419	595,155
Jan-24	Nov-23	161,614	80,807	80,807	40,404	80,807	60,605	505,044
Feb-24	Dec-23	222,252	111,126	111,126	55,563	111,126	83,344	694,536
March-24	Jan-24	168,487	84,243	84,243	42,122	84,243	63,183	526,522
April-24	Feb-24	199,431	99,716	99,716	49,858	99,716	74,787	623,222
May-24	Mar-24	162,974	81,487	81,487	40,743	81,487	61,115	509,293
June-24	Apr-24	195,639	97,819	97,819	48,910	97,819	73,364	611,371
July-24	May-24	143,518	71,759	71,759	35,879	71,759	53,819	448,493
Aug-24	Jun-24	211,956	105,978	105,978	52,989	105,978	79,484	662,363
Sep-24	Jul-24	158,909	79,455	79,455	39,727	79,455	59,591	496,591
Oct-24	Aug-24	177,273	88,636	88,636	44,318	88,636	66,477	553,978
FY 2024 TOTAL		**2,121,366**	**1,060,683**	**1,060,683**	**530,341**	**1,060,683**	**795,512**	**6,629,268**
Nov-24	Sep-24	187,547	93,774	93,774	46,887	93,774	70,330	586,085
Dec-24	Oct-24	141,768	70,884	70,884	35,442	70,884	53,163	443,025
Jan-25	Nov-24	172,029	86,014	86,014	43,007	86,014	64,511	537,589
Feb-25	Dec-24	216,117	108,059	108,059	54,029	108,059	81,044	675,367
Mar-25	Jan-25	221,588	110,794	110,794	55,397	110,794	83,096	692,463
Apr-25	Feb-25	220,554	110,277	110,277	55,138	110,277	82,708	689,231
May-25	Mar-25	166,568	83,284	83,284	41,642	83,284	62,463	520,524
Jun-25	Apr-25	189,556	94,778	94,778	47,389	94,778	71,084	592,363
Jul-25	May-25	158,759	79,380	79,380	39,690	79,380	59,535	496,123
Aug-25	Jun-25	186,385	93,192	93,192	46,596	93,192	69,894	582,452
Sep-25	Jul-25	191,333	95,667	95,667	47,833	95,667	71,750	597,916
Oct-25	Aug-25	153,532	76,766	76,766	38,383	76,766	57,575	479,788
FY 2025 TOTAL		**2,205,736**	**1,102,868**	**1,102,868**	**551,434**	**1,102,868**	**827,151**	**6,892,926**
Nov-25	Sep-25	217,177	108,588	108,588	54,294	108,588	81,441	678,677
Dec-25	Oct-25	173,493	86,746	86,746	43,373	86,746	65,060	542,165
Jan-26	Nov-24	176,805	88,403	88,403	44,201	88,403	66,302	552,516
Feb-26	Dec-24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar-26	Jan-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr-26	Feb-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May-26	Mar-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun-26	Apr-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jul-26	May-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug-26	Jun-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sep-26	Jul-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct-26	Aug-26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY 2026 TOTAL		**567,475**	**283,737**	**283,737**	**141,869**	**283,737**	**212,803**	**1,773,358**
LIFE-TO-DATE TOTAL		**6,934,626**	**3,467,313**	**3,467,313**	**1,733,656**	**3,467,313**	**2,600,485**	**21,670,706**

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

GENERAL MARIJUANA ADDTL SALES TAX - 100%

ACCOUNT # 001-0000-400-0327

HISTORICAL TAX RECEIPTS BY MONTH

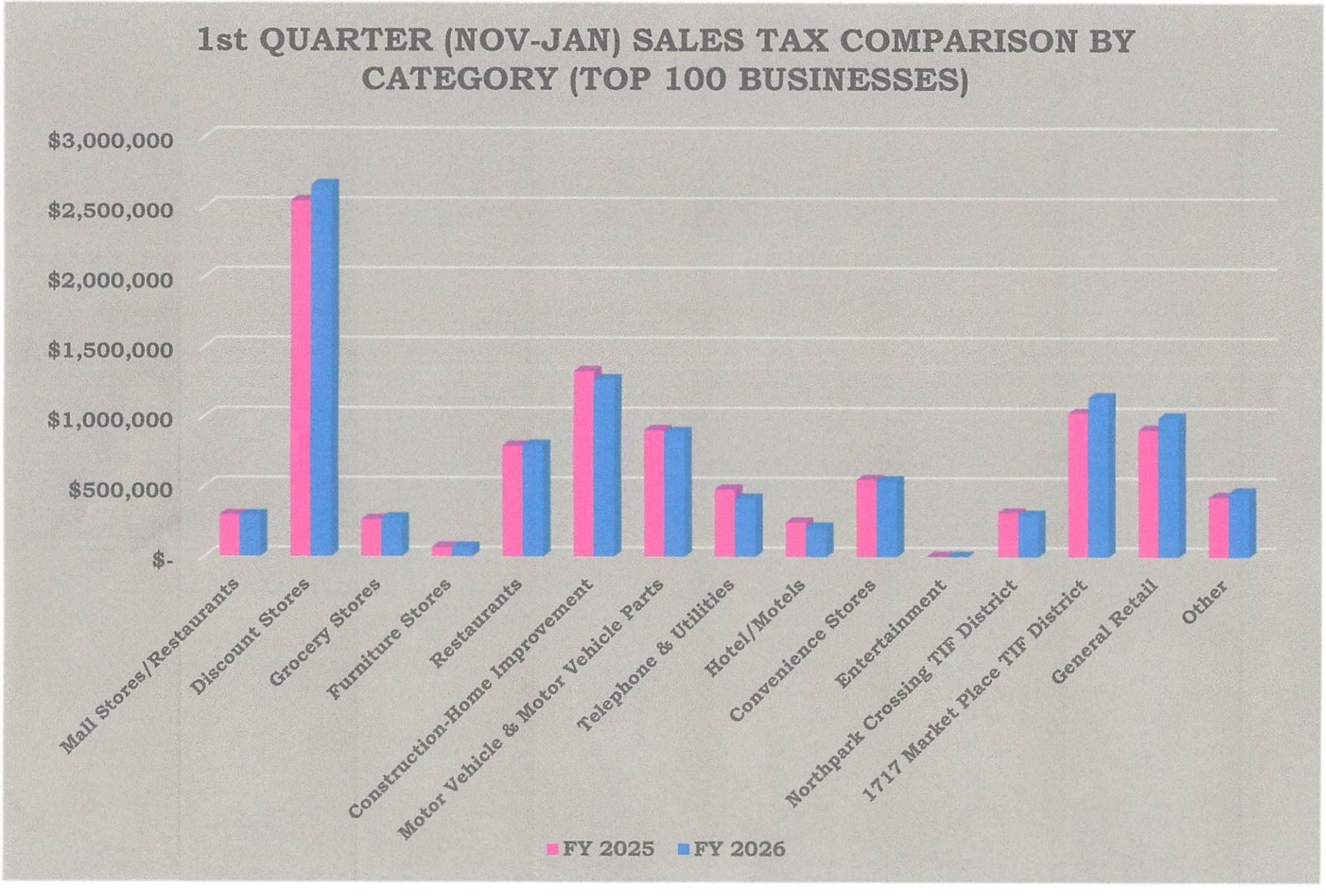
	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2025 Y-T-D	FY 2026	FY 2026 Y-T-D	Monthly % Change from FY 2025	Y-T-D % Change from FY 2025	YTD Actual Over/ (Under) YTD Budget
November	-	64,955.78	64,955.78	71,629.26	71,629.26	10.27%	10.27%	$ 3,449
December	45,818.50	24,714.98	89,670.76	69,826.13	141,455.39	182.53%	57.75%	$ 47,334
January	49,375.38	107,452.37	197,123.13	71,863.65	213,319.04	-33.12%	8.22%	$ 6,411
February	49,035.26	69,679.68	266,802.81	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
March	90,772.50	49,319.17	316,121.98	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
April	62,769.86	83,182.10	399,304.08	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
May	59,227.65	49,109.37	448,413.45	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
June	48,360.08	116,597.86	565,011.31	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
July	69,599.36	34,257.19	599,268.50	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
August	66,251.97	111,508.24	710,776.74	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
September	67,253.17	35,787.13	746,563.87	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
October	93,002.21	74,510.56	821,074.43	-	-	0.00%	0.00%	$ -
YTD Totals	701,465.94	821,074.43	821,074.43	213,319.04	213,319.04	-33.12%	8.22%	$ 6,411

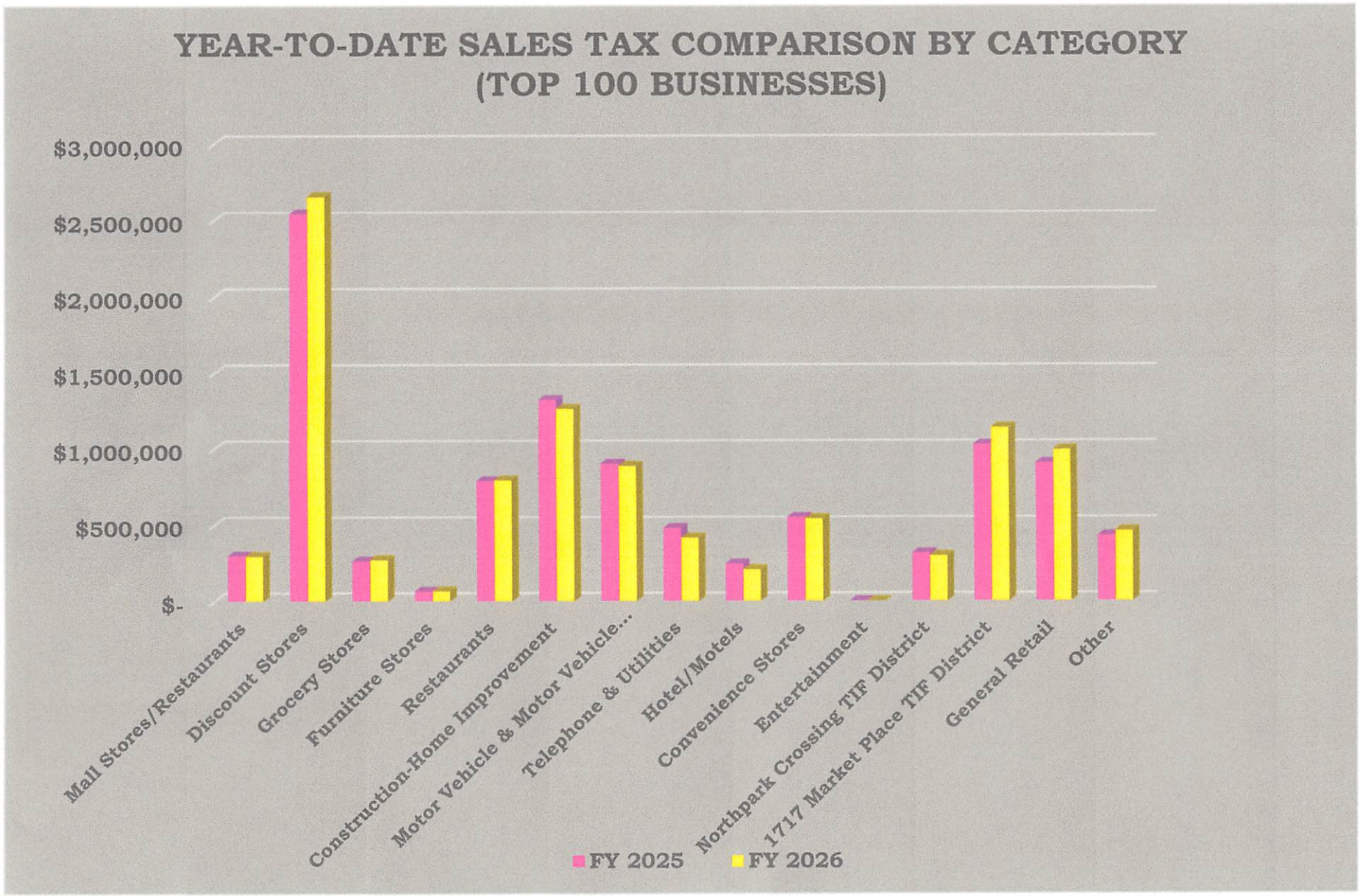
Budgeted for FY 2026	$ 861,830
Y-T-D % Increase (Decrease) from FY 2025	8.22%
Y-T-D Actual %	24.75%
Y-T-D Budget %	24.01%

NOTE: Taxes are collected by the Department of Revenue approximately 30 days following the month in which taxable sales occur. Collections are remitted to the City by the 10th of each month for the prior months reported sales. Effective January 1, 2000, the State of Missouri Department of Revenue increased the threshold for monthly filing requirement from $250 to $500 for state tax collected.

Actual budgeted increase is calculated by using the prior year actual collections compared to the budgeted amount.

This information is reported on a cash basis, while the accounting records are reported on an accrual basis.


1st QUARTER (NOV-JAN) SALES TAX COMPARISON BY CATEGORY (TOP 100 BUSINESSES)
$3,000,000
$2,500,000
$2,000,000
$1,500,000
$1,000,000
$500,000
$-
Mall Stores/Restaurants
Discount Stores
Grocery Stores
Furniture Stores
Restaurants
Construction-Home Improvement
Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle Parts
Telephone & Utilities
Hotel/Motels
Convenience Stores
Entertainment
Northpark Crossing TIF District
1717 Market Place TIF District
General Retail
Other
FY 2025
FY 2026


YEAR-TO-DATE SALES TAX COMPARISON BY CATEGORY
(TOP 100 BUSINESSES)
$3,000,000
$2,500,000
$2,000,000
$1,500,000
$1,000,000
$500,000
$-
Mall Stores/Restaurants
Discount Stores
Grocery Stores
Furniture Stores
Restaurants
Construction-Home Improvement
Motor Vehicle & Motor Vehicle...
Telephone & Utilities
Hotel/Motels
Convenience Stores
Entertainment
Northpark Crossing TIF District
1717 Market Place TIF District
General Retail
Other
FY 2025
FY 2026

CITY OF JOPLIN

GENERAL FUND OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES EXCLUDING USE TAX

FISCAL YEAR 2026 - AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2025 - YTD 17% (2 MONTH) COMPLETE

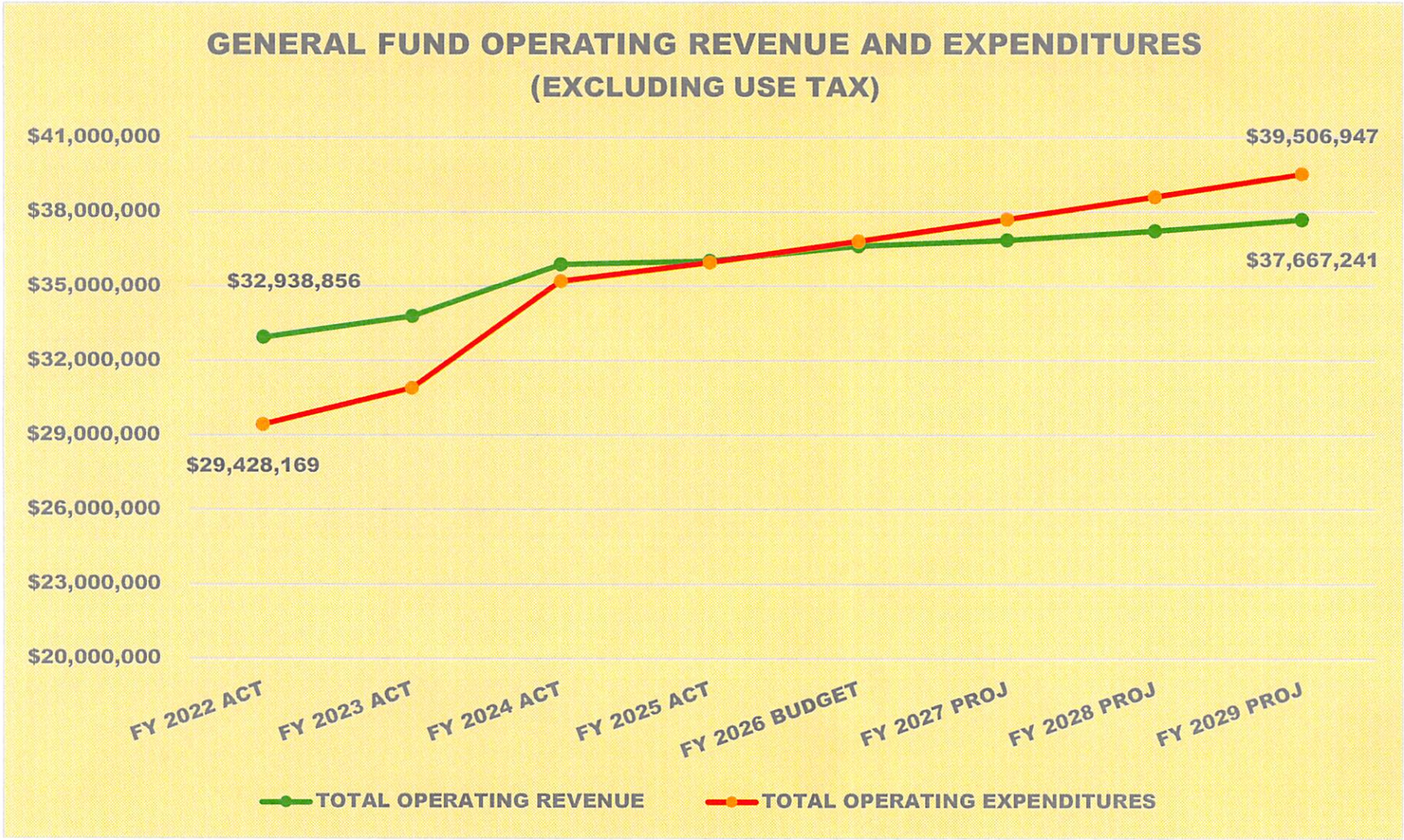
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL FY 2022	ACTUAL FY 2023	ACTUAL FY 2024	ACTUAL FY 2025	TOTAL BUDGET FY 2026	YTD BUDGET FY 2026	YTD ACTUAL FY 2026	YTD OVER/ (UNDER)	PROJ FY 2027	PROJ FY 2028	PROJ FY 2029
Operating Revenue:											
Taxes	24,467,575	24,931,580	26,102,539	26,347,739	26,373,180	4,395,530	4,125,483	(270,047)	26,729,008	27,090,702	27,464,428
Licenses & Permits	2,398,189	2,158,610	2,767,136	2,170,547	2,215,250	369,208	210,951	(158,257)	2,216,550	2,226,650	2,236,851
Fines & Forfeitures	686,476	798,586	866,867	853,147	857,100	142,850	115,708	(27,142)	857,100	857,100	857,100
Service Charges & Fees	368,131	346,594	462,523	348,791	356,184	59,364	57,569	(1,795)	350,129	350,629	351,134
Other Income	19,788	67,009	15,408	15,092	15,500	2,583	50,700	48,117	15,500	15,500	15,500
Operating Grants	262,345	344,353	378,807	353,957	372,440	62,073	29,336	(32,737)	336,650	339,302	342,007
Transfers In	4,736,352	5,142,249	5,282,206	5,920,117	6,429,153	1,071,526	938,192	(133,333)	6,336,919	6,343,288	6,400,221
Total Operating Revenue	**32,938,856**	**33,788,981**	**35,875,487**	**36,009,390**	**36,618,807**	**6,103,135**	**5,527,939**	**(575,195)**	**36,841,856**	**37,223,172**	**37,667,241**
% Change Annually		2.6%	6.2%	0.4%	2.1%		-84.6%		0.6%	1.0%	1.2%
Operating Expenditures:											
Personnel Services	18,373,351	20,092,326	22,228,487	23,146,393	23,168,760	3,861,460	2,753,967	(1,107,493)	23,863,788	24,579,666	25,317,021
Operational Supplies	4,427,248	4,216,253	4,652,043	4,729,982	5,175,908	862,651	995,979	133,327	5,227,667	5,279,944	5,332,743
Other Purchases & Services	987,960	1,055,316	1,229,486	1,473,951	1,444,773	240,796	184,495	(56,301)	1,459,221	1,473,813	1,488,551
Transfers Out	5,639,610	5,522,990	7,084,986	6,597,443	7,010,381	1,168,397	1,163,730	(4,667)	7,127,441	7,246,842	7,368,631
Total Operating Expenditures	**29,428,169**	**30,886,885**	**35,195,002**	**35,947,768**	**36,799,822**	**6,133,304**	**5,098,170**	**(1,035,133)**	**37,678,117**	**38,580,265**	**39,506,947**
% Change Annually		5.0%	13.9%	2.1%	4.6%		-85.5%		2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Net Operating Gain/(Loss)	**3,510,687**	**2,902,096**	**680,485**	**61,622**	**(181,015)**	**(30,169)**	**429,769**	**459,938**	**(836,260)**	**(1,357,094)**	**(1,839,706)**
One-Time Revenue:											
Interest Income	559,574	3,546,680	3,926,342	3,108,166	3,000,000	500,000	171,907	(328,093)			
Other One-Time Revenue	924,700	1,728,914	1,143,207	1,748,675	672,125	112,021	38,518	(73,503)			
Total One-Time Revenue	**1,484,274**	**5,275,594**	**5,069,549**	**4,856,841**	**3,672,125**	**612,021**	**210,425**	**(401,596)**			
One-Time Expenditures:											
Other One-Time Expenditures	1,283,694	1,744,759	1,497,770	1,229,173	1,336,564	222,761	89,603	(133,158)			
Capital Outlay	1,848,983	943,323	3,431,252	3,573,167	5,267,026	877,838	391,018	(486,820)			
Total One-Time Expenditures	**3,132,677**	**2,688,082**	**4,929,022**	**4,802,340**	**6,603,590**	**1,100,598**	**480,621**	**(619,978)**			
Net One-Time Gain/Loss	**(1,648,403)**	**2,587,512**	**140,527**	**54,501**	**(2,931,465)**	**(488,578)**	**(270,196)**	**218,382**			
Total Net Gain/Loss	**1,862,284**	**5,489,608**	**821,012**	**116,123**	**(3,112,480)**	**(518,747)**	**159,574**	**678,320**			
Outstanding Encumbrances							**3,980,464**				
Beg Unrestricted Fund Balance	13,952,820	15,720,086	20,746,578	20,933,221	21,049,343	21,049,343	21,049,343				
End Unrestricted Fund Balance	15,720,086	20,746,578	20,933,221	21,049,343	17,444,288	20,038,022	20,716,342				
End Reserved for Contingency	5,890,013	6,353,143	6,987,512	6,987,512	7,480,087	7,480,087	7,480,087				
End Unrest FB as % of Oper Exp	53.4%	67.2%	59.5%	58.6%	47.4%						

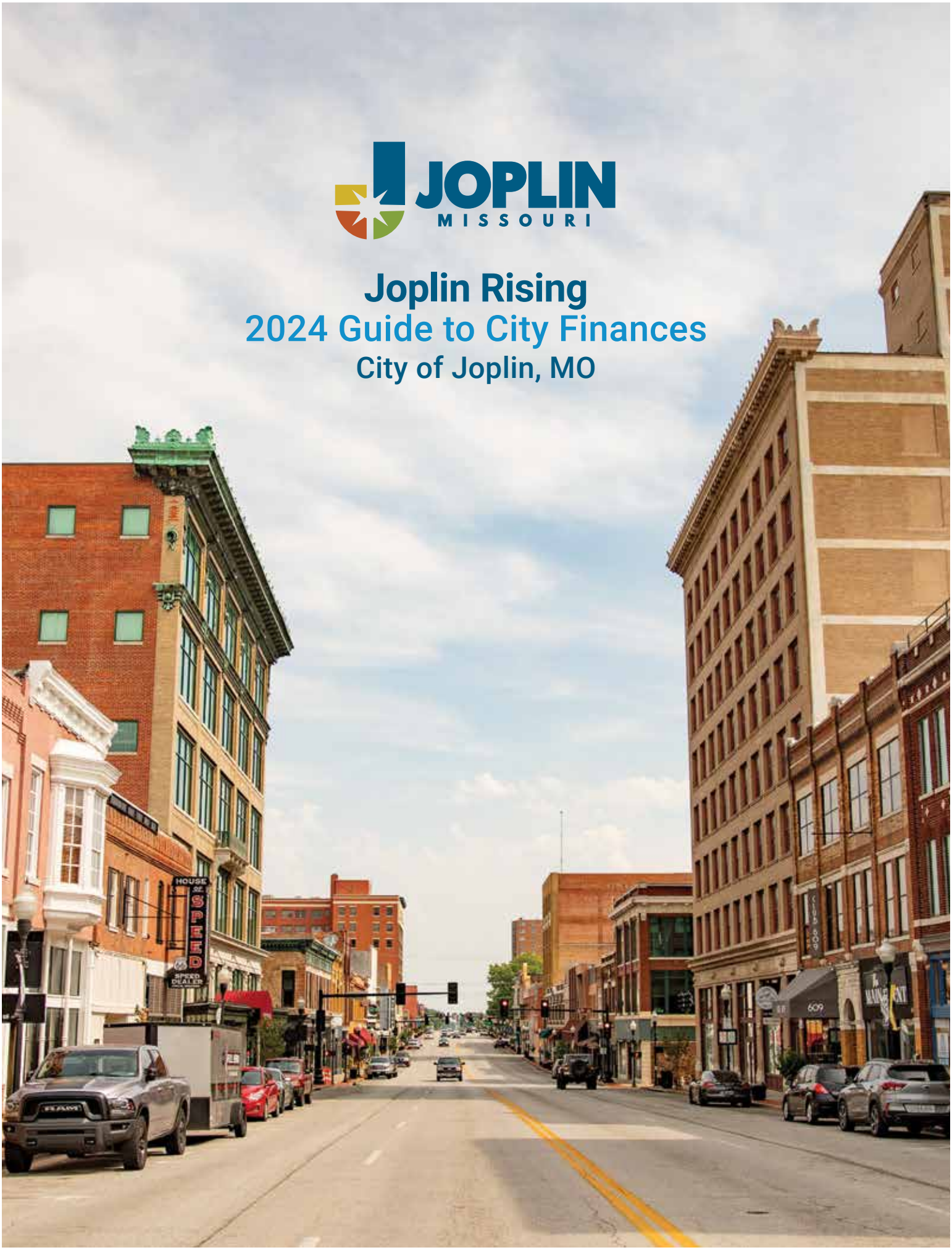
Revenue Assumptions:

1. 1% Reduction in Cigarette Tax annually
2. 1.5% Increase in Sales Tax annually
3. 3% Increase in Marijuana Tax annually
4. Mixture of No Change and 1% increase in Franchise Taxes
5. 1% Increase in Business License Fees
6. 1% Increase in Hotel/Motel Admin Fees
7. 2% Increase in Crossing Guard
8. 1% Increase in Overhead Transfers
9. All other revenue No Change

Expenditure Assumptions:

1. Increase of 3% in Payroll
2. Increase of 1% in Operational Supplies
3. Increase of 1% in Other Purchases
4. Increase of 2% in Transfers Out
5. No change in Police & Fire Emergency Communications Transfer Out


GENERAL FUND OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
(EXCLUDING USE TAX)
$41,000,000
$38,000,000
$35,000,000
$32,000,000
$29,000,000
$26,000,000
$23,000,000
$20,000,000
$39,506,947
$37,667,241
$32,938,856
$29,428,169
FY 2022 ACT
FY 2023 ACT
FY 2024 ACT
FY 2025 ACT
FY 2026 BUDGET
FY 2027 PROJ
FY 2028 PROJ
FY 2029 PROJ
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES



Joplin Rising

2024 Guide to City Finances

City of Joplin, MO

Table of Contents

A letter from the City Manager. 1
Understanding Governmental Funds Revenue Sources 2
Where does the money come from? 4
Where does the money go? 5
Where does the money go? Capital Projects 6
Grants: Multiplying your dollars to raise Joplin up 8
General Fund Challenge 10
Enterprise Funds and Debt 12
How much money does the City have? 14
2025 Budget in Brief 16
2025 Budgeted Capital Projects 18
Future Budget Outlook 19
Joplin by the Numbers 22
Did you know? 24



About this document

The City provides a significant amount of financial detail in its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR). For those without an accounting background, the ACFR can be difficult to understand. This is why the City has created the document you are reading now, the Guide to City Finances.

This guide is designed for those without an accounting background and aims to make it easier to interpret and understand the City's financial data. This document can also be referred to as a "PAFR", or Popular Annual Financial Report. A PAFR is a recommended practice of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA): the authority on best practices in governmental accounting and financial reporting. This is Joplin's first-ever PAFR.

This guide focuses on financial results for the most recently completed fiscal year, FY2024, along with a summary of what is planned for the FY 2025 budget. Financial information is derived from the independently audited statements which are part of the ACFR, and includes condensed and simplified information from the ACFR, budget, and other reports.

Joplin's ACFR has won the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 34 consecutive years – proof our Finance Department repeatedly gets things right when it comes to financial accounting and reporting. To earn this designation, the City must annually publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR that conforms to standards established by the GFOA. The ACFR and PAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and accepted legal requirements.

Financial Reports

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Joplin
Missouri

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

October 31, 2023

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

A letter from the City Manager

I am pleased to present the City of Joplin's first-ever Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) for the fiscal year ending 2024 (FY24). This report is designed to provide our stakeholders, residents, and community members with an accessible and concise summary of our financial health and overall operations. Our goal is to ensure transparency in our fiscal management while offering valuable insights into how public funds are allocated to serve the needs of our community.

The PAFR is an extension of our Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) but is specifically tailored for ease of understanding. We recognize how important it is for our residents to have an awareness of their city's financial position, and this report aims to make complex financial information more digestible. By presenting key financial highlights, revenue sources, expenditure breakdowns, and community investments, we hope to foster greater engagement and trust in our financial stewardship.

In this year's report, we outline the strategic initiatives and fiscal policies that have guided our decisions to ensure responsible management of public funds. Our financial position remains strong, driven by sound fiscal planning, efficient resource allocation, and continued economic growth within Joplin. Key highlights include:

- Revenue Performance: A breakdown of our primary revenue streams, including taxes, grants, and other funding sources, ensuring stable financial footing.
- Expenditure Overview: A detailed analysis of our budget allocations in essential areas such as public safety, parks, infrastructure, and social services.
- Community Investments: A spotlight on projects that enhance the quality of life, including sustainability initiatives, public works improvements, and economic development programs.
- Future Outlook: An overview of financial projections and strategies that will shape the coming fiscal years to sustain long-term growth and stability.

We take pride in the fact that the City continues to operate with transparency, efficiency, and accountability.



The information presented in the PAFR reflects our commitment to responsible fiscal management and the delivery of high-quality public services.

We invite you to explore the full report and share any feedback you may have. Your engagement is essential as we work to serve the best interests of our community and maintain the highest standards of financial stewardship. If you have any questions or would like to discuss any aspect of this report, please feel free to reach out to me or a member of our finance team.

Thank you for your continued trust and support. We look forward to collaborating with you to build a stronger and more prosperous future.

Best regards,

Nicholas Edwards
City Manager

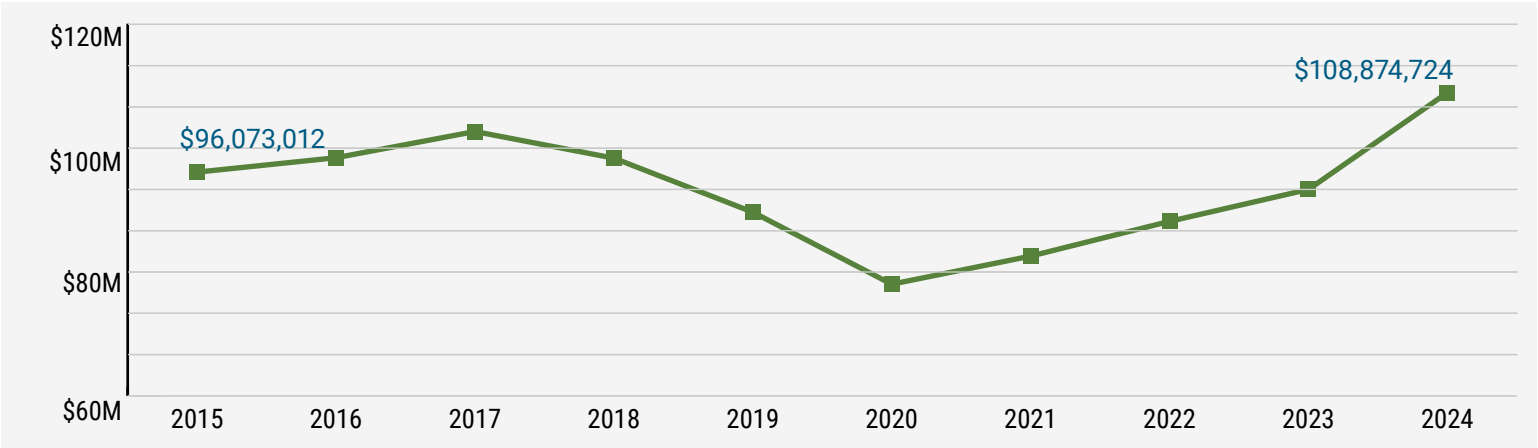
Understanding Governmental Funds Revenue Sources



Governmental funds revenue come mostly from taxes. The largest portion of the City's tax revenue comes from the 3.125% sales and use tax, which is comprised of 1% general, 0.5% general for public safety purposes, 0.5% general for public safety pension purposes, 0.25% parks and stormwater, 0.5% transportation, and 0.375% capital improvement sales tax. Sales and use tax is paid by anyone when they make a purchase at a business inside the city limits or when they purchase something online to be delivered to a Joplin address. All of the sales taxes are restricted for specific uses, except the 1% general sales tax. Use tax is restricted to the "Action Plans." Joplin collects a small amount of real property tax based on assessed value for parks, health, and solid waste management. Joplin does not collect any personal property tax. Franchise tax is also a major revenue source. Franchise tax is collected based on the gross sales on utilities, including electric, gas, water, telephone and cable, because the utility service providers use the City's rights-of-way to deliver their services.

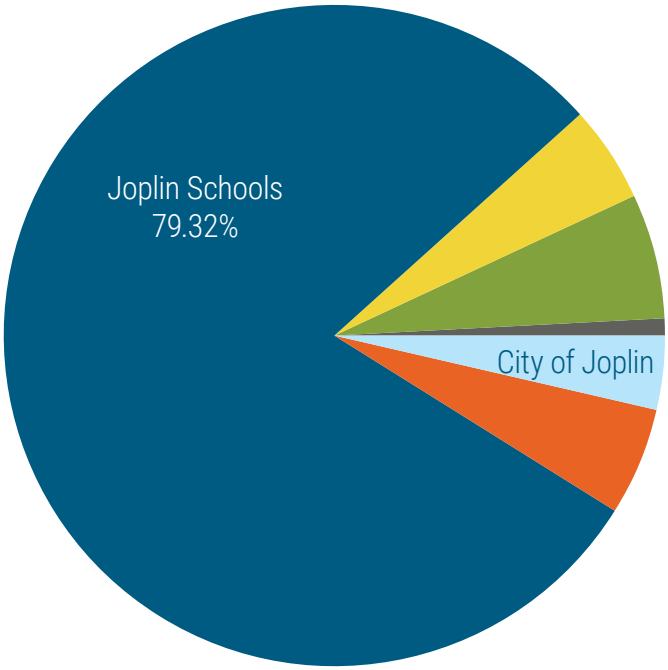
2024 Direct & Overlapping Sales Tax Rates	
City of Joplin	3.125%
Jasper County	1.375%
Newton County	1.625%
State of Missouri	4.225%
Total Sales Tax Rate (Jasper Co)	8.725%
Total Sales Tax Rate (Newton Co)	8.975%

10-Year Governmental Funds Revenue



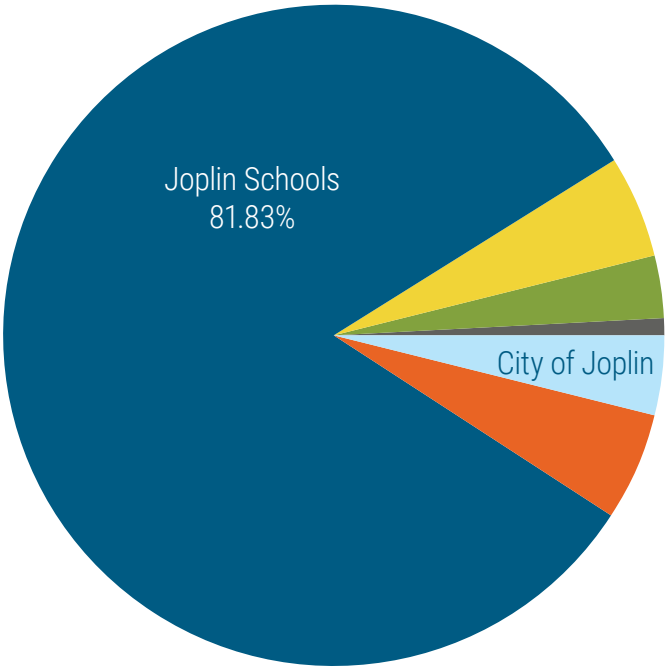


How much of your Property Tax is for City Government in Jasper County?



Joplin Schools	$3.6600	79.32%
Joplin Road District	$0.2235	4.84%
Jasper County	$0.2804	6.08%
State of Missouri	$0.0300	0.65%
City of Joplin	$0.1746	3.78%
Joplin Library	$0.2459	5.33%
Total Revenue	$4.6144	100.0%

How much of your Property Tax is for City Government in Newton County?

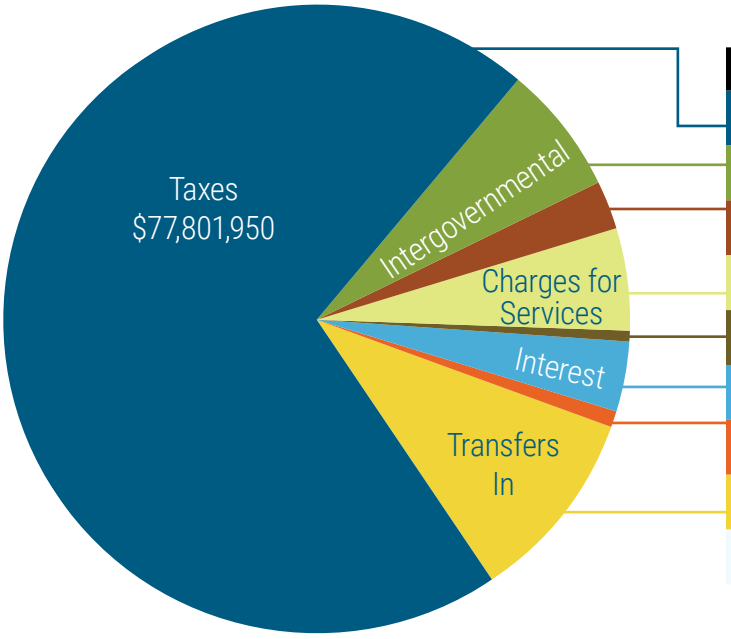


Joplin Schools	$3.6600	81.83%
Joplin Road District	$0.2235	5.00%
Newton County	$0.1389	3.11%
State of Missouri	$0.0300	0.67%
City of Joplin	$0.1746	3.90%
Joplin Library	$0.2459	5.49%
Total Revenue	$4.4729	100.0%

Where does the money come from?

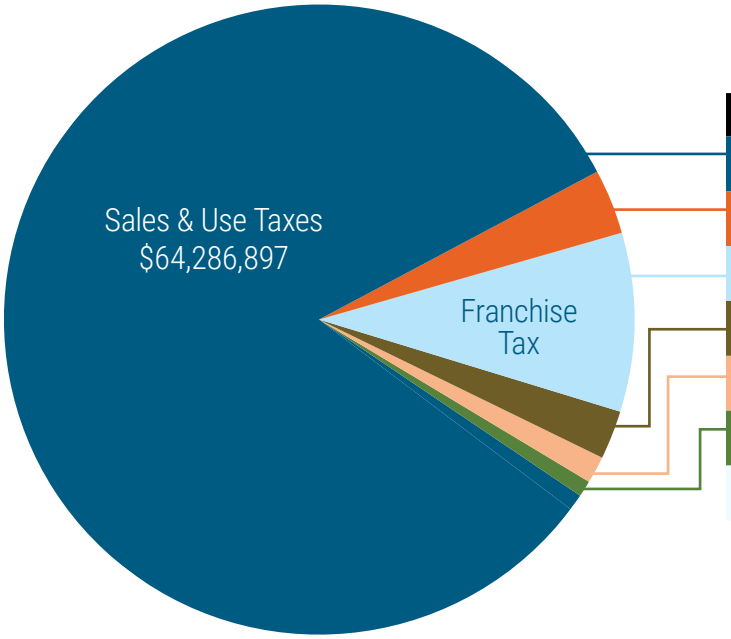


2024 Governmental Fund Revenue Sources:



Description	FY 2024 Revenue	%
Taxes	$77,801,950	70.8%
Intergovernmental	$7,233,123	6.6%
Licenses & Permits	$2,804,650	2.6%
Charges for Services	$5,534,105	5.0%
Fines & Forfeitures	$866,867	0.8%
Interest	$3,957,819	3.6%
Other	$714,429	0.6%
Transfers In	$11,007,568	10.0%
Total Revenue	**$109,920,511**	**100.0%**

2024 City Tax Revenue By Source:



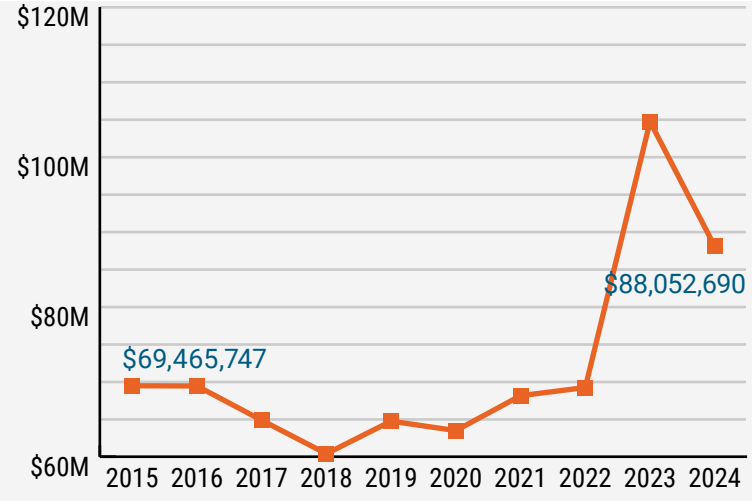
Description	FY 2024 Tax Revenue	%
Sales & Use Taxes	$64,286,897	82.6%
Gas & Motor Vehicle Taxes	$2,743,486	3.5%
Franchise Taxes	$7,133,565	9.2%
Hotel/Motel Taxes	$1,827,421	2.4%
Property Taxes	$1,267,647	1.6%
Other Taxes	$542,934	0.7%
Total Tax Revenue	**$77,801,950**	**100.0%**

Where does the money go?

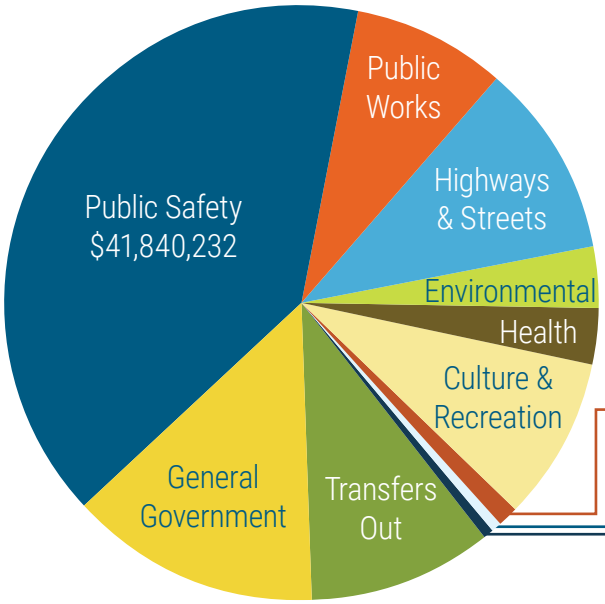
Understanding Governmental Funds Expenditures by Function

The City spends governmental funds on different functions divided by department. Expenditures within each department function include personnel services, operational supplies, other purchases & services, capital outlay, and transfers out. Expenditures can vary widely due to capital outlay and capital projects. Paying our debts and enterprise funds (airport, golf and sewer) are separate functions.

10-Year Governmental Fund Expenditures

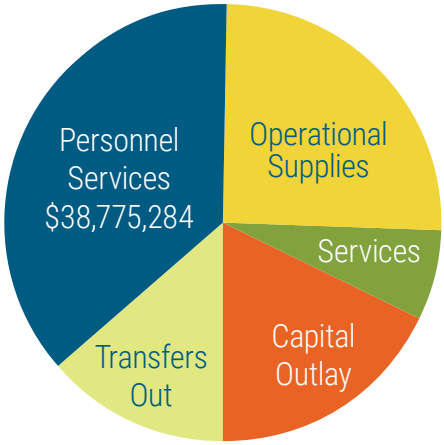


2024 Governmental Fund Expenditures by Function



Description	FY 2024 Expenditures	%
General Government	$14,431,815	13.8%
Public Safety	$41,840,232	40.0%
Public Works	$8,626,767	8.3%
Highways & Streets	$11,069,518	10.6%
Environmental	$3,420,213	3.3%
Health Services	$3,247,595	3.1%
Culture & Recreation	$9,246,692	8.9%
Social Services	$1,139,457	1.1%
Capital Outlay	$619,540	0.6%
Debt Service	$427,891	0.4%
Transfers Out	$10,406,022	10.0%
Total Expenditures	**$104,475,742**	**100.0%**

2024 Governmental Expenditures by Type



Description	FY 2024 Expenditures	%
Personnel Services	$38,775,284	37.1%
Operational Supplies	$26,657,764	25.5%
Other Purchases/ Services	$9,834,800	9.4%
Capital Outlay	$18,801,872	18%
Transfers Out	$10,406,022	10%
Total Expenditures	**$104,475,742**	**100%**

Where does the money go? Capital Projects



Capital Project Plan

The City has multi-year Capital Project Plans for streets, stormwater, parks, sidewalks, sewer, bridges, and building maintenance. Other than sewer, these are funded through special sales taxes: ¼-Cent Parks & Stormwater; ½-Cent Transportation Sales Tax and 3/8-Cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax. Each of these taxes include a Capital Project Plan. The capital project plans are developed through master plans built on citizen input. The City first collects the funds through the sales tax, and builds up the funds before starting the projects. The Parks & Stormwater and Capital Improvement Sales Taxes have sunset dates. The sunset date is on the collection of the tax. Because the projects are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the projects take longer than the sunset time period to complete. Many capital projects take multiple years to design, obtain any needed right-of-way, relocate utilities as needed and finally construct the project. Consequently, the projects might be reflected in budgets over several years, even after the sunset of the tax collection.

Top 10 Capital Projects in Progress

Description	FY 2024 Amount to Date	Funding Source
Sanitary Sewer Line Improvements & Rehabilitation	$7,853,398	Sanitary Sewer Fund
Airport ARFF Building	$4,648,290	Airport Fund (Partially Grant Funded)
Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements	$2,656,492	Sanitary Sewer Fund
Connecticut - 32nd to 44th - Improve from 2-Lanes to 5-Lanes	$1,620,107	Capital Improvement Sales Tax Fund
Airport SRE Building	$1,293,653	Airport Fund (Partially Grant Funded)
20th Street - Schifferdecker to Country Club Rd (3 Lanes)	$1,248,538	Capital Improvement Sales Tax Fund/ ARPA (Partially Grant Funded)
Zora - Range Line to MO 249 - Improve from 2 Lanes to 3 Lanes	$769,538	Capital Improvement Sales Tax Fund (Partially Grant Funded)
Airport Runway 13-31 Mill & Overlay Design	$601,263	Airport Fund (Partially Grant Funded)
Ewert Splash Park and Ice Ribbon	$419,852	Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax/Use Tax
MOmentum Bike Park	$376,002	Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax/Use Tax/ ARPA/CVB (Partially Grant Funded)



Fire Engine 2 at the Joplin Public Safety Training Center for a scheduled training exercise.

Top 10 FY 2024 Capital Expenditures

Description	FY 2024 Amount	Funding Source
Replacement Fire Engine #2	$990,760	General Fund
Replacement Fire Engine #3	$982,362	General Fund
Replacement Fire Apparatus	$730,369	General Fund
Replacement Museum Water Boiler/Chiller	$435,036	General Fund
City Hall Renovations	$415,715	Use Tax (General)
Replacement MAPS Transit Buses (3)	$407,019	TST (Partially Grant Funded)
Replacement Police Vehicles (5)	$313,450	General Fund
Health Mobile Inspection Van	$134,013	Health Fund (Grant Funded)
Justice Center Electrical Upgrades	$102,477	ARPA Fund (Partially Grant Funded)
Replacement Leaf Vacuum	$84,300	Solid Waste Fund

Grants: Multiplying your dollars to raise Joplin up

ARPA and BIL Grants

In order to help people and communities recover from the COVID-19 pandemic, the Federal Government first passed the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) which brought nearly $13.8 million to the City. Following this grant opportunity, the State of Missouri offered competitive ARPA grants for various categories of improvements such as sewer, stormwater, local tourism, community revitalization and public safety. Additionally, the federal government then passed the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), which has brought millions of dollars of grant opportunities for improvements to local communities across the country. Through patience, local leadership strategically made the decision to leverage the Federal ARPA award in an effort to bring additional State ARPA. This effort leverages over $33.8 million to bring over $55.5 million in grant funds to complete nearly $95 million in improvements to Joplin.



City utilized $5 million from ARPA grants to harden the network against storms as Allo invests $40 million to implement citywide broadband across all of Joplin.

City Of Joplin Grant Funded Project List As Of April 2025

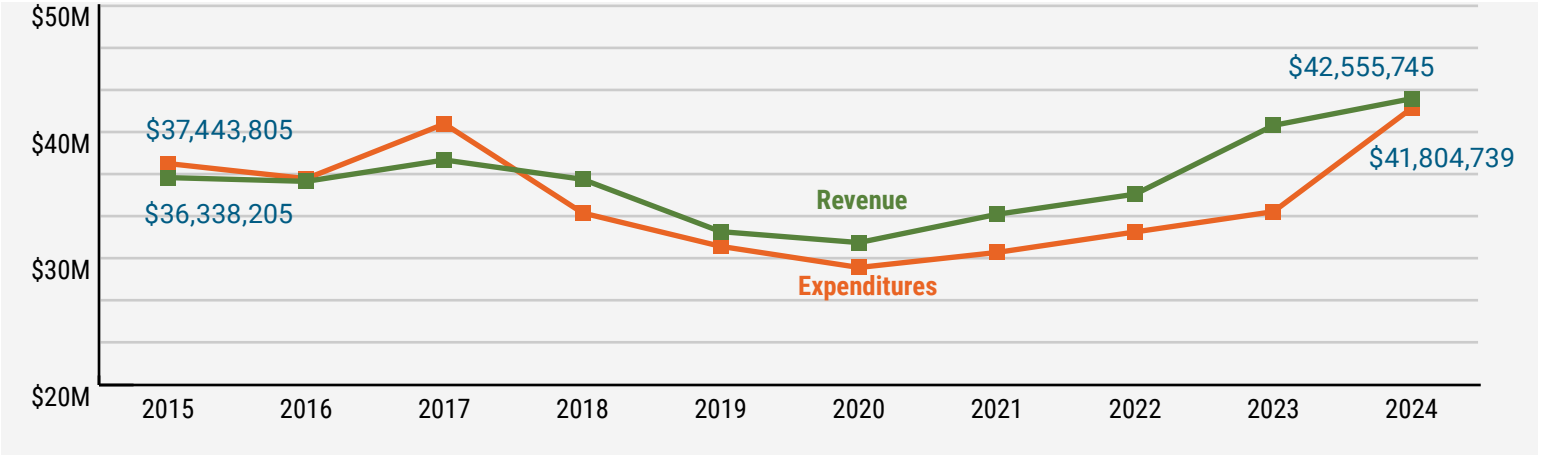
Grant	Project Description	Grant Award	Match Amount	Total Amount	Status
HUD Streetscape	Streetscape Main St. from 8th to 15th Street	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$6,000,000	In Design
Justice Center	Various Improvements to the Justice Center	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$2,000,000	Underway
Drinking Water	Extend Water along Zora, 7th S. & CR 180	$5,000,000	$-	$10,000,000	Underway
Stormwater	9 Separate Stormwater Improvement Projects	$5,000,000	$3,676,000	$8,676,000	Underway
Stormwater	Additional Funding for 9 Separate Stormwater Improvement Projects	$3,625,546	$2,529,881	$6,155,427	Underway
Wastewater	Wastewater Improvements at 12th & Iowa	$3,599,782	$1,667,000	$5,266,782	Underway
20th Street Widening	Widening and Improvement of 20th Street from Schifferdecker to Central City	$4,500,000	$9,420,000	$14,220,000	Underway
MOSWIN Interoperability Radio	Gives Police Department ability to communicate across the State by radio	$637,048	$-	$637,048	Underway
Zora Widening	Widening and Improvement of Zora Street from Range Line Road nearly to I49	$4,000,000	$6,454,000	$10,754,000	Underway
Community Revitalization	Down Payment Assistance, Home Repairs and Demolitions	$7,000,000	$-	$7,000,000	Underway
Emergency Medical Services	EMS Equipment	$41,894	$-	$41,894	Complete
Peace Officer	Additional Body Cameras	$42,000	$-	$42,000	Complete
Fire Protection	Begin 2nd Set of Turnout Gear	$54,594	$-	$54,594	On Order
Local Tourism	Dover Outdoor Recreation Area (DORA)	$4,008,280	$2,766,227	$6,774,507	Underway
Cybersecurity	Equipment and Training	$123,497	$-	$123,497	Complete
AOPP	Sustainable Transit Structure Study	$400,000	$100,000	$500,000	Underway
REO	Recycling Outreach & Education	$1,740,000	$615,244	$2,355,244	Underway
TAP	Grand Falls Trail	$600,000	$796,005	$1,396,005	In Design
EECBG	City Facilities Energy Evaluation	$119,050	$-	$119,050	Grant Paperwork in Process
City ARPA	Citywide Broadband Implementation	$5,000,000	$-	$5,000,000	Underway
City ARPA	MSSU Health Science Innovation Center	$1,500,000	$-	$1,500,000	Complete
City ARPA	Tin Cup Bridge	$750,000	$915,698	$1,665,698	Underway
Outdoor Recreation Legacy	Parr Hill Park Improvements	$484,230	$484,230	$968,460	Grant Paperwork in Process
Recreational Trails Program	Trail Amenities across the City	$147,210	$98,140	$245,350	NEPA Review in Process
Lead Hazard Reduction	Lead Remediation for residential homes	$3,150,000	$350,000	$3,500,000	Grant Paperwork in Process
		$55,523,131	$33,872,425	$94,995,556	

General Fund Challenge

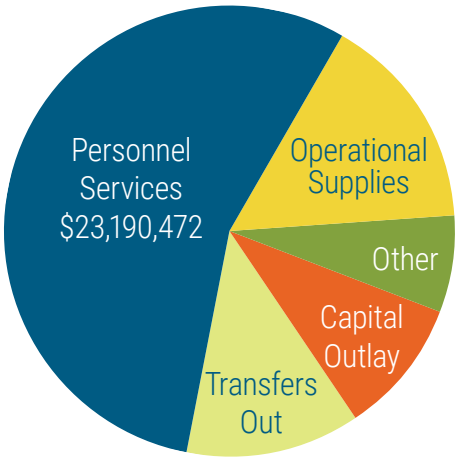
Expenditures Growing Faster than General Fund Revenue

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City. Police and Fire services are the major services of this fund, along with other administrative services like Neighborhood Improvement, Cemeteries, and Engineering to name a few. As shown in the General Fund graph, expenditures outpaced revenues from 2015 through 2017. Revenues exceeded expenditures in 2018. Then in 2020, COVID-19 struck the world. Over the next several years inflation grew, resulting in higher sales tax collections. Investment earnings increased significantly due to higher interest rates. Recovery from the pandemic also brought unprecedented grant opportunities to the City of Joplin, as well as other local governments across the United States. At the same time, the voters approved a Use Tax which is collected on sales that occur outside of city limits, but are shipped to a location inside city limits. As a result, General Fund revenues from 2020 through 2023 outpaced expenditures. However, continued pressure on wages and a flattening of sales tax collections has narrowed the General Fund surplus.

10-Year General Fund Revenue Vs Expenditure

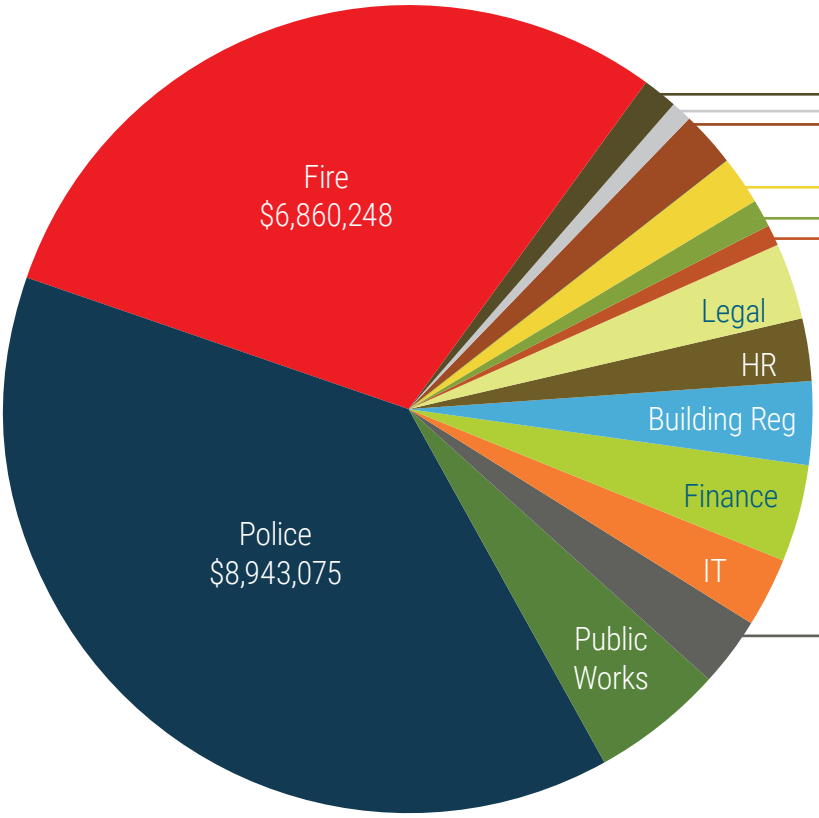


2024 General Fund Expenditures by Type



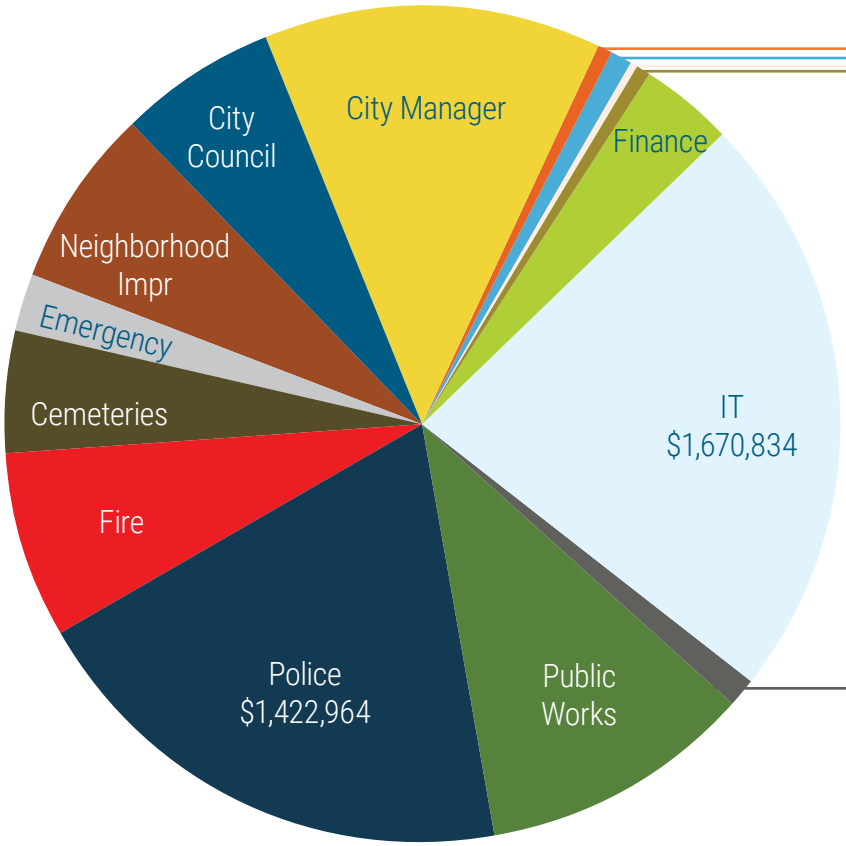
Description	FY 2024 Expenditures	%
Personnel Services	$23,190,472	55.5%
Operational Supplies	$6,532,606	15.6%
Other Purchases/Services	$2,872,099	6.9%
Capital Outlay	$4,070,562	9.7%
Transfers Out	$5,139,000	12.3%
Grand Total	$41,804,739	100%

2024 General Fund Personnel Expenditures by Department



Department	Personnel Services
Cemeteries	$340,826
Emergency Mgmt	$158,007
Neighborhood Impr	$506,820
City Council	$1,354
City Manager	$486,621
Communications	$270,938
City Clerk	$174,681
Legal Services	$706,600
Human Resources	$603,317
Building Regulations	$739,377
Finance	$934,180
IT	$595,922
Municipal Court	$704,121
Public Works	$1,164,385
Police	$8,943,075
Fire	$6,860,248
Total General Fund	$23,190,472

2024 General Fund Operational Supplies by Department



Department	Operational Supplies
City Council	$451,901
City Manager	$962,510
Communications	$52,055
City Clerk	$44,250
Legal Services	$18,091
Human Resources	$7,502
Building Regulations	$34,524
Finance	$281,603
IT	$1,670,834
Municipal Court	$78,950
Public Works	$767,558
Police	$1,422,964
Fire	$540,402
Cemeteries	$109,875
Emergency Mgmt	$42,045
Neighborhood Impr	$47,542
Total General Fund	$6,532,606

Enterprise Funds and Debt

Enterprise Funds

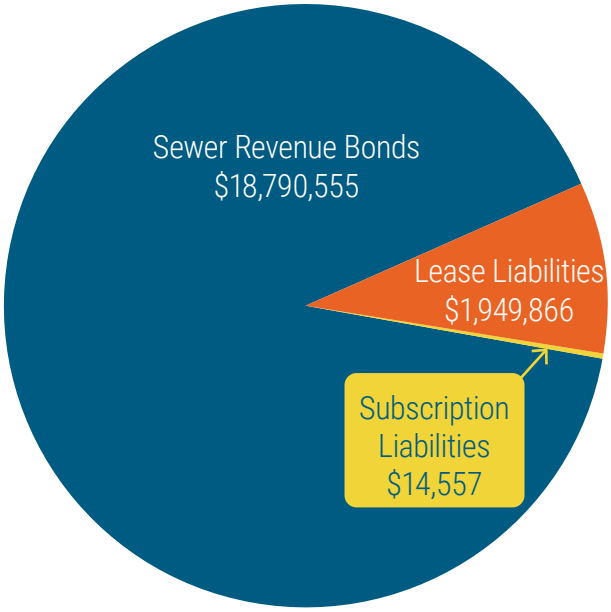
Enterprise funds are "business-type funds" that are generally self-supporting either by outside fees or internal charges. Enterprise funds are used to account for government-owned services supported primarily by service charges or user fees. The enterprise funds for the City of Joplin include Sanitary Sewer, Airport, and Golf Course.

Debt

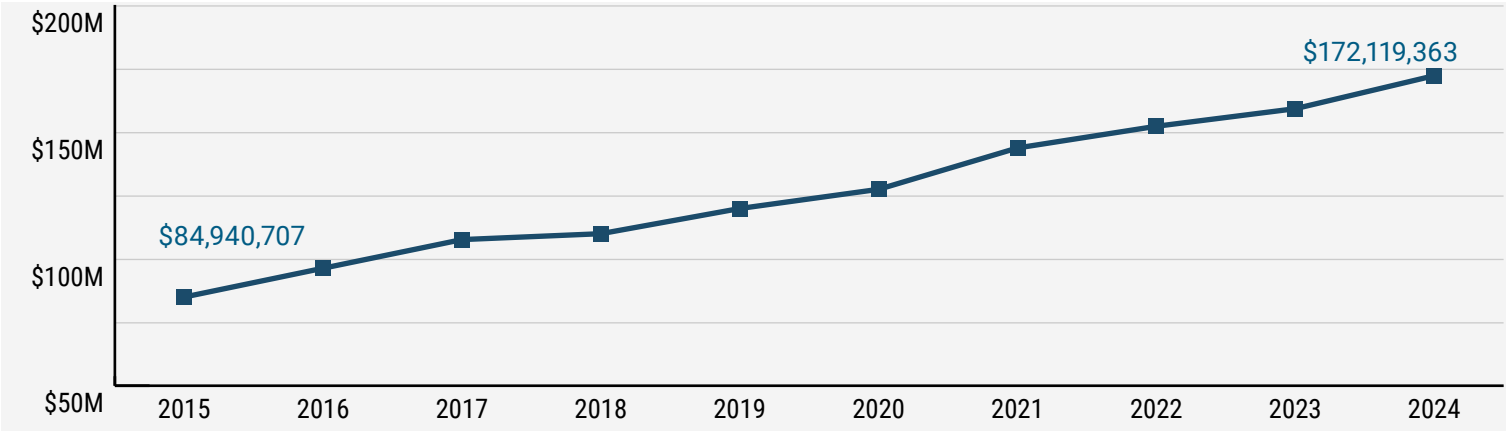
The City of Joplin has a long-standing history of being a pay-as-you-go city. This means the City saves money until there are sufficient funds to pay for a project. This can also result in higher reserves in certain funds as resources are aggregated for the project. There are some exceptions, however. Typically, the City issues revenue bonds for improvements to the Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plants. In most cases, the revenue bonds are issued by the State of Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR) through a low-interest loan program. Additionally, the City will enter into leases for equipment when it is more cost effective than an outright purchase.

How Much Does The City Owe?

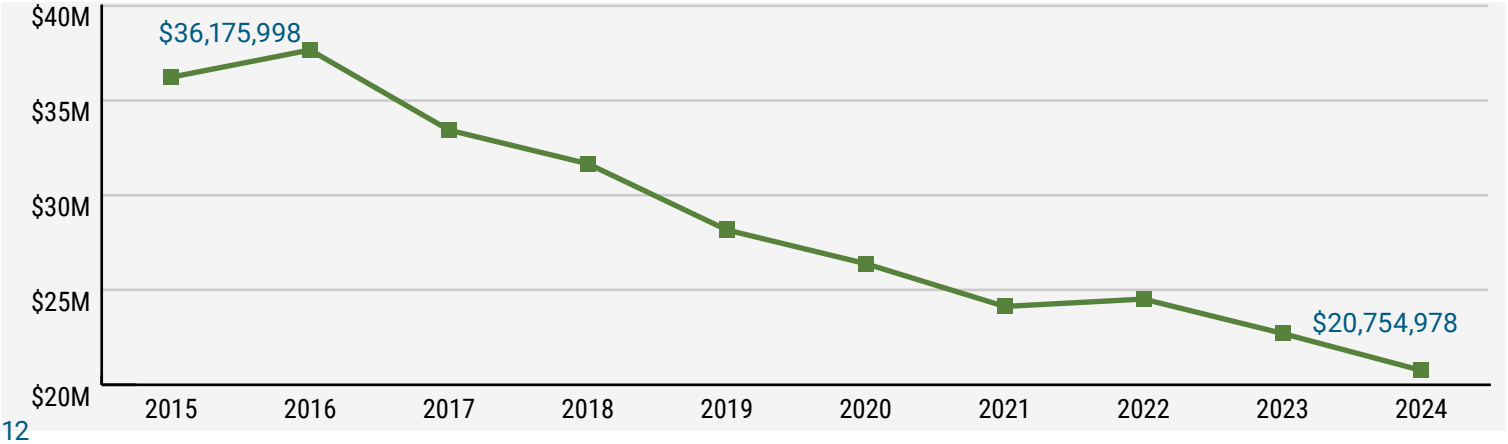
Outstanding Debt: $20,754,978



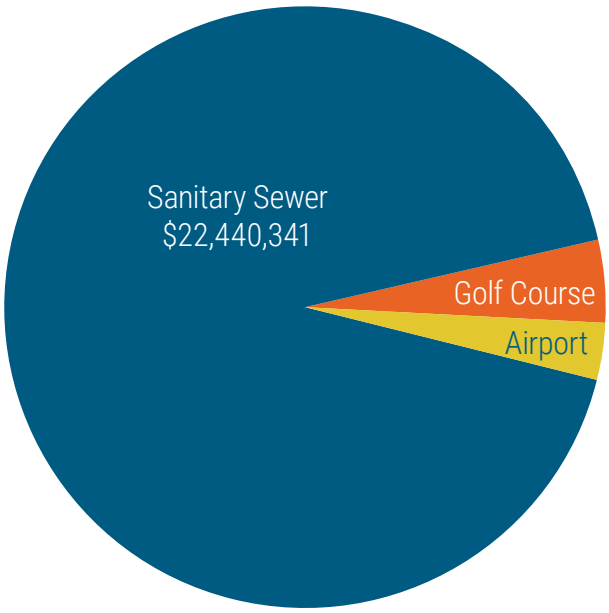
10- Year Enterprise Funds Net Position



10- Year Outstanding Debt



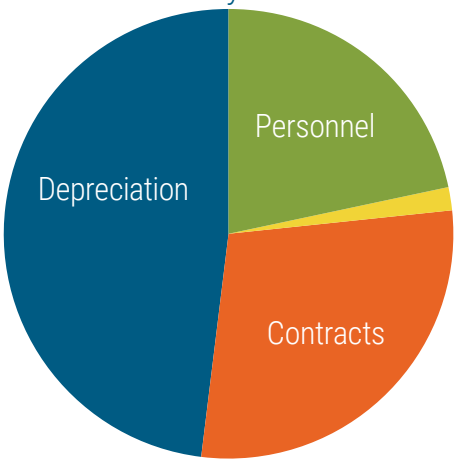
Enterprise Fund Operating Revenue By Fund



Description	FY 2024 Revenue	%
Sanitary Sewer	$22,440,341	92.6%
Golf Course	$1,026,479	4.3%
Airport	$761,646	3.1%
Total Revenue	$24,228,466	100.0%

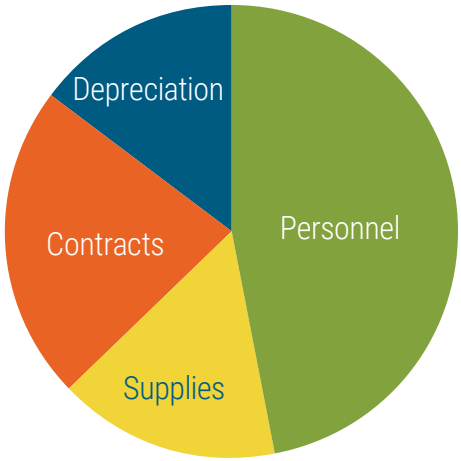
FY 2024 Enterprise Fund Expenses

Sanitary Sewer



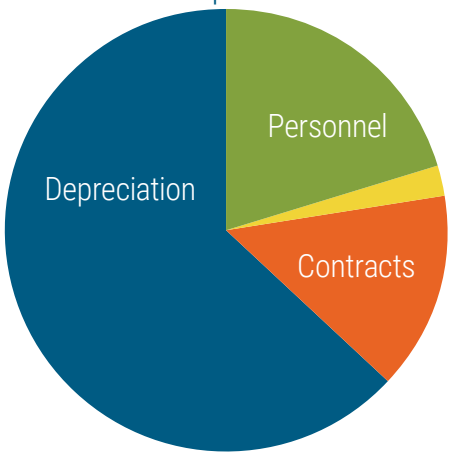
Description	Expenses	%
Personnel	$3,223,438	21.7%
Supplies	$255,191	1.7%
Contracts	$4,237,943	28.6%
Depreciation	$7,128,425	48%
Total	$14,844,997	100.0%

Golf Course



Description	Expenses	%
Personnel	$584,731	47.0%
Supplies	$196,656	15.8%
Contracts	$279,093	22.5%
Depreciation	$182,313	14.7%
Total	$1,242,793	100.0%

Airport



Description	Expenses	%
Personnel	$869,438	20.3%
Supplies	$97,883	2.3%
Contracts	$621,196	14.4%
Depreciation	$2,699,115	63.0%
Total	$4,287,632	100.0%



How much money does the City have?

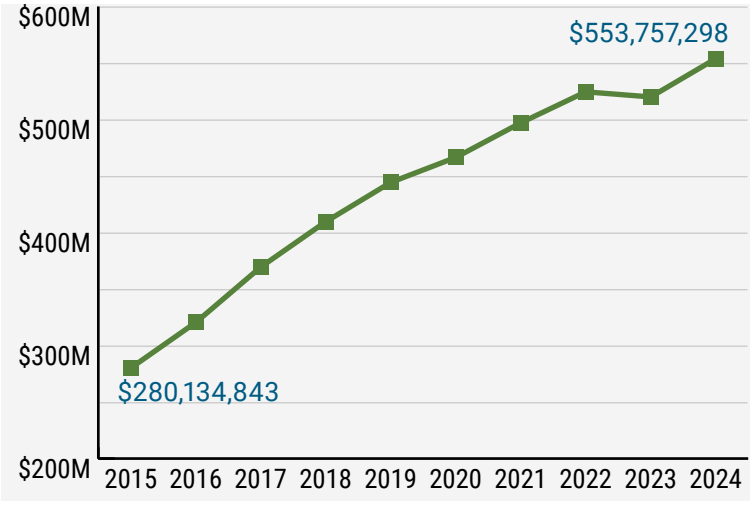
Understanding the City's Net Position

Net position is a good indicator of the general financial health of the City. Net position is the difference between the City's assets plus deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Joplin is improving or deteriorating.

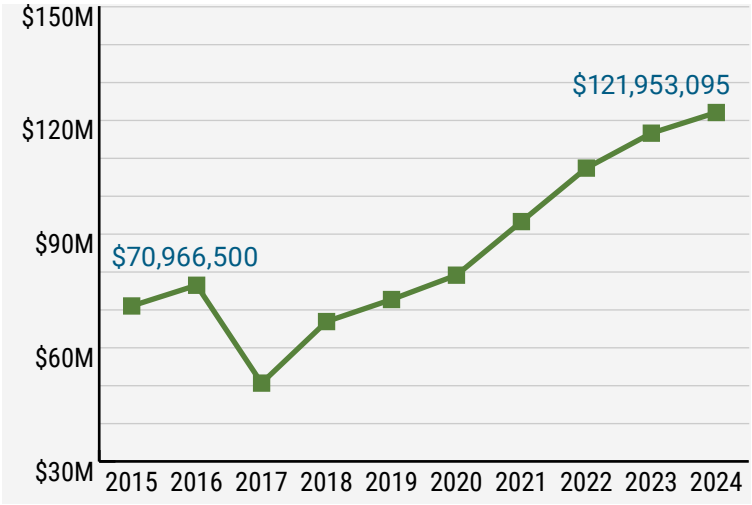
Understanding the City's Governmental Fund Balance

Governmental Fund Balance refers to the governmental type funds only. Government Fund Balance is the difference between a governmental fund's assets and liabilities, representing its net financial position, not just cash, showing available resources for future spending, emergencies or tax stability, broken down into nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned categories to show spending constraints. This is a key measure of a government's fiscal health, indicating its ability to handle unexpected costs or revenue shortfalls.

10-Year Government Wide Net Position



10-Year Governmental Fund Balance



5 Classifications Of Governmental Fund Balances:



Governmental Funds Report The Following Fund Balance Classifications:

Non-Spendable – This consists of amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – These are amounts where constraints are placed on the use of those resources which are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – This consists of amounts which can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by an ordinance passed by the City Council. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified amounts by use of the same formal action that it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Assigned – These are amounts which are constrained by City management's intent for these to be used for a specific purpose but are neither formally restricted by external sources nor committed by City Council action. The City's GASB 54 policy authorizes informal City Council action or the City Manager to assign amounts for specific purposes in this category. Likewise, the City Manager has the authority to take necessary actions to unassign amounts in this category.

Unassigned – This consists of the residual fund balance that does not meet the requirements for the non-spendable, restricted, committed, or assigned classifications. A positive unassigned fund balance is only possible in the general fund.

The City has a minimum unassigned Fund Balance policy for the General Fund and the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund equal to 25% of operating expenditures. If the fund balance falls below this level, then the City shall reduce operating expenditures to the lowest possible level until such time as the minimum level of fund balance is reached.

Total Governmental Fund Balances = $121,953,095

General Fund	
Nonspendable	$247,046
Restricted	$0
Assigned	$3,823,121
Unassigned	$26,198,621
Total General Fund	$30,268,788

Transportation Sales Tax Fund	
Nonspendable	$552,082
Restricted	$19,319,577
Committed	$0
Unassigned	$0
Total Transportation Sales Tax Fund	$19,871,659

2025 Budget in Brief

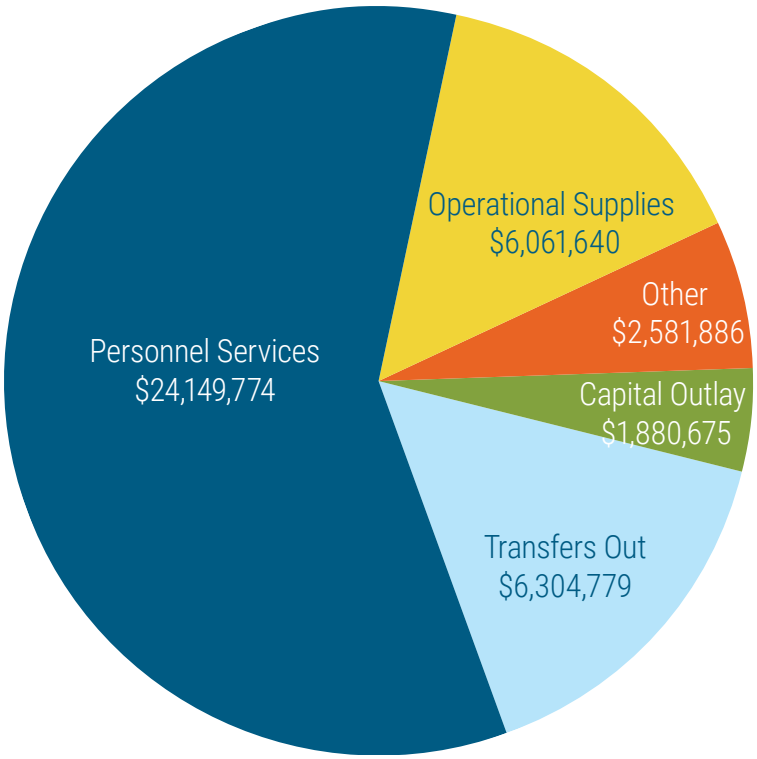
FY 2025 Total Budget Summary

Fund Type	FY 2025 Total Revenue	FY 2025 Operational Expenditures	FY 2025 Capital Expenditures	FY 2025 Transfers Out	FY 2025 Total Expenditures	%
General Fund	$41,389,548	$32,793,300	$1,880,675	$6,304,779	$40,978,754	19.2%
Special Revenue Funds	$99,809,258	$54,402,075	$58,801,746	$11,026,779	$124,230,600	58.2%
Capital Project Funds	$7,637,184	$1,712,000	$8,580,319	$-	$10,292,319	4.8%
Enterprise Funds	$36,171,100	$20,550,834	$-	$1,826,439	$22,377,273	10.5%
Internal Service Funds	$18,160,064	$15,325,988	$-	$164,320	$15,490,308	7.3%
Total Funds	$203,167,154	$124,784,197	$69,262,740	$19,322,317	$213,369,254	100.0%

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City, used to account for all revenues and expenditures not required to be in a separate fund.

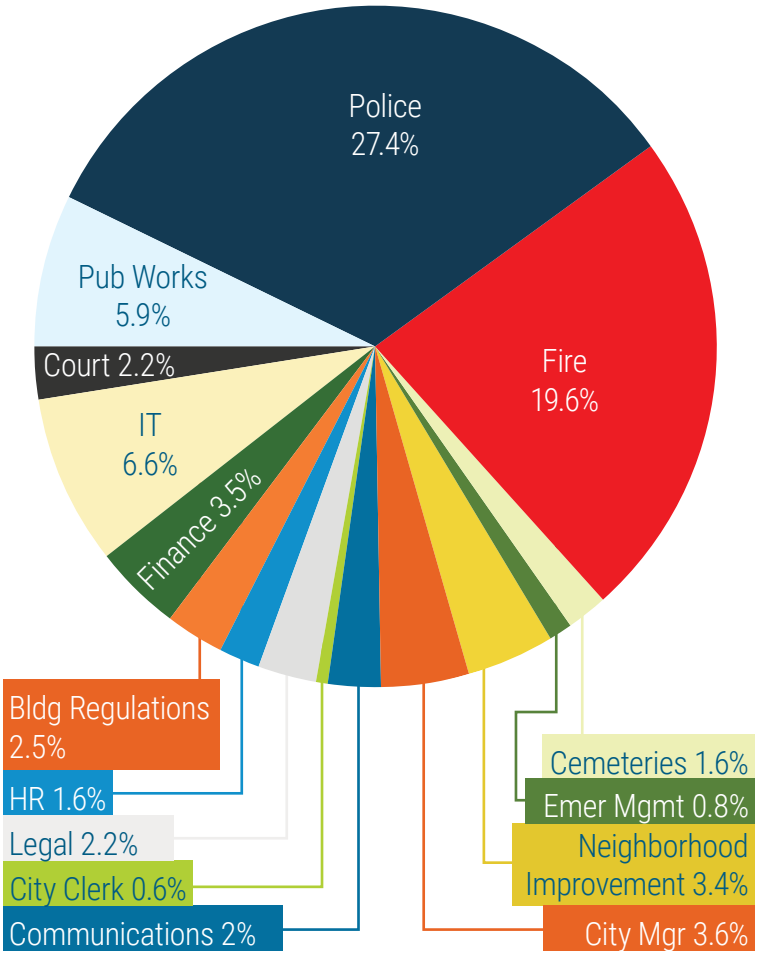
It is the main fund for the day-to-day operations of the City, which includes services like general administration, police services, fire services, engineering, cemeteries and neighborhood improvement, funded by sources such as sales taxes, franchise taxes and various fees.

General Fund Expenditures by Category



Total: $40,978,754

Total Budget By Function/Department





2025 General Fund Positions by Department

A full-time equivalent (FTE) is a unit of measurement that shows the number of full-time employees to do all of the work, which combines both full-time and part-time staff time. It is calculated by dividing the total hours worked by all employees by the number of hours in a full-time workweek, which is commonly 40 hours. For example, an employee working 20 hours a week is 0.5 FTE, while a 40-hour-a-week employee is 1.0 FTE.

City Manager 3.15	Communications 5.00	City Clerk 2.00	Legal 7.25
Human Resources 4.40	Building Regulations 11.00	Information Technology 6.00	Finance 11.00
Court 10.50	Public Works 17.65	Police 109.30	Fire 72.00
Cemeteries 7.20	Neighborhood Improvement 8.20	Emergency Management 2.00	

Total General Fund FTE: 276.65

Across all funds, the City has 634.95 FTE's, made up of 583.45 Full-Time and 51.5 Part-Time positions.

2025 Budgeted Capital Projects

Capital Improvement Projects Over $100,000

Category	Project Name	Cost
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	ARPA Stormwater Projects Group B	$2,958,000
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Sunnyvale Stormwater Improvements	1,138,000
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Ewert Splash Park with Ice Ribbon	4,172,000
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Ewert Park Covered Basketball Court	550,000
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Ewert Park Amphitheater	250,000
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Dover Outdoor Recreation (DORA)	2,733,288
Parks & Stormwater Sales Tax	Playground Updates	441,250
Transportation Sales Tax	Street Maintenance	150,000
Transportation Sales Tax	Neighborhood Improvement	500,000
Transportation Sales Tax	Street Projects (Overlay)	2,500,000
TST - Proposition Action	10th & Main Beautification Project	500,000
Capital Improvement - Prop Action	10th & Main Beautification Project	500,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Building Maintenance - Replacement Chiller - City Hall	400,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Zora - Rangeline to MO 249 (ROW)	100,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Neighborhood Transportation Improvement	150,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Zora - Rangeline to MO 249 Phase I & II	7,100,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	6th & Virginia Parking Garage Modifications	4,000,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	20 Street - Schifferdecker to Country Club Road	10,000,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	7th Street City-Owned Sidewalks	2,000,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	20th Street - Country Club to Central City Road	3,000,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	7th Street & Illinois Intersection	500,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	ADA Citywide Sidewalks	625,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Street Surface Repair	835,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Bridge Maintenance	125,000
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Traffic Signal Updates	210,000
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	Justice Center Grant	573,875
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	Citywide Broadband Project	5,000,000
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	Drinking Water Infrastructure	5,000,000
Infrastructure Improvement	Infrastructure CDBG-DR	3,000,000
Infrastructure Improvement	Cox Ave Box Culvert	300,000
Infrastructure Improvement	Streetscape 8th to 15th Street along Main Street	5,136,269
Airport	Runway 13-31 Rehabilitation	11,800,000
Sanitary Sewer	East 20th Sewer Extension (Design)	300,000
Sanitary Sewer	Sewer Rehabilitation (I&I)	1,500,000
Sanitary Sewer	Crane Road - Arbor Hills Lift Station Elimination	3,000,000

Future Budget Outlook



City Council's six priority pillars

Since 2020, the Joplin City Council have been focused on the following six priority pillars. These strategic priorities influence decisions throughout the organization about how to allocate resources and where to focus time and energy. The six priorities influence the development of key initiatives and the capital improvement plan, and those plans determine what should be budgeted. This way, we can ensure spending is oriented to help the City achieve its strategic priorities.

- Crime & Safety
- Resilient Revenue
- Declining Neighborhoods
- Economic Development
- Community Appearance
- Addressing Homelessness

Unfunded Needs

The City has many unfunded needs. The capital improvements master plan contained over $225.3 million in needed improvements, yet the 12-year tax will only generate approximately $95 million. Likewise, the stormwater master plan included about $60 million in identified projects, while the parks master plan included another $45 million of needed improvements. Yet, the parks and stormwater sales tax generates approximately $41 million over ten years. The City must keep pace with maintaining the infrastructure already in place, while continuing to bring new improvements to help ensure a vibrant and thriving community.

In addition to the unfunded capital projects, sales tax growth is having a difficult time keeping pace with the cost of capital equipment replacement, as well as competitive wages to attract and retain quality employees to provide good services to residents and visitors to our community.

Fiscal Year 2025 Key Initiatives

City staff continually plan new programs and projects, what we call our "Key Initiatives". Each year, the heads of each City department create the list of key initiatives for their department. These do not describe normal ongoing operations, rather, the strategically prioritized work which is in addition to our normal operations, services and programs. During the budget process, City Council are presented with the full list of key initiatives and provide input, because these initiatives define which novel activities the City must plan for and budget. For 2025, the City identified 86 unique key initiatives, with some initiatives highlighted as follows.

Department/Division	FY 2025 Key Initiative
City Manager	Facilitate the delivery of Grant/ARPA Projects
City Manager	Plan for the Demolition of Memorial Hall and the Construction of Memorial Park
Communications	Evaluate Website needs, Develop and Present the Proposed Plan for the Website Redesign
Communications	Enhance the Sharepoint Intranet for Employee Use
Communications	Expand and Enhance Proactive Electronic Communications efforts
Communications	Conduct Planning and Preparations for City "State of the Community" event to be held in 2026
Legal Services	Implement Special Tax Bill collection program that includes filing of litigation, post-judgment collections, and quiet title cases (action plan)
Legal Services	Oversee Charter Review Commission
HR	Update Existing Compensation Study
HR	Review and Update Employee Handbook and selected Job Descriptions
Building Regulations	Develop and Create Vacant/Dangerous Building Program (action plan)
Building Regulations	Continuation of Online Building Permit options
Finance	Continue Implementation of Vacant Lot Inventory and County Lot Transfer Program (action plan)
Finance	Begin Transition to an Online Business License Option
Finance	Continuation of Time & Attendance Software Implementation
Finance	Update & Improve the Communication of Financial Information through Website and a Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR)
IT	Upgrade VOIP Servers at two locations
IT	Upgrade City Hall CCTV/Security Camera Server
Public Works	Implementation of Central Square Enterprise Asset Management System
Public Works	Facilitate Implementation of Grants Projects
Police	Establish and Implement Crime Tip Line by telephone or online
Police	Implementation of a Co-Responder Unit of Social Workers at the Police Department to assist with various societal issues
Fire	Improve and Update Special Operations Programs including Swift Water, Confined Space, and Haz-Mat
Cemetery	Update Information Stations, Bridge and Picnic Tables
Cemetery	Evaluate Software Programs to improve financial system tracking and data cataloging
Emergency Mgmt	Update Tornado Siren Replacement Plan
Neighborhood Impr	Begin Development of Neighborhood Improvement Program (action plan)
Neighborhood Impr	Begin Enforcement of Property Maintenance Code (action plan)
Neighborhood Impr	Update Sign Code and begin Enforcement of the Code (action plan)
Police Public Safety	Continuation of Implementation of Strategy 3 of Reduce Crime & Increase Safety with addition of 2 Police Officers
Police Public Safety	Continuation of Implementation of Strategies 4 & 5 of Reduce Crime & Increase Safety through downtown Bike Patrols
CVB	Assist Joplin Celebrations Commission with 2026 USA 250 and Route 66 Centennial
CVB	Complete the Visitor Profile and begin implementation of recommendations
CVB	Establish a Concierge Counter within CVB
Health	Conduct a Department Review resulting in a Strategic Plan for possible future Accreditation
Health	Evaluate and Develop MOU's with neighboring Health Departments to provide mutual aid assistance
Parks	Construct, Install and Implement Smithsonian Institute Traveling Exhibit Habitats in several parks
Parks	Develop new Exhibits to Promote 100th Anniversary of Route 66
Solid Waste Mgmt	Facilitate and Coordinate the delivery of the REO Grant

Department/Division	FY 2025 Key Initiative
Parks/Stormwater	Evaluate Park Ranger Software Programs to assist with streamlined reporting to Police and Parks Departments
TST	Complete 2025 expanded Overlay/Microsurfacing Program through improved project management and inspection
TST	Implement Improved Scheduling and Routing of Street Sweeping
TST	Implement School Zone Pavement Markings for Advanced Warning at School Zones with Existing Flashers
TST	Transition to Semi-Automatic Transit Trip Scheduling Software
TST	Begin Online Transit Ride Scheduling
TST	Facilitate and Coordinate the delivery of the AOPP Grant (to explore potential regional transit system expansion)
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	Implement the Incorporation of Beautification Standards into Capital Improvement Projects
Planning	Research possible updates to Joplin Development/Zoning Code
Planning	Continuation Strategy 1 of Increase Economic Opportunities through a Strategic Annexation Plan
Airport	Complete Construction of ARFF/SRE Building and Runway 13/31 Rehabilitation Project
Golf Course	Implement Pace of Play Program
Sanitary Sewer	Complete ARPA Grant Project
Health Self-Insurance	Coordinate 5-Year Bid of Health Insurance and Ancillary Lines of Insurance
Emergency Comm	Installation of Portable Radio Console in order to expand training opportunities for Dispatch

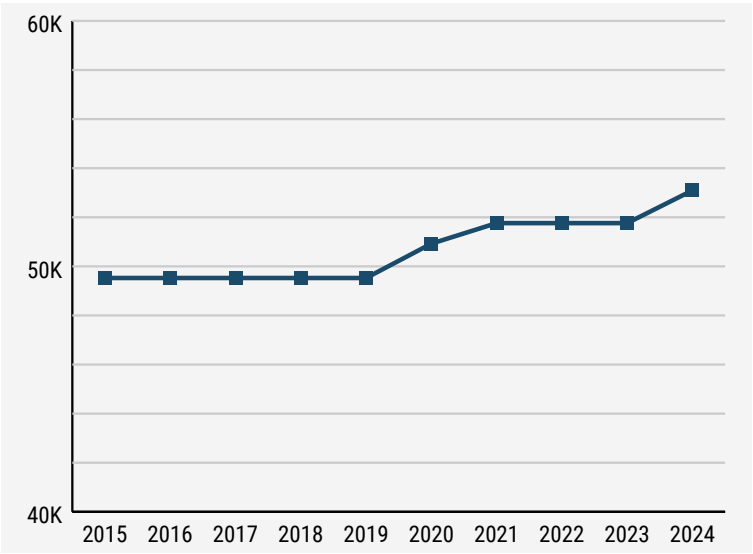


2025 Key Initiatives included maintenance to the Schifferdecker Park & Golf complex.

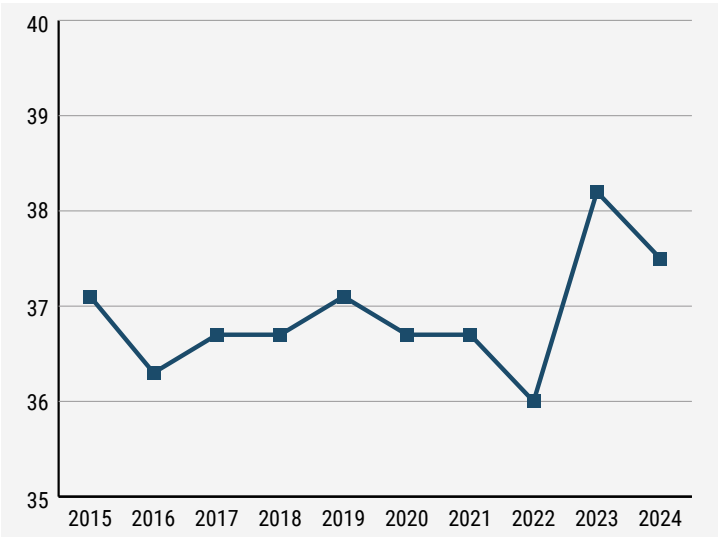
Joplin by the Numbers



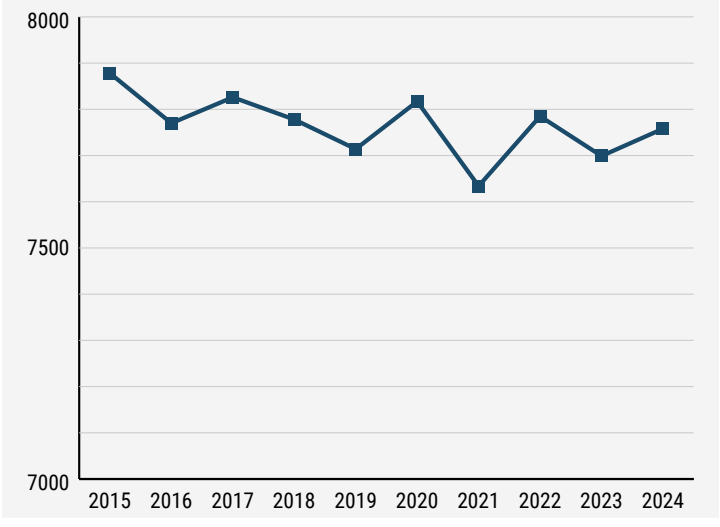
10-Year Population Growth



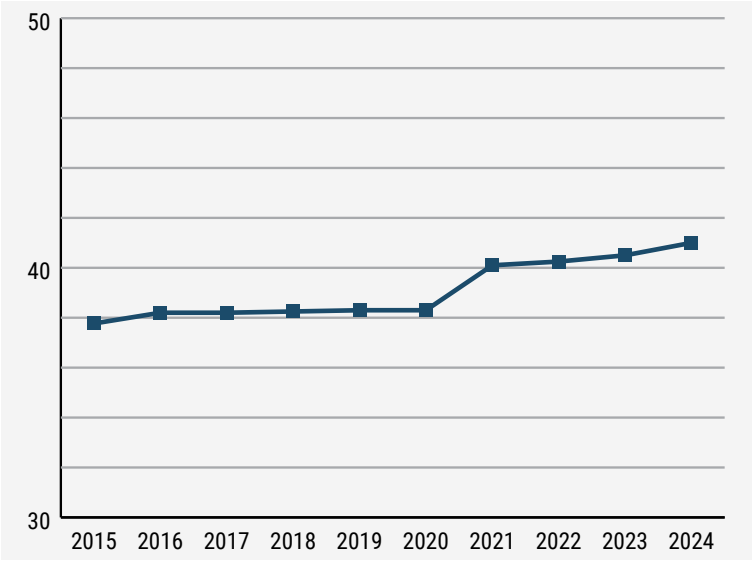
10-Year Median Age



10-Year Public School Enrollment

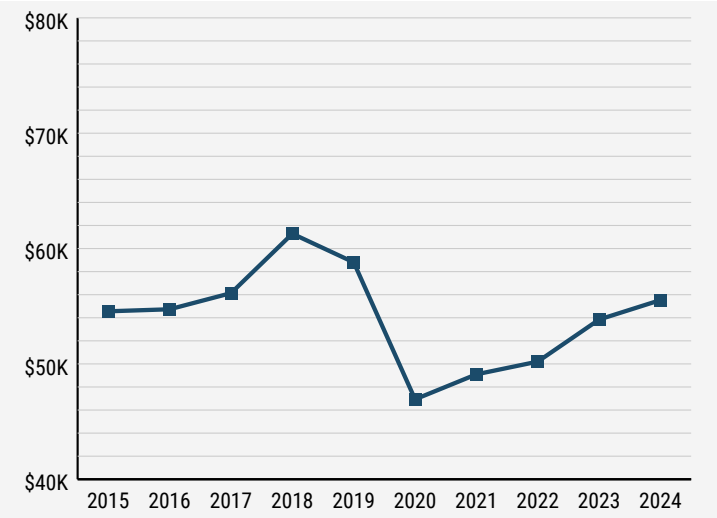


10-Year Total Area in Square Miles

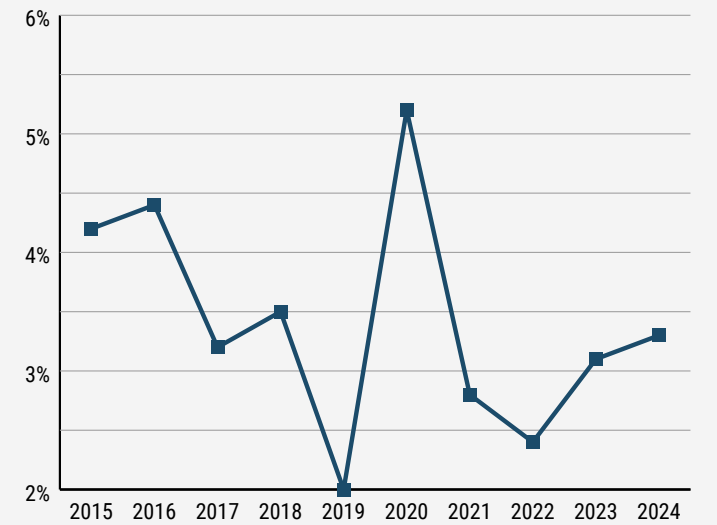




10-Year Median Household Income



10-Year Unemployment Rate



Principal Employers for 2024

Employer	Employees	% of Total City Employment
Freeman Health System	3,150	3.58%
Contract Freighters Inc (CFI)	2,800	3.18%
Mercy Hospital Joplin	2,500	2.84%
Joplin Schools	1,425	1.62%
Ajinomoto Foods	955	1.09%
Lowe's	902	1.03%
Liberty Utilities	875	0.99%
Jasper Products	825	0.94%
Wal-Mart	800	0.91%
Cornerstone Caregiving	782	0.89%
TAMKO Building Products	700	0.80%
City of Joplin	626	0.71%
Alorica	600	0.68%
EaglePicher Technologies	600	0.68%
Transportation Distribution Company	575	0.65%
Ozark Center	536	0.61%
Target	516	0.59%
Missouri Southern State University	506	0.58%
General Mills	490	0.56%
AT&T Mobility	448	0.51%
Total	**20,611**	**23.42%**

Did you know?



Population:

53,605 – Census Bureau estimate July 1, 2024

Population Growth:

3.5% increase – Since April 1, 2020 estimate

Top Ten Job Sectors 2010-2024

Sector	2024 Jobs	2010-2024 % Change	Avg. Earnings
Manufacturing	6863	29% ▲	$75,246
Health Care & Social Assistance	6574	6% ▲	$60,286
Retail Trade	5982	2% ▲	$39,225
Transportation & Warehousing	4270	16%	$65,938
Accommodation & Food Services	3758	14% ▲	$23,915
Government	3121	24% ▲	$57,046
Administrative & Support	2003	43%	$41,929
Construction	1956	29% ▲	$70,591
Wholesale Trade	1947	17% ▲	$72,583
Other Services	1629	2% ▲	$34,640

Unfunded Public Safety Needs

One major challenge for Joplin's public safety departments is hiring and retention. Pay is not as competitive as it should be compared to other departments in the region – especially when comparing the workload and calls for service.

Other unfunded challenges include the need for new facilities and equipment. For example, Joplin Fire needs to renovate or replace the aging Fire Station #3. Eventually, the City also needs to find a solution for replacing the aging Justice Center which headquarters all our public safety.

Police and Fire Annual Pay Scale Comparison

Job Title	Joplin Starting Pay	Regional Average Starting Pay	Joplin Max Pay	Regional Average Max Pay
Firefighter/EMT	$36,720	$47,633	$55,542	$65,402
Fire Battalion Chief	$60,231	$85,794	$91,104	$120,391
Police Officer	$40,800	$49,765	$61,713	$72,158
Police Captain	$67,860	$91,048	$103,257	$116,979

Regional benchmark cities: Springfield, Branson, Jefferson City, Liberty, and St. Joseph in Missouri, plus Bentonville and Ft. Smith in Arkansas.

Fiscal Year 2024 Department Service Numbers:



Police Incident Calls
83,225



Fire Calls for Service
9,435

JOPLIN
PARKS & RECREATION

Rounds of Golf Played
33,174

Pool Admissions
32,610

Museum Admissions
8,280

JOPLIN
HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Animal Control Service Calls
5,447

Vital Records Provided
8,626

Vaccinations Provided
2,028

JOPLIN
PUBLIC WORKS

Street Maintenance in Miles
1.50

Right-of-Way Mowing in Miles
3,000

Street Cleaning in Curb Miles
5,947

Number of Sewer Customers
23,644

JOPLIN
REGIONAL AIRPORT

Airport Enplanements
17,189

Airport Deplanements
17,603

JOPLIN
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

New Business Licenses Issued
1,952

Business Licenses Renewed
4,445

City Council

Mayor & Mayor Pro Tem



Keenan T. Cortez, Sr.
Mayor
keenan.cortez@joplinmo.org



Josh DeTar
Mayor Pro Tem
josh.detar@joplinmo.org

General Councilmembers



Joshua Bard
General Council
josh.bard@joplinmo.org



Doris Carlin
General Council
doris.carlin@joplinmo.org



Doug Lawson
General Council
doug.lawson@joplinmo.org

Zone Councilmembers



Gary Shaw
Zone I
gary.shaw@joplinmo.org



Charles Copple
Zone II
charles.copple@joplinmo.org



Ryan Jackson
Zone III
ryan.jackson@joplinmo.org



Mark Farnham
Zone IV
mark.farnham@joplinmo.org

View full financial reports online at joplinmo.org/Financial-Reports

Joplin Regional Transit Study

Joplin City Council Meeting | February 2, 2026

Final Presentation

JOPLIN MISSOURI

TransPro Driving Excellence

Agenda

1. “Why” and Success Definition
2. Study Updates
3. Final Recommendations
    - Governance
    - Revenue
    - Service
4. Next Steps

“Why” & Success Definition



- There is a **market for transit** in the Joplin region
- The current system is **not sustainable or regionally funded**
- Increased local funding could unlock **untapped federal funding** up to $6 million
- Success is defined as: “The Joplin area will have a regionally governed and operated transit system that is **operationally sustainable, connects people to destinations, and promotes economic development.**”

Updates

What We Heard	Actions
District Size	Eliminated Carthage and unincorporated areas to the north and west. The boundary remains changeable before the legal process completes. Most retail sales are contained within urbanized areas, thus additional rural coverage would not add significant revenue to the TDD.
Fleet	Recommended services would require a fleet of 31 vehicles, a mix of small and large buses based on ridership for each route. Federal funds can match 80% of the cost.
Employer Outreach	Requested more frequent service, more hours of service, and more destinations. A unit cost for additional hours of service is provided, allowing decision makers to adjust proposed days, hours, and frequency of service when services are funded and ready to deliver.
Rural Funding	MoDOT confirmed rural coverage would qualify for state and federal funding the City doesn't currently receive. Additional state funding has been estimated, but additional federal funds would be subject to annual applications. Both would be subject to annual appropriations. Local sales tax revenue from rural areas would be minimal.
Elected Official Outreach	Preference for the sales tax, with no clear consensus on the district boundary. Webb City was the most cited destination and Trolley service is now recommended there leveraging the savings from elimination of service to Carthage.
Next Steps	Setup the nonprofit, confirm the TDD details (partner, boundary, revenue, budget).

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Our Process

GOVERNANCE
Determines the Framework and Funding Options

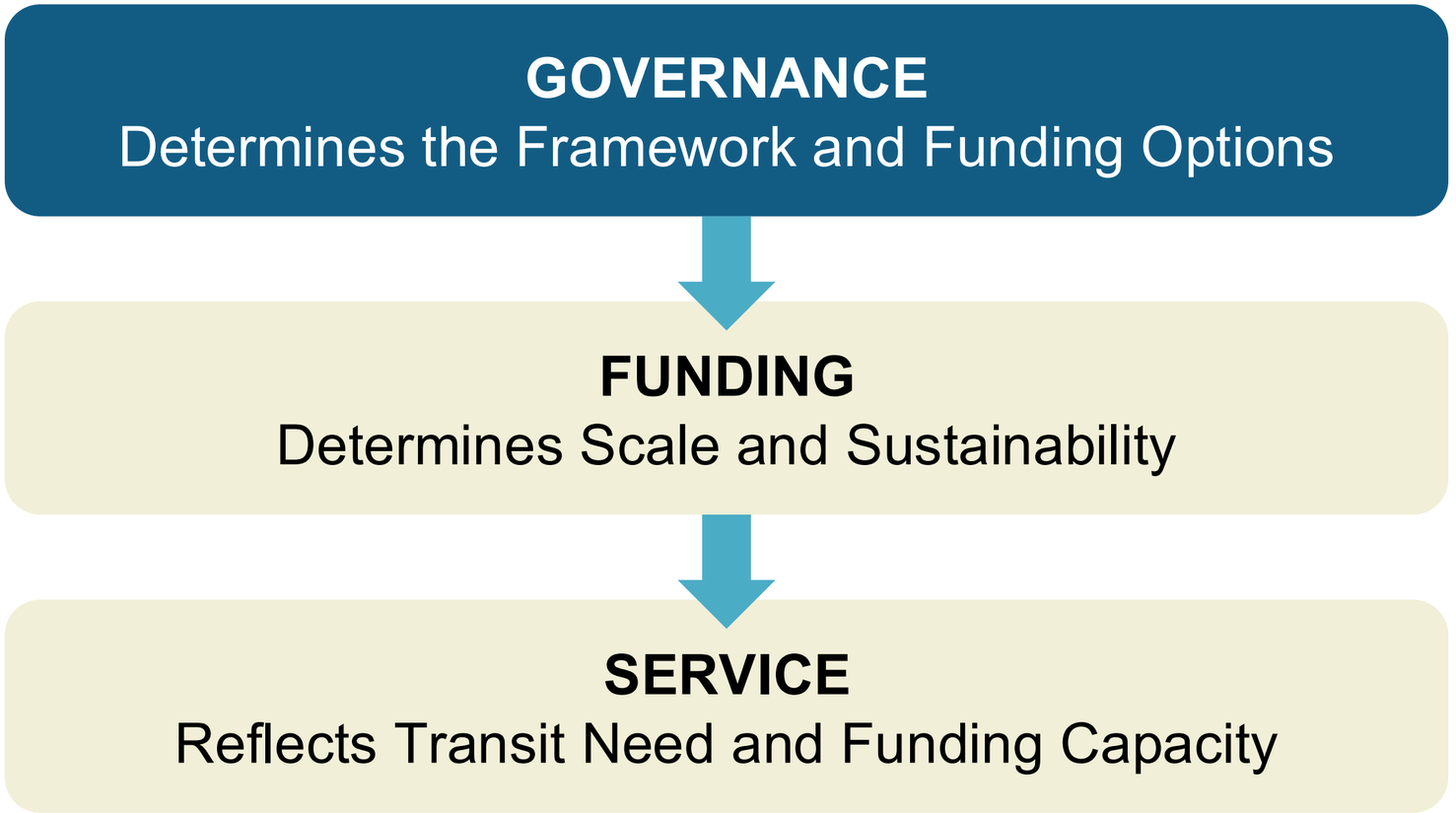


FUNDING
Determines Scale and Sustainability



SERVICE
Reflects Transit Need and Funding Capacity

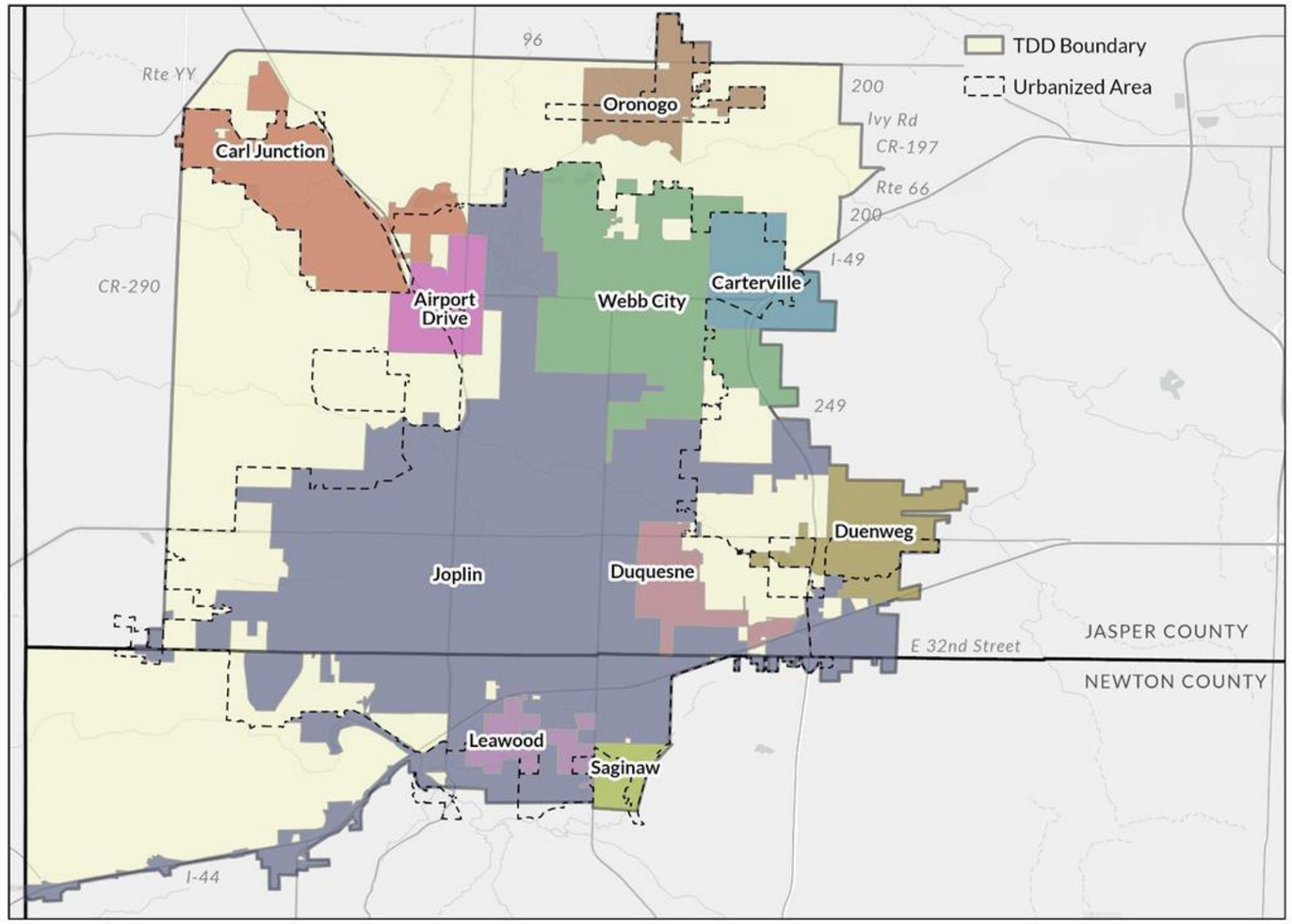
Our Process


GOVERNANCE
Determines the Framework and Funding Options
FUNDING
Determines Scale and Sustainability
SERVICE
Reflects Transit Need and Funding Capacity

Governance

Joplin Transit Today	Available Options	Considerations	Our Recommendation
City of Joplin – Staff and Council	• County Transit Authority • Transportation Corporation • Nonprofit • Transportation Development District (TDD) • Status Quo	• Newton County is not of the first order, so County Transit Authority is not a viable option • Other options do not have dedicated revenue source	**Nonprofit and TDD**

Our Recommendation



TDD Boundary

- Nonprofit owner / operator
- Proposed TDD maximizes flexibility of service area and funding options
- Transportation Development District boundary recommendation includes:

  *Joplin, Leawood, Saginaw, Duquesne, Duenweg, Webb City, Carterville, Airport Drive, Oronogo, Carl Junction, and unincorporated parts of Jasper and Newton counties.**

- Boundary can be changed before election, but ideally not during Circuit Court process
- OATS is a nonprofit transit operator since 1973
- Kansas City Streetcar Authority is a nonprofit and TDD combination since 2012

**Service can be provided to communities outside the TDD with a service contract. The Joplin airport is within the TDD boundary and would be served by MAPS.*

Nonprofit and TDD Boards

Nonprofit Board (Recommendation)

- 9 Directors, all residents of Jasper County, 2-year staggered terms
- **5 appointed by Joplin City Council** (1 City transportation director or designee, 2 representing Joplin businesses, 1 from the City Council, and 1 representing neighborhood or homes association)
- **4 appointed by Jasper County** (1 County transportation director, 3 reside in the County but outside of Joplin with experience in public affairs, neighborhood association, or active in the business community)

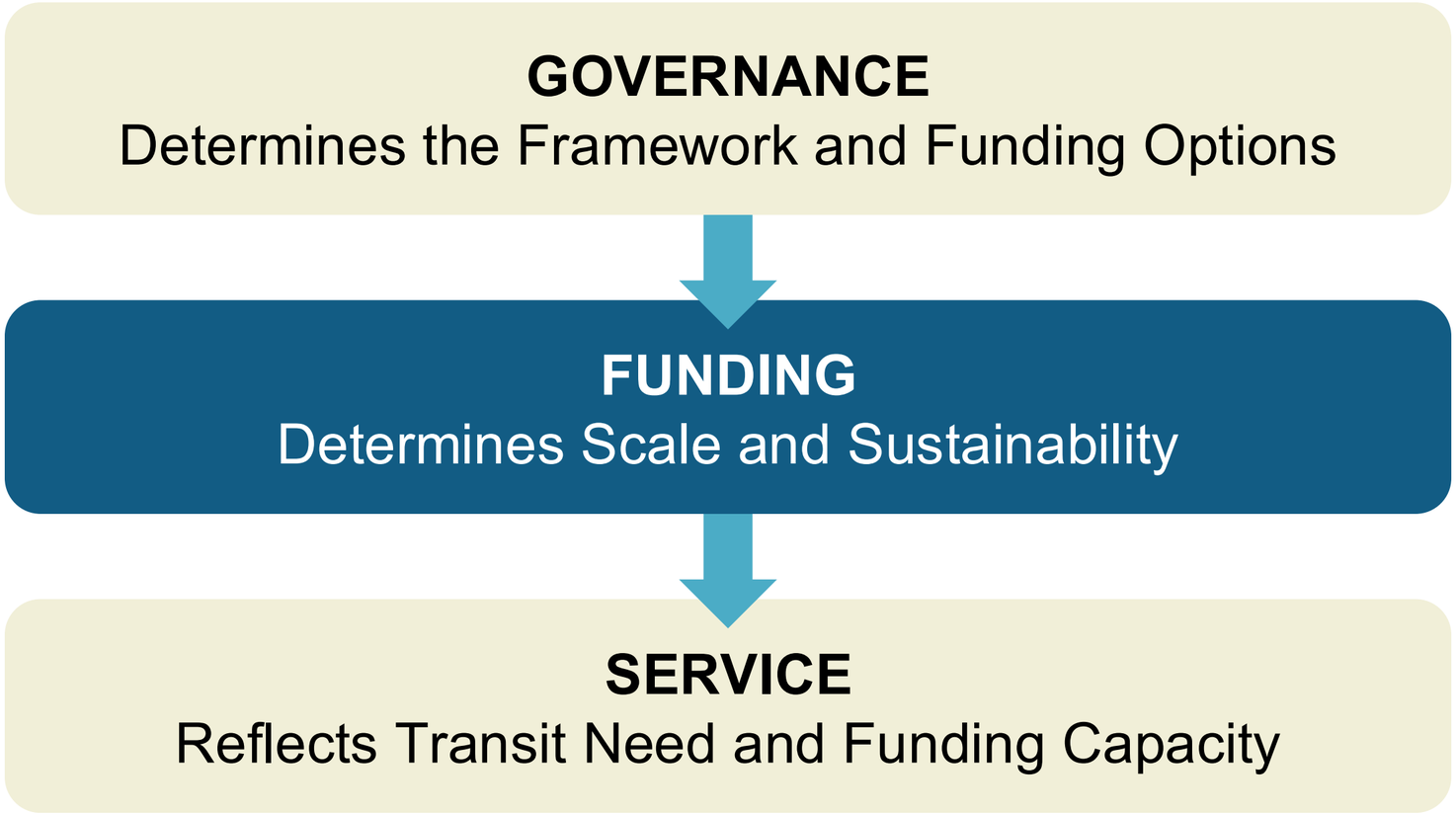
TDD Board (Statutory)

- For a TDD created by the petition of two transportation authorities, the Board is made up of the **presiding officer of each authority** and **one person designated by the governing body of each authority**

Collaboration (Recommendation)

- Interlocal agreement or contract **binding the nonprofit and TDD** for the purposes of funding and operating a public transit system for the region.

Our Process

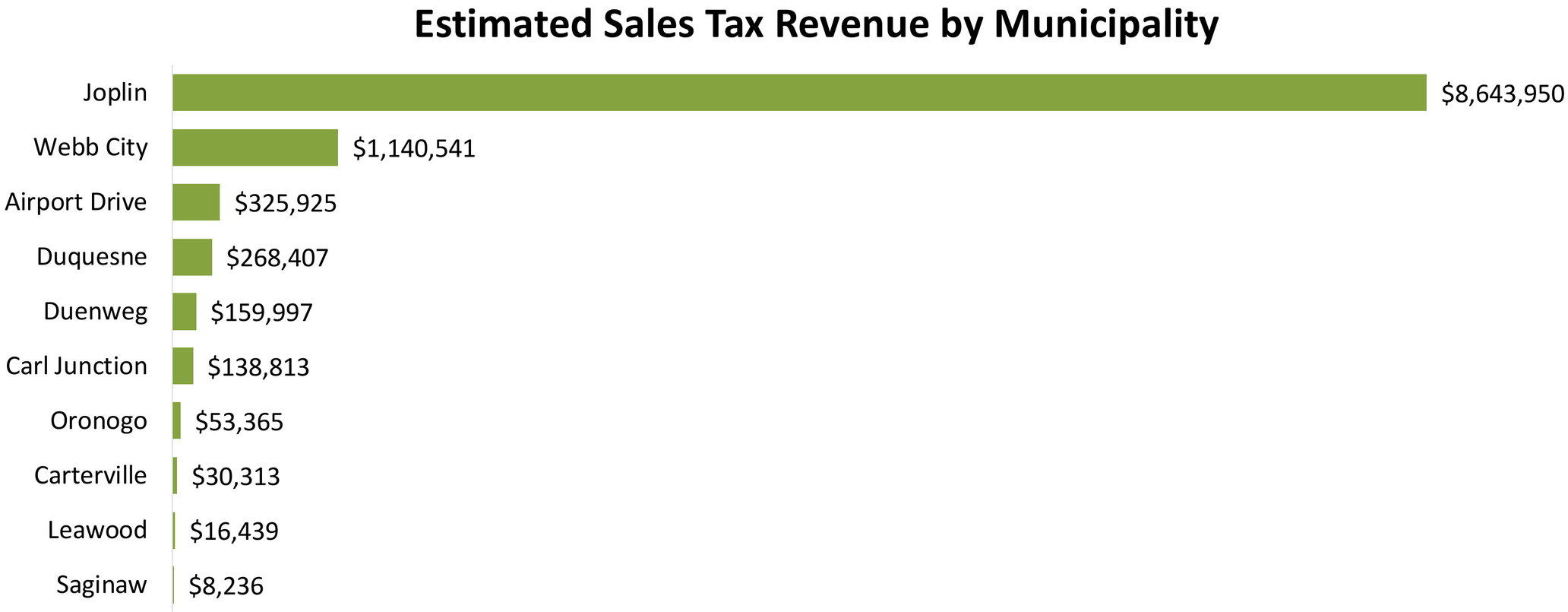

GOVERNANCE
Determines the Framework and Funding Options
FUNDING
Determines Scale and Sustainability
SERVICE
Reflects Transit Need and Funding Capacity

Funding

Joplin Transit Today	Available Options	Considerations	Our Recommendation
Joplin Transportation Sales Tax (shared with street maintenance)	• Property tax • Special assessments • Sales tax (⅛-cent to 1-cent)	• Property tax and special assessments are unpopular • ⅛ – ¼-cent sales tax would provide similar levels of service to what is operated today with service mostly in Joplin • ½ cent sales tax would allow for service expansion, especially with increased operator pay (necessary to improve retention and provide reliable service)	**Dedicated ½-cent sales tax**

Funding

- Joplin is estimated to contribute 80% of TDD sales tax revenue (assuming ½-cent sales tax, based on 2024 total sales)
- Unincorporated areas are not included in sales tax estimates



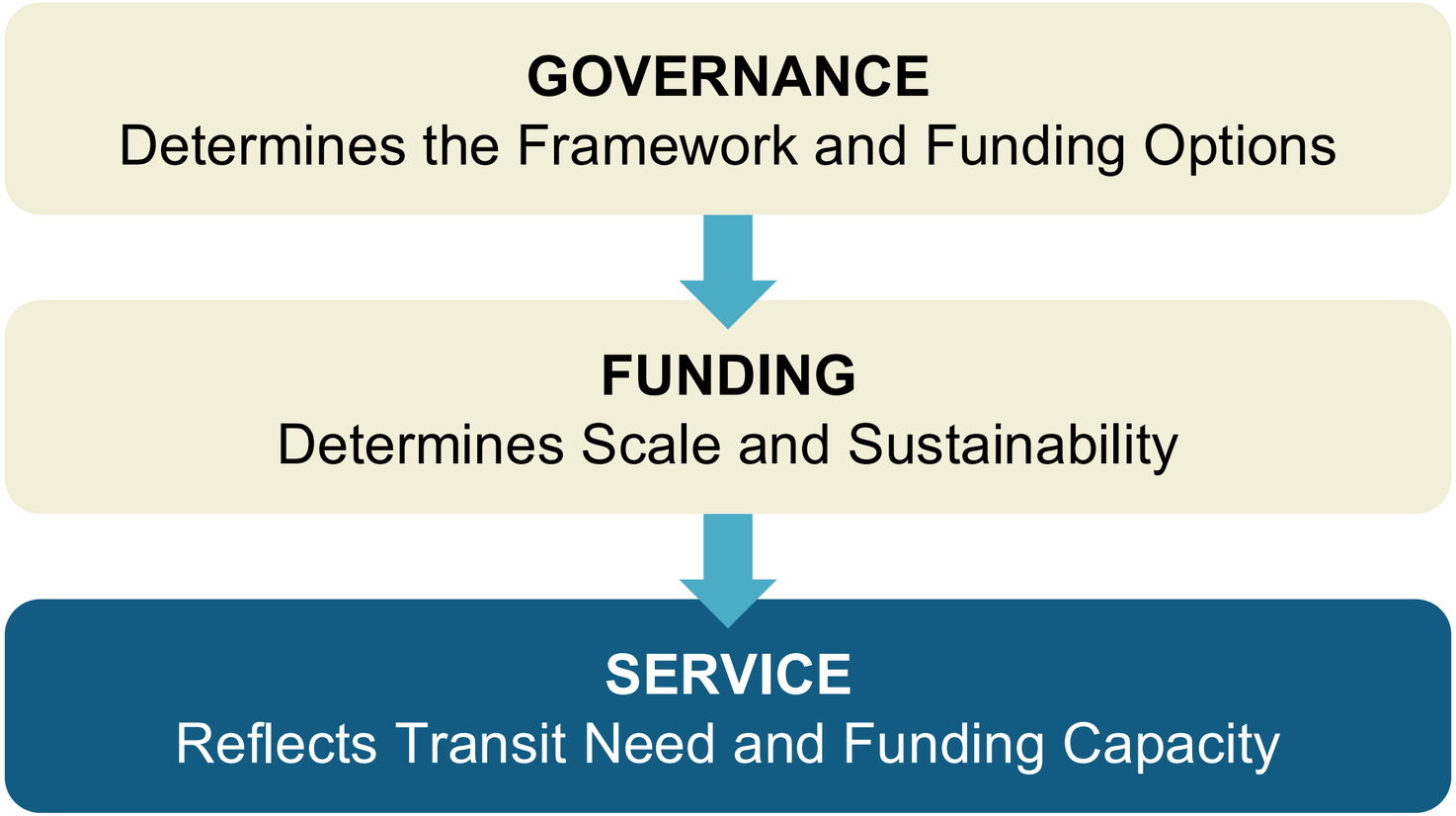
Our Recommendation

- ½-cent sales tax within TDD will be the main revenue source
- 10% set-aside for capital purchases ($1,079,500)
- Federal funding (Sections 5307, 5310, 5311, and 5339)
- State funding (urban and rural)
- Other directly generated: customer fares, advertising, charitable donations, contracts, and Medicaid reimbursements

Operating Revenue Category	Estimated Year 1 Revenue
Local TDD Sales Tax (0.5%)*	$9,715,500
Other Directly Generated Revenue (fares and advertising)	$643,000
Federal Operating Assistance**	$2,100,000
State Operating Assistance	$98,000
Total	**$12,556,500**

**Does not include 10% capital set-aside*
***Does not include estimates for Sections 5310 and 5311 funding as they are unknown at this time*

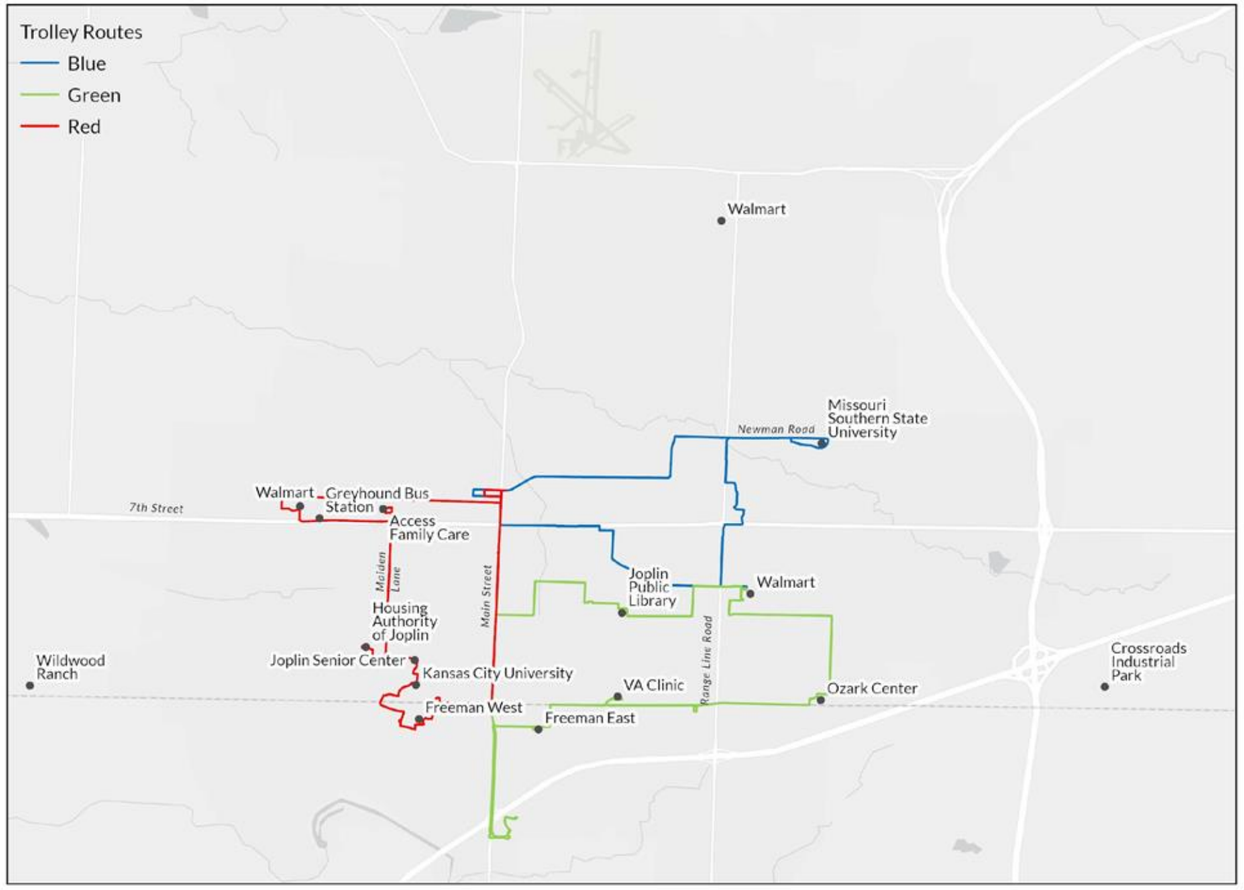
Our Process


GOVERNANCE
Determines the Framework and Funding Options
FUNDING
Determines Scale and Sustainability
SERVICE
Reflects Transit Need and Funding Capacity

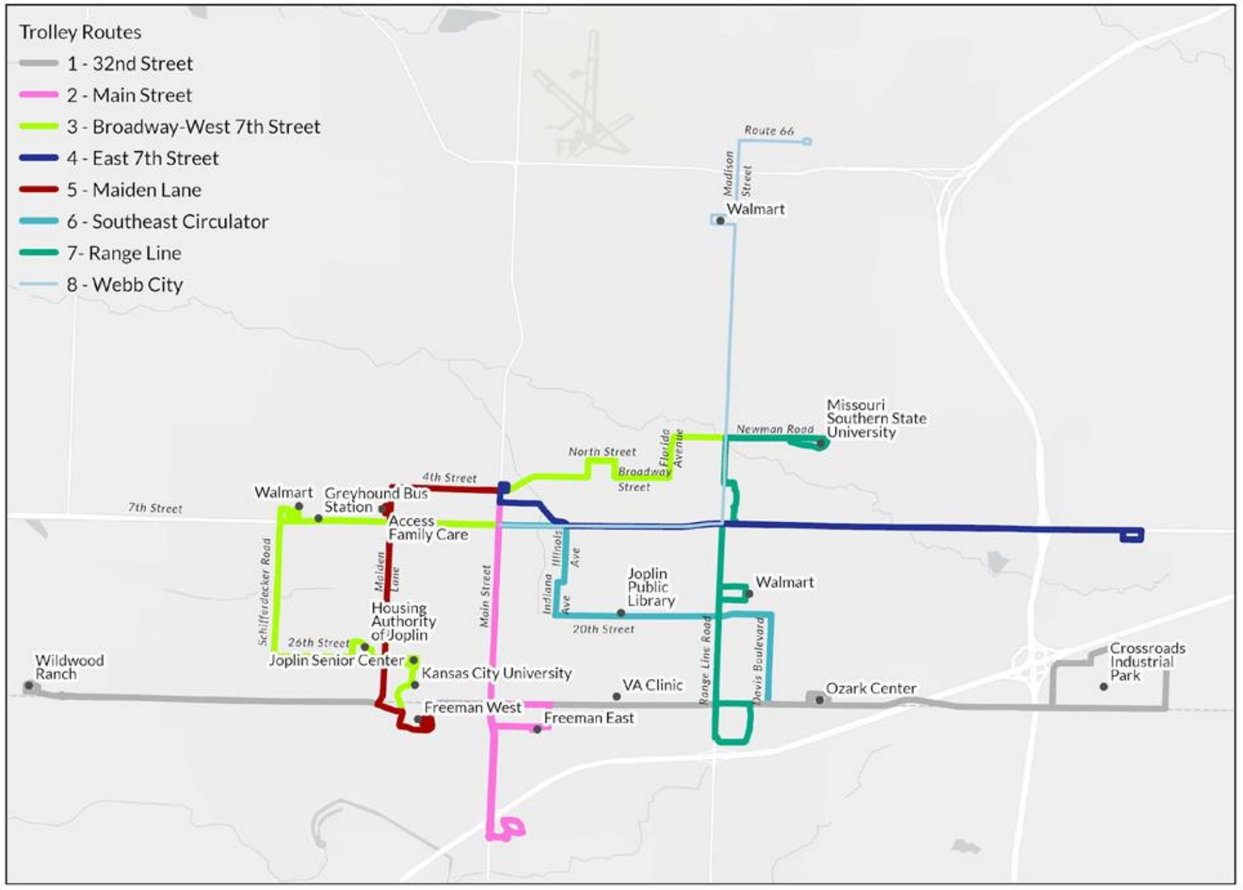
Trolley Service

Service Elements	Joplin Transit Service Today	Recommended Service
Routes	3	8
Cities Served	Joplin	Joplin, Webb City, Duenweg, Duquesne
Frequency	60 minutes, one-way loops	30 minutes, bi-directional
Days of Service	Monday - Friday	Monday - Saturday
Population within 0.5-mile buffer of routes	~40,000	~56,000
Jobs within 0.5-mile buffer of routes	~36,000	~45,000

Trolley Service

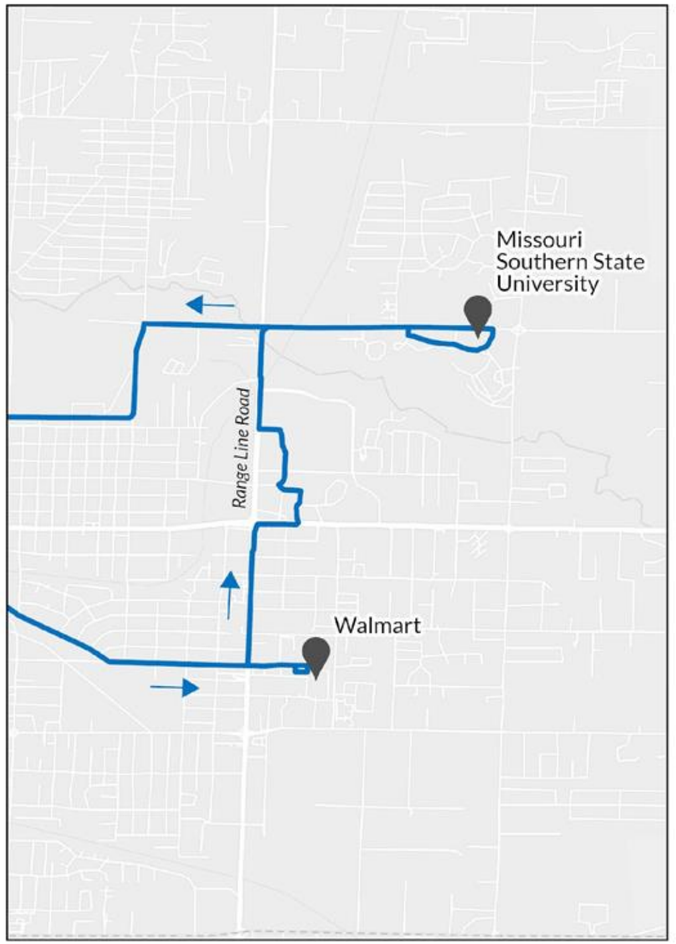


Existing Trolley Service



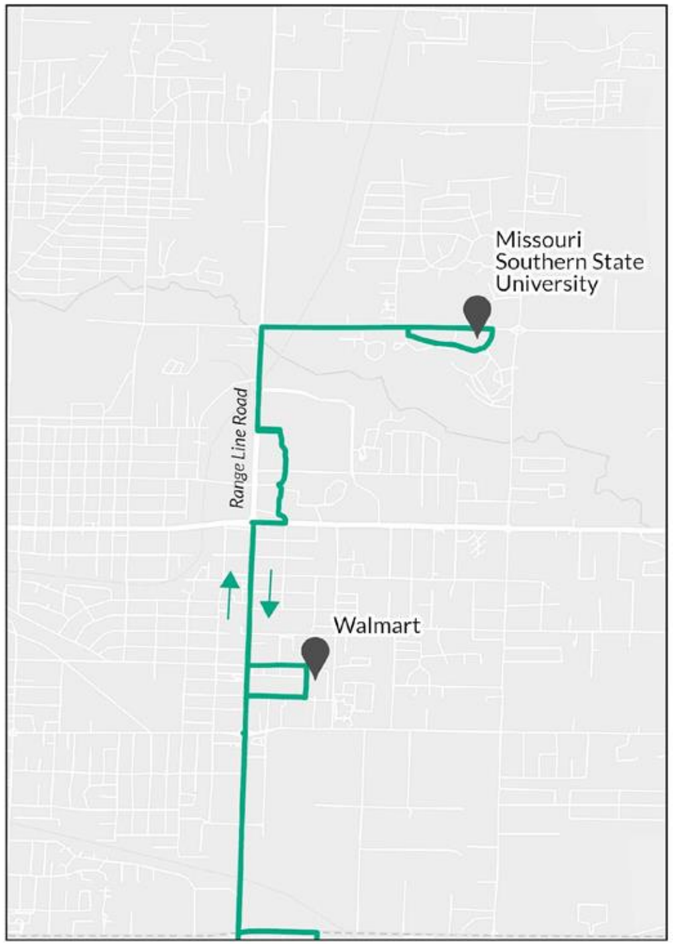
Recommended Trolley Service

Customer Journey



Existing Service

0 0.25 0.5 Miles N



Recommended Service

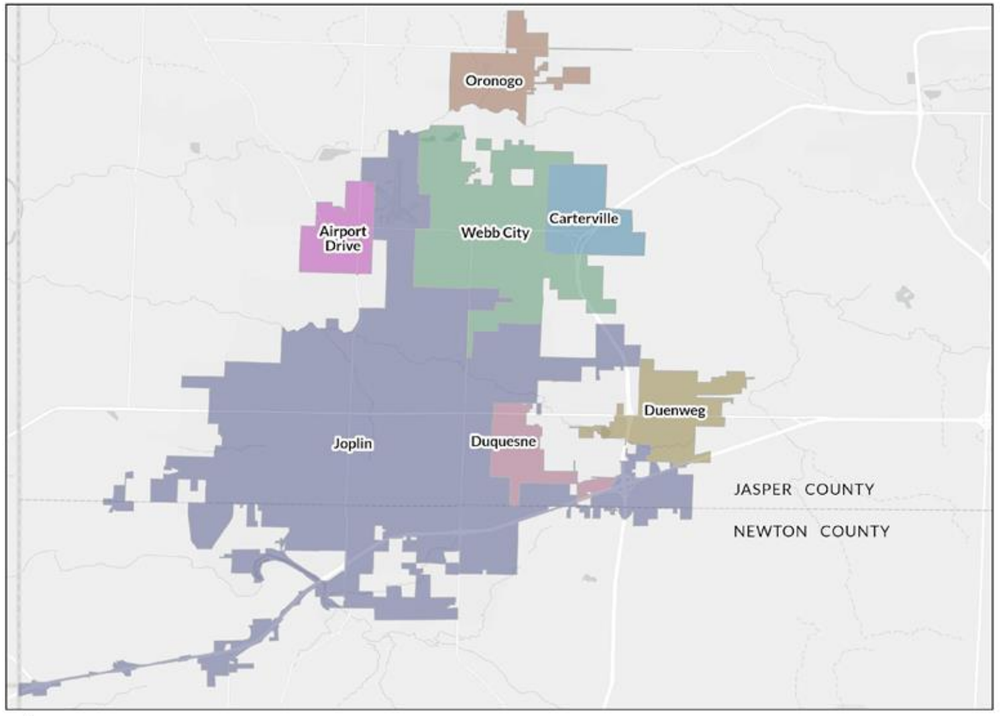
0 0.25 0.5 Miles N

Example Trip	Existing Service	Recommended Service
MSSU to/from Range Line Walmart	Blue Route 45 minutes 15 minutes	Route 7 - Range Line 22 minutes Both directions

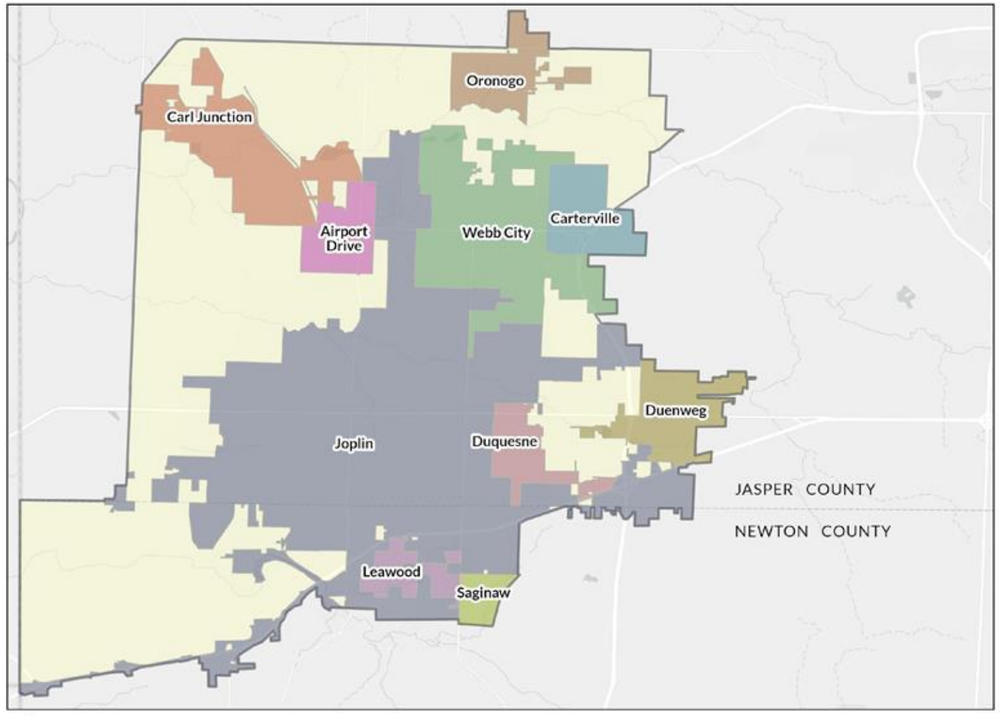
- ✓Consistent travel time in both directions
- ✓20+ minutes of travel time savings in the southbound direction
- ✓More flexible departure time because future Route 7 will come every 30 minutes, while existing Blue Route comes every 60 minutes

MAPS Service

Service Elements	Joplin Transit Service Today	Recommended Service
Cities Served	Joplin, Webb City, Duenweg, Duquesne, Oronogo, Airport Drive, Carterville	Joplin, Webb City, Duenweg, Duquesne, Carl Junction, Oronogo, Carterville, Airport Drive, Leawood, Saginaw
Days of Service	Monday - Friday	Monday - Saturday
Population Served	~73,000	~93,000
Jobs Served	~48,000	~52,000



Existing MAPS Service



Recommended MAPS Service

Implementation Steps: Pre-TDD Formation

Estimated time frame: 1-3 years

Phase	Task
Phase 1 – Form Nonprofit Owner/Operator	Create Missouri Nonprofit
	Appoint Nonprofit Board Members
	Conduct First Nonprofit Board Meeting
	Approve Shared Resources Resolution with City
Phase 2 – Transfer Transit Assets & Responsibilities	Transfer Staffing from City to Nonprofit Operator
	Hire Permanent General Manager
	Lease Facility to Nonprofit Operator
	Approve Maintenance Agreements
Phase 3 – Restructure Existing Service	Plan Revised Trolley Routes
	Conduct Public Outreach
	Deploy Trolley Service Changes (as needed)

Implementation Steps: Post-TDD Formation

Estimated time frame: 3-5 years

Phase	Task
Phase 4 – Form Transportation Development District	Determine Participating Authorities
	Confirm District Boundary, Name, & Scope
	Confirm Revenue Projection
	Prepare District Budget
	Contact MHTC
	Identify TDD Board Members
	File Formation Petition
	Conduct TDD Election
Phase 5 – Develop Strategy & Identify Grants	Develop Strategic Plan
	Submit Federal Grant Applications
	Submit State Grant Applications
	Order Vehicles
	Create Operating Schedules
	Hire and Develop Staff

Next Steps

- Initiate process to establish new nonprofit
- Confirm transportation authorities to form TDD
- Determine timing and election cycle



Questions?



City of Joplin Recycling Marketing Campaign

Outdoor


good
roll
model
Recycle!
IT'S HOW
WE Roll
JoplinRecycles.com
JOPLIN
MISSOURI

Outdoor – Additional layouts

Billboards are located throughout Jasper and Newton counties







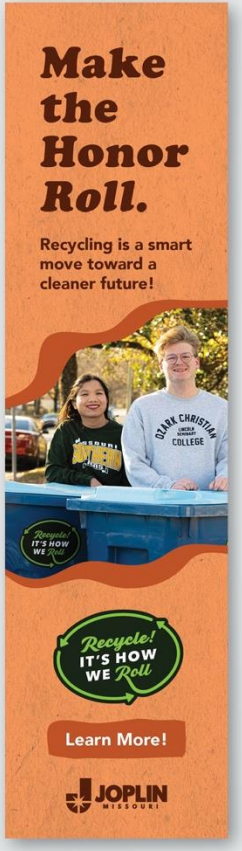






Digital Ads













Targeting Adults 25-54, & Households with Children, various targeting tactics will be utilized to reach this audience. *We buy programmatically; thus we be our audience not website.*

Print Ads


Roll on Up to the Recycling Center.
Got metal cans, plastic bottles, paper & cardboard, old electronics, used motor oil and more? Drop it off at the City of Joplin Recycling Center and help keep our community rolling toward a cleaner future.
Learn more about what we accept at the Joplin Recycling Center at
JoplinRecycles.com
Recycle! IT'S HOW WE Roll
JOPLIN MISSOURI
02
Adverts Newspaper

Print Ads – Additional Layouts

Publications used:

- Joplin Globe
- Joplin Living Magazine
- Progress City Guide







Radio Ads

Stations for the buy include:
KJMK-FM, KSYN-FM, KZYM-AM, KIXQ-FM

Audio will also run on streaming audio platforms with the same target demo as online display (A25-54 & Households with Children)



Roll On Up
:30 Spot
Female VO



Roll On Up
:15 Bonus
Female VO



Roll On Up
:30 Spot
Male VO



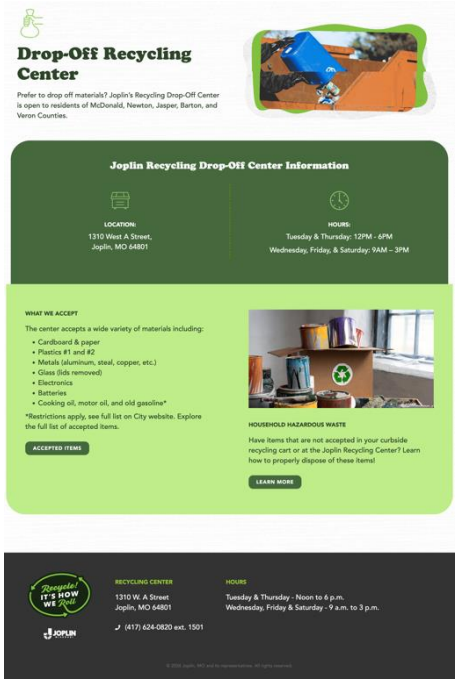
Roll On Up
:15 Bonus
Male VO

Landing Page

All campaign materials will direct our audience to the JoplinRecycles.com landing page. From here, they can learn more about Joplin's recycling options and sign up to start curbside recycling.







Video

The 2 videos will run on Broadcast TV Channels including: FOX, CBS, ABC, NBC, KFJX MLB/World Series Package, KOAM News Now, March Madness Package, IndyCar Package, NASCAR Package, PGA Tour Package. The spots will also run on streaming cable.

Also, the videos will run online via YouTube, online video and OTT/CTV targeting our audience of A 25-54 & Households with Children

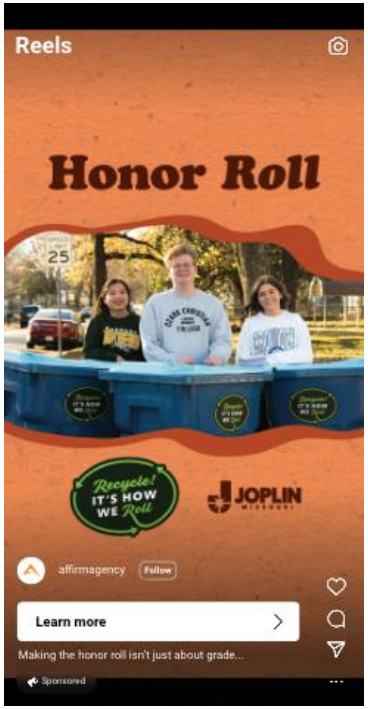


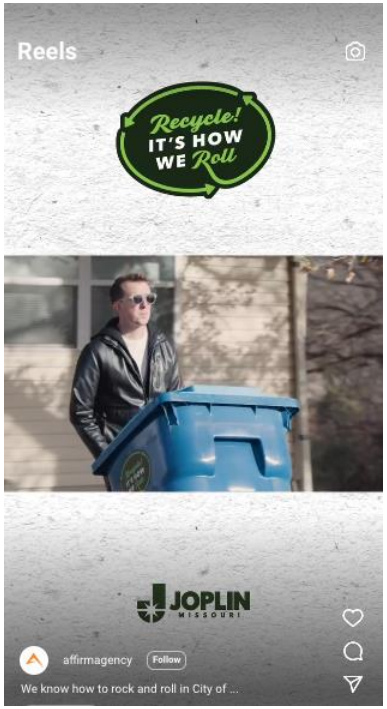


Paid Social Media

Paid social media will run on Facebook and Instagram feature the 2 :30 videos targeting our audience of Adults 18-54







Joplin Convention & Visitors Bureau
602 S. Main, Joplin, Missouri 64801
417. 625.4789
VisitJoplinMO.com

JCVB Advisory Board Meeting

Minutes

January 20, 2026

Attended: Chair: Josh Shackles, Co-Chair: Dancy Sisco, Pete Hall, Jim Cullumber, Jeremy Sickman, Jason Williams, Tanya Bogenrief, and Jeremiah Cook

Absent: John Starchman and Betsy Mense

Staff: Patrick Tuttle, Kerstin Landwer, Terry Cunningham, and Donna Miller

Guests: Mike Grenninger, LaQuinta Inn, and Phil Stinnett, citizen, Memorial Hall Friends Group: Bob Harrington, Melodee Colbert-Kean, Sharon Beshore, Lori Haun, Clifford Wert. Grant applicants Doug Hunt with Bright Futures and Jeff Lee with Route 66 Pro Rodeo (via phone).

Location: 5th Floor Study, Joplin City Hall

I. **Call to Order**:

Chairman Shackles called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

II. **Introduction of New Members**:

Chairman Shackles welcomed the new members to the board and invited them to introduce themselves. New Members: Tanya Bogenrief, Jeremiah Cook, and Jason Williams.

III. **FY 2026 Grant Applications**:

Per the grant application rules, grant applicants were given 5 minutes to present their program, followed by 5 minutes of Q&A from the board. Following these presentations, each board member scored the application; the scores were tabulated, and a decision to fund was made, provided the application received a score of 60/100 or higher.

a. Bright Futures Coordinators Summit 2026

Mr. Hunt presented background on this first-ever on behalf of Safe and Sound Schools/Bright Futures. The Bright Futures Coordinators Summit, September 22-24, seeks to bring together all national Bright Futures coordinators and co-coordinators in Joplin for two days of training, education, collaboration, and sharing of best practices. Attendees will come from an eight-state region.

The application received a score of 72/100.

Mr. Cook motioned to award the applicant $5,000 (asked for $15,000), Mr. Cullumber seconded; unanimously approved.

b. Route 66 Pro Rodeo and Concert, May 22-23, 2026

By phone, Mr. Lee provided background on the full-scale rodeo he is bringing to Joplin over the Memorial Day weekend, to be held at Route 66 Fairgrounds. Rodeo events, concerts, and fireworks are being planned. Projecting 600+ room nights.

The application received a score of 85/100.

Mr. Hall motioned to award the applicant $12,000 (asked for $25,000), Mr. Cullumber seconded; unanimously approved.

VI. **Memorial Hall MOU**:

To start the discussion, Chair Shackles asked Mr. Tuttle to prepare and provide a history of the board structure, including actions taken by previous CVB/ABs, City Council actions, and requests from the SW MO Lodging Association.

Mr. Greninger, Mr. Stinnett, Ms. Colber-Kean, and Ms. Haun, as well as all board members, added to the conversation.

Following this open dialogue, Chair Shackles put forth suggested options for changing the board structure.

1) Make no changes to the current eleven (11) member structure
2) Return to the original (1988) seven (7) member board, with four (4) hotels
3) Go to the 2019 suggestion of nine (9) with four (4) hotels
4) Keep the current structure at eleven (11), but eliminate seats for one (1) at-large and one (1) retail member, then add two (2) additional hotels
5) Take the membership to fifteen (15), but add four (4) hotels to the current board

** The retail seat is currently not filled, and one (1) existing at large term ends September 2026.

Chair Shackles asked for comments, then a motion.

A. Mr. Hall motioned (#4), "From the current structure of eleven (11), eliminate one (1) at-large and one (1) retail member, then add two (2) additional hotels." The motion was seconded by Mr. Sickman. The vote was 4/4; the motion did not pass.

Discussion and options continued among all board members.

Mr. Cullumber asked the Memorial Hall Friends Group a question regarding item 4 of the Memorial Hall MOU with the City, "If the board did not change, what would that mean for the MOU?" They deferred to Mr. Hall, who stated, "The SW MO Lodging Association would direct the Missouri Hotel and Lodging Association to stop the passage of the Enabling Legislation needed to raise the lodging tax for the proposed renovation of Memorial Hall."

Mr. Cook asked Mr. Hall if there was any room for compromise. Mr. Hall said, "No, the board had to have a hotel majority for the project to receive the hotel/motel industry's backing."

B. Seeking a compromise, Mr. Williams motioned (#3) to change the structure to what the board suggested on December 17, 2019: "Have a nine (9) member board with four (4) hotel members." The motion was seconded by Mr. Cullumber. The vote was 4/4; the motion did not pass.

Mr. Cook and Ms. Bogenrief commented that, since this was their first meeting, it was a lot to understand, and they were not certain how to vote.

C. Mr. Cook motioned to readdress this matter at the next board meeting. Mr. Tuttle informed the board that the city council was meeting on February 2nd to address the MOU. For the board to provide the requested input, they would need to meet before that date, preferably before January 28th, in advance of the council packets going out. Mr. Cook revised his motion to have the advisory board meeting next week. The motion was seconded by Mr. Williams. The vote was 5/3; the motion passed.

Due to time restraints, the matter of changing to a board structure did not come to a firm decision, and a check of everyone's calendars did not yield a date/time that everyone could meet. Mr. Tuttle said he would speak with the city manager for further directions.

V. **Other business**: None.

VI. Mr. Cook motioned, and Ms. Bogenrief seconded to close the meeting at 4:49 p.m.

Submitted respectfully,

_____
Josh Shackles
Chairman

_____
Jeremy Sickman
Secretary

_____
Date

PUBLIC HEARING PROCEDURES

Persons wishing to testify before the City Council are requested to follow these rules:

1. Proponents of the issue will be asked to present their information, then the opponents will be asked to testify and then rebuttal testimony may be allowed by the Council.

2. Approach the podium and state your name and address clearly for the record.

3. Please give your testimony as briefly and completely as possible. By the rules of the City Council you have five (5) minutes within which to give your testimony. Please follow the clock on the dais in front of you. You must complete your testimony within the 5 minute time limit.

4. Please do not repeat testimony that has been given previously. We want you to state your facts, but limit your information to only new information.

5. Everyone is invited to speak, however, if you have a spokesperson please allow them to speak without interrupting for applause or other demonstrations.

6. When the Public Hearing is closed by the Mayor, no additional testimony is allowed except when invited by the Mayor or other members of the Council.

7. Remember that this is a Public Hearing and all sides have a right to give testimony. Please respect their right to do so.

8. The City Council of the City of Joplin through this introduction, accepts into evidence the 2012 Comprehensive Plan, the Zoning Code of the City of Joplin, the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Joplin, the Telecommunications Ordinance, and the Stormwater Management Regulations of the City of Joplin being Appendices 29-A, 29-B, 29-D, 29-E and 29-F of the Joplin Municipal Code. Report of the Planning and Zoning Commission, recommendations of the City's staff, and other written documentation presented as that information applies to each public hearing.

Thank you for your consideration and understanding.

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
2026-258 – Rezoning

MEETING DATE:
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services

REVIEWED BY:
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander
Director of Finance – Leslie Haase
City Attorney – Peter Edwards
Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn
City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

FUNDING SOURCE:

Not applicable for this item.

SUMMARY REQUEST:

Case 005-26: Property located at the NW corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Rd and E Kennedy Ln – Rezoning – A request to rezone from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial, Planned Development Overlay) – Specialty Foods, Inc.

BACKGROUND:

Specialty Foods, Inc is seeking to develop the subject property as a semi-truck parking lot for their vehicles. The request for a planned development overlay is to maintain consistency with surrounding zoning districts. Off-site parking, that is not contiguous with the primary site, is required to go through Site Plan Review before the Planning and Zoning Commission, per the Joplin Development Code. The rezoning does not contain a regulating plan amending the development requirements, so all of the base district standards will be followed. Article 7. Access and Parking Standards; Section 3. Required Parking; D. General Design Standards states that off site parking may be allowed through site plan review provided that the subject property for off site parking is within 1,000 feet of the parent site, within the same or a comparable zoning district, does not negatively impact development within the vicinity, does not create any pedestrian barriers or access constraints, and an agreement demonstrating rights and control of the off-site property is provided.
The 2012 City of Joplin Comprehensive Plan designates this property as Industrial. The West 35,000 square feet is designated as Retail Commercial.
The character of the neighborhood is an industrial park. Only the West 520 feet of this block is designated as Retail Commercial, because it fronts Range Line Rd. The subject property, along with the rest of the block (East 850 feet), is industrial park or primarily vacant. While the subject

property is zoned R-1 and C-3, it was never developed as commercial, and contains two single-family homes, which are part of this rezoning request and will be demolished as part of this project. Outside of City Limits, there is one single-family home and a sub-station south of this block, the rest are all vacant.
The zoning change will not negatively impact surrounding property. The only less intensive zoning district that will border the subject property is commercial land, zoned C-3, most of which is vacant. The subject property will be required to install a 15-foot perimeter buffer with landscaping, to screen their development from surrounding properties. The parking lot will be landscaped along Kennedy Lane. The one single family home south of the site is separated by Kennedy Lane.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:

Wayne Stevenson presented the case. The final plans, which are being worked on, call for a parking facility for tractor trailers and delivery drivers. The client has continued growth in their business and with that growth comes the need for space and support for their operations. Existing structures will be removed, storm water will be managed either on-site or across the street in the regional storm water basin. Truck traffic will be strictly keep to Industrial Rd. and will not be allowed on Kenedy Ln. The main site is located about 850 feet north of the site that is being looked at, which provides direct access. They recognize the importance of being good neighbors to the residence to the south who reside in the City of Webb City. They are doing everything possible to discourage truck traffic from heading south on roads that cannot handle the traffic.
Tony Dole, with Specialty Foods, Inc., and Morris Glaze spoke in favor of the case.

PUBLIC COMMENT;

Dan Harrison spoke in opposition, stating that he lives south of Kennedy and Myrtle. He commented that the applicant is a good company and that they have brought a lot of good things to the community, however, he is concerned that residents of that area of the heavy industrial zoning can take on more intensive uses. He is concerned with stormwater runoff and tractor trailers using Kennedy Street. He stated that the zoning should remain Commercial rather than Industrial in order to protect the investments of the nearby residents. Security lighting will spill into the nearby residences and illuminate the backyards. They would like to see the area kept C-3 because they do not want to be trapped with a huge industrial park.
Mr. Kimble asked if there are any plans to keep stormwater runoff from going onto the roadway.
Mr. Bellairs responded that the engineers will have to figure that out in the site plan. The site plan review will go back to the Commission and City Council for approval.
Mr. Dole responded that their drivers are not allowed to use Kennedy Lane.
Mr. Kimble asked Mr. Bellairs if there was a better zoning district than M-2 PD. Mr. Bellairs responded that they discussed this in their pre-development phase of this project. The development code states that for any off-site parking, it needs to have a similar zoning as the parent property.
The 2012 Comprehensive Plan calls for this area to be designated as an industrial park.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends approving Council Bill 2026-258
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends approving Case 005-26 (7 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 0 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS

Staff Planning Report
P&Z Commission Minutes
Applicant Materials
Map

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Rezoning

CASE 005-26 A request to rezone from District C-3 (Commercial) and District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial – Planned Development Overlay).

LOCATION Property located at the NW corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Rd and E Kennedy Lane

APPLICANT Specialty Foods, Inc.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Zoning	Land Use	Property Size
C-3/R-1	Vacant/Single Family Homes	Approximately 6.8 Acres

SITE CONTEXT

	North	East	South	West
Existing Zoning	C-3	M-2 PD	Webb City	C-3
Land Use	Vacant	Semi-Truck Parking	Single-Family Home/Vacant	Vacant/Medical

FUTURE LAND USE

The 2012 City of Joplin Comprehensive Plan designates this property as Industrial. The West 35,000 square feet is designated as Retail Commercial.

TRANSPORTATION

Streets with access	Classification	Right-of-way width
N Industrial Rd	Local	60′

UTILITIES

City Utilities are in place.

FLOOD PLAIN

The property is not located within the flood plain.

STAFF ANALYSIS

CHARACTER OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD

The character of the neighborhood is an industrial park. Only the West 520 feet of this block is designated as Retail Commercial, because it fronts Range Line Rd. The subject property, along with the rest of the block (East 850 feet), is industrial park or primarily vacant. While the subject property is zoned R-1 and C-3, it was never developed as commercial, and contains two single-family homes, which are part of this rezoning request and will be demolished as part of this project. Outside of City Limits, there is one single-family home and a sub-station south of this block, the rest are all vacant.

THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE REZONING REQUEST MEETS THE INTENT OF THE REGULATIONS

The Intent of the M-2 District, under Article 4, Table 4-01 of the Joplin Development Code, states "The M-2 district provides industrial uses that are generally not compatible with residential and/or commercial activity due to the scale, operation, intensity or impacts of activities, or due to the high level of transportation access and support infrastructure required of the business." Industrial Rd currently supports the large amount of shipping and freight associated with Heavy Industrial uses for the rest of the industrial park. The subject property is one of the last sections of this block that is inconsistent with the surrounding uses on this block.

CONSISTENT WITH DEVELOPMENT POLICIES OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?

The 2012 City of Joplin Comprehensive Plan designates this property as Industrial. The West 35,000 square feet is designated as Retail Commercial. This portion is all part of the same parcel, the East 112,000 square feet of which is located within the Industrial designation. Everything besides the subject property between Enterprise Ave and Kennedy Lane in the Joplin/Webb City Industrial Park that is designated as Industrial in the Comprehensive Plan has already been rezoned to Heavy Industrial. The rezoning will make the subject property compatible with the City's future land use plans.

THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR THE USES TO WHICH IT HAS BEEN RESTRICTED

The subject property does not front Range Line or another commercial thoroughfare. This does not make it an ideal location for retail or other commercial uses. The property is also located within the Joplin/Webb City Industrial Park.

THE EXTENT THAT THE ZONING CHANGE WILL DETRIMENTALLY AFFECT NEARBY

PROPERTY

The zoning change will not negatively impact surrounding property. The only less intensive zoning district that will border the subject property is commercial land, zoned C-3, most of which is vacant. The subject property will be required to install a 15-foot perimeter buffer with landscaping, to screen their development from surrounding properties. The parking lot will be landscaped along Kennedy Lane. The one single family home south of the site is separated by Kennedy Lane.

DISCUSSION

Specialty Foods, Inc is seeking to develop the subject property as a semi-truck parking lot for their vehicles. The request for a planned development overlay is to maintain consistency with surrounding zoning districts. Off-site parking, that is not contiguous with the primary site, is required to go through Site Plan Review before the Planning and Zoning Commission, per the Joplin Development Code. The rezoning does not contain a regulating plan amending the development requirements, so all of the base district standards will be followed.

Staff recommends approval of Case 005-26.

ENCLOSURES

- Map of property
- Application

CASE 005-26: REZONE C-3 (COMMERCIAL) AND R-1 (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) TO M-2 PD (HEAVY INDUSTRIAL – PLANNED DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY)

Mr. Kimble asked the applicant to step forward and state their name for the record.

Mr. Bellairs interjected that the city received concerns about the case that came in late but were provided to the Commission prior to the start of the meeting.

Mr. Kimble restated that the person who wrote the email concern is outside the 185 feet buffer zone for case notification.

Dr. Rosenburg reminded everyone that this case is a Planned Development. This one is planned.

Mr. Bellairs indicated that the developers will provide a site plan for the city council to review as part of the planned development process.

Mr. Kimble asked the applicant to step forward and state their name for the record.

Wayne Stevenson, 302 S. Sergeant Ave. thanked the Planning and Zoning Commission. The final plans, which are being worked on, call for a parking facility for tractor trailers and delivery drivers. The client has continued growth in their business and with that growth comes the need for space and support for their operations. Existing structures will be removed, storm water will be managed either on-site or across the street in the regional storm water basin. Truck traffic will be strictly keep to Industrial Rd. and will not be allowed on Kenedy Ln. The main site is located about 850 feet north of the site that is being looked at, which provides direct access. They recognize the importance of being good neighbors to the residence to the south who reside in the City of Webb City. They are doing everything possible to discourage truck traffic from heading south on roads that cannot handle the traffic.

Mr. Kimble asked if there were any questions from the Commission.

Mr. Kimble ask if some of the houses along Kennedy Ln were going to be taken out.

Mr. Stevenson indicated that there maybe one house is habitable but the rest of the structures are old sheds that will be removed.

Mr. Kimble as if there was anyone in attendance who would like to speak in favor of the case.

Mr. Morris Glaze, 3321 Delaware, stated that he worked on the JIDA and that they are familiar with the company and that he is in favor of this rezoning. The traffic will have to go on Kenedy Street to Enterprise Ave.

Tony Dole, 3202 Sunset Drive South, they currently have about 60 trucks and about 75 trailers. The improvements will be able to accommodate about 75 trucks and 100 trailers. Travel times on Industrial Drive would be from 6 in the morning until 6 in the evening. Our hours are from 8am – 5pm. We accept deliveries as early as 7am.

Mr. Kimble asked is there is anyone who would like to speak in opposition to the case.

Dan Harrison, 2629 Myrtle St, Web City, lives just south of Kenedy and Myrtle. Commented that the applicant is a good company and that they have brought a lot of good things to the community, however, we are concerned as residents of that area of the heavy industrial zoning can take even more intensive uses. Mr. Harrison also expressed concerns about storm water runoff and tractor-trailers using Kenedy Street and that the zoning should remain Commercial rather than Industrial in order to protect the investments of the nearby residents. Security lighting will spill over into the nearby residences and illuminate the backyards. We'd like to see the area kept C-3 rather than M-2 because we don't want to be trapped with a huge industrial park.

Mr. Kimble asked if there are any plans to keep the storm water runoff from going onto the roadway?

Mr. Bellairs stated that the engineers for Specialty Foods are working on that as part of the site plan. They will have to calculate the impervious surface and take that factor into account. And that will be included in the site plan review when it comes back around. How their doing detention is going to come from the engineer, which will be presented to the Commission and Council.

Mr. Kimble added that he would like to ask a question to the Specialty Foods spokesperson. And respond to how trucks will use the roadways.

Tony Dole, 3202 Sunset Drive, Currently our drivers are not allowed to use Kenedy Rd. It is a narrow lane. I am sure that there are trucks that use that lane but I know that it is none of our trucks. They all come in from Enterprise to Industry to come down that way.

Mr. Kimball asked Mr. Bellairs is there a better zone for this rather than M-2-PD.

Mr. Bellairs responded that they discussed the pre-development phase of this project. The development code indicates that for any off-site parking it needs to have a similar zoning as the parent property. The Joplin 2012 Comprehensive Plan calls for this area be designated as an industrial park. This area calls for it to be classified as industrial all of the way back to the tornado recovery.

Mr. Kimble asked is there is anyone else who would like to speak in opposition to the case.

Mr. Kimble as if there were any questions from the commission.

DR. ROSENBERG MADE A MOTION TO APPROVE CASE 0 06-26. THIS MOTION WAS SECONDED BY MR. SPRUCE MOTION CARRIED. (7 IN FAVOR, 0 IN OPPOSITION, 0 ABSENT) .

Rezoning Application

Return Form to:
Planner
Joplin City Hall
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
417-624-0820 Ext. 1511
Zoning-Planning@JoplinMO.org

Office Use Only
Case No.: 005-26
Filing Fee: $600.00
Received: 12/5/25
Date Advertised:
Proj. No.: 26-006
Public Hearing Date: 1/12/26

Applicant: Wayne Stephenson - GB Engineering Phone No.: 417-825-5291

Address: 420 S. Main Street, Suite A, Joplin MO 64801 Email: Wayne@GBCivil.com

Owner: Specialty Foods, Inc - Jose Bravo Phone No.: 417-623-2222

Address: 3232 Enterprise Ave, Joplin MO 64801 Email: joseb@specfoodinc.com

Location of Property: NW corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Road and E. Kennedy Lane

Present Use of Property: Vacant Land & two (2) residential homes in poor shape

Proposed Use of Property: Tractor Trailer Parking and Trailer Exchange

Current Zoning: C3 & R1 Requested Zoning: M2-PD

Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:

	Land Use	Zoning
North	Vacant Land	C3
South	Public Right-of-Way (E Kennedy Lane)	n/a
East	Public Right-of-Way (N Industrial Road)	n/a
West	Vacant Land	C3

Character of the Neighborhood: Industrial Park with warehouses and trailers. Vacant wooded land with a couple of houses in poor condition that will be removed

Relationship to Existing Zoning Pattern:

Yes	No	
☐	☒	Would proposed change create a small, isolated district unrelated to surrounding districts?
☒	☐	Are there substantial reasons why the property cannot be used in accord with existing zoning?

If yes, explain: The project is considered off-site parking with outdoor storage

The main Specialty Foods campus / warehouse is located two lots north of the site

The property is currently residential (R1) and commercial (c3), the proposed use requires M2.

Conformance with Comprehensive Plan:

Yes	No	
☒	☐	Consistent with Development Policies?
☒	☐	Consistent with Future Land Use Map?

Traffic Conditions:

Yes	No	
☐	☒	Will turning movements caused by the proposed use create an undue traffic hazard?

Street(s) with Access to Property: N. Industrial Road (to the east) it should be noted that Truck traffic is not permitted on E Kennedy Lane (to the south)

Classification of Street(s):

Arterial ☐ Collector ☐ Local ☒

Right-of-Way Width: 60'

Subdivision Platting:

Yes	No	
☐	☒	Is platting required?
☒	☐	Are lots appropriately sized?
☒	☐	Is street right-of-way appropriately sized?

☒ ☐ Are drainage and utility easements adequately sized and provided?

Additional Platting Comments: _____

Unique Characteristic of Property and/or Additional Comment:

The proposed location is the south end of the Joplin-Webb City Industrial Park, and is expected to be a part of the industrial park according to future land use maps. The area is vacant land with one single family rental house to be removed.

Submission of Documents: The following documents are **required** at time of submission.

Yes	No	
☒	☐	Completed and signed application.
☒	☐	One copy of a legal description of the property proposed to be rezoned from a deed or certified survey. Must be legible.
☒	☐	One copy of a statement describing the reasoning for the rezoning, the impact of the proposed change, including any traffic conditions that may result; any danger from fire hazards; how the proposed change may affect the character of the surrounding properties; and how the proposed change will benefit the City of Joplin.
☐	☒	Owner Affidavit and Agent Affidavit, if applicant applying for the rezoning is not the owner of the property be rezoned.

Applications that are incomplete or missing required documents will not be processed or scheduled on an agenda to the Planning & Zoning Commission until corrected and resubmitted.

Signature: Jose E Bravo **Date:** 12/05/25

Property Location: 5 tracts of land at the NW corner of East Kennedy Lane and Industrial Park Road

See attached legal descriptions.

Reasoning Statement for Rezone:

The five (5) separate tracts of land currently have mixed zoning of both C3 and R1. This land is part of a future land use map shows this land to be included in the Joplin-Webb City Industrial Park located to the north, thus requiring M2-PD zoning.

The proposed development will be for parking and transferring of tractors, trailers, and drivers. The main Specialty Foods facility is located approximately 800' north of the proposed trailer parking location. Proposing the offsite parking from the main facility requires the "PD" - Planned Development designation and review.

No adverse impacts to the exiting traffic patterns or surrounding roadway network are anticipated. Truck Traffic is not allowed on Kennedy Lane. Therefore, the trucks that are currently using the main facility road, will travel 800' south on Industrial to the new parking area.

No fire protection issue foreseen with the proposed parking lot for tractors and trailers. Adequate fire protection will be investigated with local fire protection agencies and emergency personnel during City plan review.

The proposed development will match the surrounding industrial park development to the north. This land is part of a master land use map to be a part of the industrial park. The land across Kennedy Lane is actually within the City Limits of Webb City and is not currently not developed.

Allowing the rezone will allow Specialty Foods to increase their employees and distribution network by allocating more tractors, trailers, and drivers to the business operations.

Parcel ID # 15903030003013001

Vacant - Zoned C3
3101 Rangeline – (Tract 2)



Commencing at the Southeast corner of the South 1/2 of the North 1/2 of Lot Numbered 2 in the Southwest 1/4 of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, Jasper County, Missouri; thence North 200 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence South 89°54'40" West a distance of 1112.9 feet; thence North 125 feet; thence North 89°54'40" East a distance of 1112.9 feet; thence South 125 feet to the Point of Beginning, except any part taken or deeded for road purposes.

Parcel ID # 15903030003009000

3117 Kennedy Lane - Zoned R1



Beginning at the Southwest corner of the South half of the North half of Lot 2 in the Southwest quarter of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, Thence East 630.42 feet to beginning point, thence North 200 feet, thence East 82.25 feet; thence South 200 feet, Thence West 82.25 feet to beginning, now in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri,

And, all that part of the South half (S 1/2) of the North half (N 1/2) of Lot Numbered Two (2) in the Southwest fractional quarter (SW frt 1/4) of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, described as commencing at the Southwest corner of the South half of the North half of Lot 2 in the Southwest fractional quarter of Section 30, thence East along the South line of the South half of the North half of said Lot 2 a distance of 555.42 feet to the Point of Beginning, thence North 0° 07' 20" East 200.00 feet, thence East 75.00 feet, thence South 0° 07' 20" West 200.00 feet, thence West 75.00 feet to the Point of Beginning;

Except any part taken or deeded for road purposes.

Parcel ID # 15903030003010000

Vacant – R1



ALL OF THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING 290.4 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE NORTH ONE-HALF OF LOT NUMBERED TWO (2) OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 403.27 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 200 FEET, THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THE EAST 80 FEET THEREOF, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI

Parcel ID # 15903030003011000

Vacant – C3



ALL THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF 172 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID LINE 118.4 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN MISSOURI WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 1381 AT PAGE 948; THENCE N 0°07'E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID TRACT PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ A DISTANCE OF 200 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID DESCRIBED TRACT IN BOOK 1381 AT PAGE 948; THENCE EAST 118.4 FEET TO A POINT BEING 172 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼; THENCE S 0°07' W 200 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; EXCEPT THE SOUTH 15 FEET THEREOF FOR KENNEDY LANE RIGHT OF WAY.
AND
ALL OF THE EAST 80 FEET OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT: THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING 290.04 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 403.27 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 200 FEET, THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD AND EXCEPT ANY PART DEEDED FOR HIGHWAY OR ROAD PURPOSES.

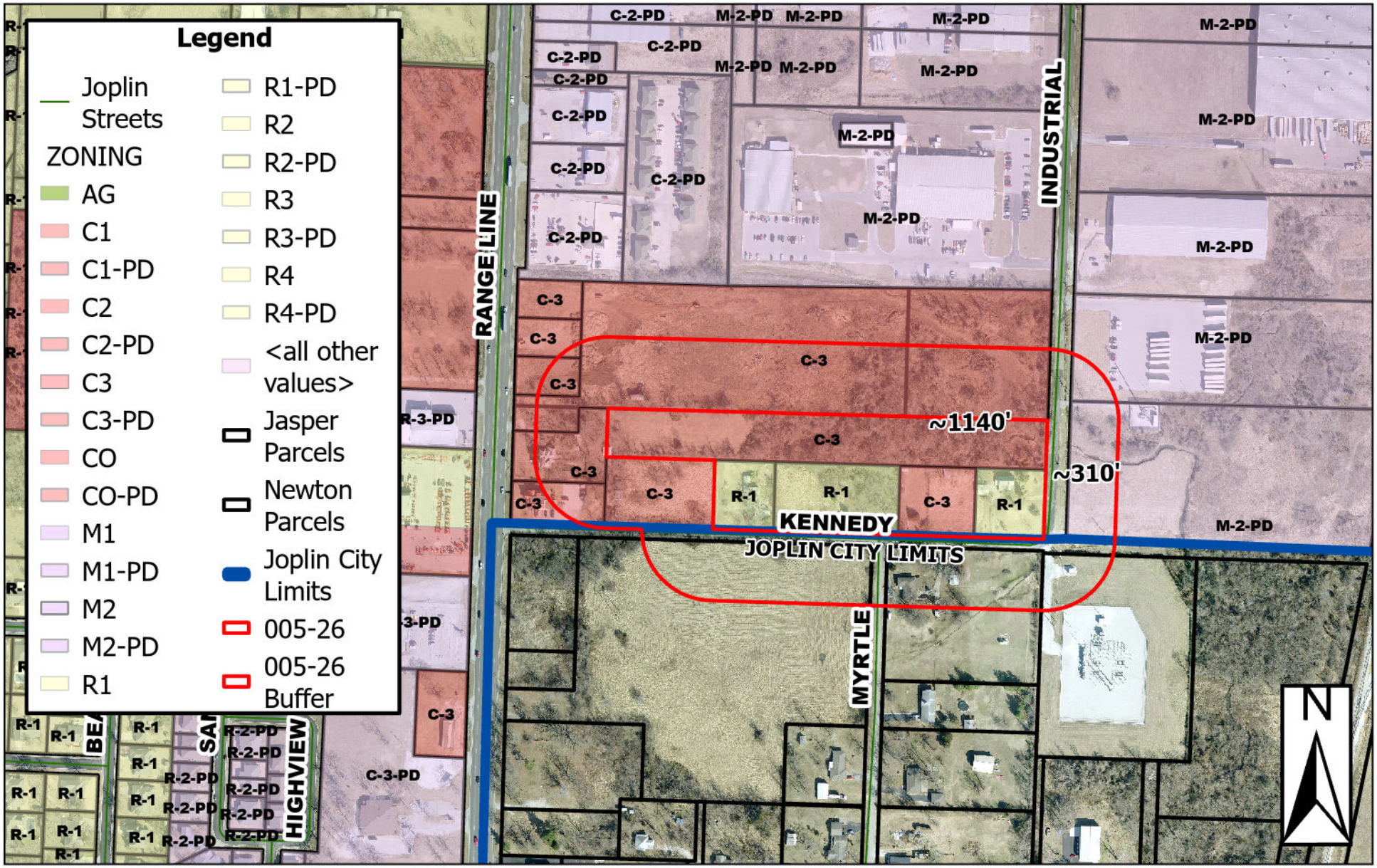
Parcel ID # 15903030003012000

3213 Kennedy Lane – Zoned R1



ALL THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, COMMENCING 660 FEET SOUTH AND 1127.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE NORTH ONE-HALF (N1/2) OF LOT NUMBERED TWO (2) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4), THENCE EAST 290.4 FEET, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 290.4 FEET, THENCE SOUTH TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Case 005-26: Rezoning



Property located at the NW Corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Road and E Kennedy Lane - Rezoning - A request to rezone from Districts C-3 (Commercial) and District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial - Planned Development Overlay) - Specialty Foods, Inc.

P & Z Case 005-26
Specialty Foods, Inc.
(P & Z Recommended to Approve)

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-258 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial, Planned Development Overlay) property as described below and generally known as property located at the NW corner of the intersection of Industrial Park Rd and E Kennedy Ln, Joplin, Jasper and Newton County, Missouri.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. Having referred the subject matter of this ordinance to the City Planning and Zoning Commission and having given at least fifteen days' notice of time and place of hearing on same by publication in the Joplin Globe, Ordinance No. 2022-119 is hereby amended by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) the following described property and including in District M-2 PD (Heavy Industrial, Planned Development Overlay).

Commencing at the Southeast corner of the South 1/2 of the North 1/2 of Lot Numbered 2 in the Southwest 1/4 of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, Jasper County, Missouri; thence North 200 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence South 89°54'40" West a distance of 1112.9 feet; thence North 125 feet; thence North 89°54'40" East a distance of 1112.9 feet; thence South 125 feet to the Point of Beginning, except any part taken or deeded for road purposes.
AND
Beginning at the Southwest corner of the South half of the North half of Lot 2 in the Southwest quarter of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, Thence East 630.42 feet to beginning point, thence North 200 feet, thence East 82.25 feet; thence South 200 feet, Thence West 82.25 feet to beginning, now in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, And, all that part of the South half (S 1/2) of the North half (N 1/2) of Lot Numbered Two (2) in the Southwest fractional quarter (SW frt 1/4) of Section 30, Township 28, Range 32, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, described as commencing at the Southwest corner of the South half of the North half of Lot 2 in the Southwest fractional quarter of Section 30, thence East along the South line of the South half of the North half of said Lot 2 a distance of 555.42 feet to the Point of Beginning, thence North 0° 07' 20" East 200.00 feet, thence East 75.00 feet, thence South 0° 07' 20" West 200.00 feet, thence West 75.00 feet to the Point of Beginning;
Except any part taken or deeded for road purposes.
AND
ALL OF THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING 290.4 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER

OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE NORTH ONE-HALF OF LOT NUMBERED TWO (2) OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 403.27 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 200 FEET, THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THE EAST 80 FEET THEREOF, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI

AND

ALL THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF 172 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID LINE 118.4 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN MISSOURI WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 1381 AT PAGE 948; THENCE N 0°07'E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID TRACT PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ A DISTANCE OF 200 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID DESCRIBED TRACT IN BOOK 1381 AT PAGE 948; THENCE EAST 118.4 FEET TO A POINT BEING 172 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT #2 IN THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼; THENCE S 0°07' W 200 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; EXCEPT THE SOUTH 15 FEET THEREOF FOR KENNEDY LANE RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

ALL OF THE EAST 80 FEET OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT: THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING 290.04 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF LOT #2 OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 403.27 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 200 FEET, THENCE EAST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD AND EXCEPT ANY PART DEEDED FOR HIGHWAY OR ROAD PURPOSES.

AND

ALL THAT PART OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 28, RANGE 32, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, COMMENCING 660 FEET SOUTH AND 1127.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE NORTH ONE-HALF (N1/2) OF LOT NUMBERED TWO (2) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4), THENCE EAST 290.4 FEET, THENCE NORTH 200 FEET, THENCE WEST 290.4 FEET, THENCE SOUTH TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Section 2. That the City Clerk is hereby ordered to file this ordinance with the Zoning District Map maintained in her office and to note the changes herein provided thereon.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2026, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
JANUARY 5, 2026
MEETING MINUTES

CALL TO ORDER
The January 5, 2026, regular meeting of the Joplin City Council was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Keenan Cortez.

INVOCATION was read by City Clerk, Holly Nagy

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA was led by Joplin Little Theatre.

ROLL CALL
Answering Roll Call were Council Members: Joshua Bard, Doris Carlin, Charles Copple, Keenan Cortez, Josh DeTar, Mark Farnham, Ryan Jackson, Doug Lawson and Gary Shaw. Also, in attendance were City Manager Nick Edwards and City Attorney Peter Edwards.

PRESENTATIONS
Presentation of the Chief's Cross
Chief Gerald Ezell presented.

Solid Waste Procurement Process Presentation
Dan Johnson, Director of Public Works and a representative from Burns McDonnell presented.

Chamber of Commerce Quarterly Update
Betsy Mense from the Chamber and Amy Kaufman from MoKAN presented.

Charter Review Commission – Final Report
Chuck Brown, Chairman for the commission presented.

Diane Reid Adams and Tom Robertson spoke on this item.

FINALIZATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS
News from the Public Information Office
Lynn Onstot, Public Information Officer presented.

CITIZEN REQUESTS AND PETITIONS
The following residents addressed Council on the following items:
Teresa McCoy – Hopeful Bites
Andrew Leitz – Camping and transient ordinances
Sabrina Cole – Camping ordinances

A break was taken at 8:00 PM. Meeting reconvened at 8:10 PM.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public Hearing Procedures were read by City Clerk Holly Nagy

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-250

Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing

The following spoke in favor of this item:
Heath Landon

No one spoke in opposition of this item.

The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-250

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2026-250- AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District M-2 (Heavy Industrial) and include in District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) property as described below and generally known as 1531 S Iowa Ave, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.

Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Ms. Carlin that Council Bill No. 2026 - 250 be approved. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw. 9.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-251

Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing
Derrick Lee spoke in favor of this item.
No one spoke in opposition of this item.
The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-251

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-251- AN ORDINANCE approving the voluntary annexation by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, of property generally described as 4549 S Hwy 43, Newton County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Ms. Carlin that Council Bill No. 2026-251 be placed on First Reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-252
Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing
No one spoke in favor of this item.
No one spoke in opposition of this item.
The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-252
Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-252- AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and generally known as 4549 S Hwy 43, Joplin, Newton County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. Bard that Council Bill No. 2026-252 be placed on First Reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-253
Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing
No one spoke in favor of this item.
No one spoke in opposition of this item.
The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-253
Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-253- AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District M-2 (Heavy Industrial) and include in District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and generally known as approximately 67 Acres SE of E 20th St and S Geneva Ave, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Ms. Carlin that Council Bill No. 2026-253 be placed on First Reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

CONSENT AGENDA
Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. Bard to approve the consent agenda. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

Minutes of the December 15, 2025, City Council Meeting

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-153 - AN ORDINANCE - approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Southern Bus & Mobility, Inc., in the amount of Two Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand Thirty-Four and 00/100 Dollars ($224,034.00) for the purchase of a two (2) light duty cutaway vehicles, 2026 Ford E450 Diamond Coach with Americans with Disabilities (ADA) compliant lifts; and, setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective.
Ordinance No. 2026 - 001

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-156 - AN ORDINANCE approving Amendment 1 to Work Authorization OLS-WIL-02 with Olsson in the not to exceed amount of Six Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand and 00/100 dollars ($647,000.00) for professional engineering services for the Willow Branch Improvements project and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 002**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-554 - AN ORDINANCE repealing Section 30-121, License Classifications and Fees, of Article III, Licenses, Division 2, Schedule of Fees, of Chapter 30, Businesses, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Joplin and enacting in lieu thereof a new Section 30-121, License Classifications and Fees, of Article III, Licenses, Division 2, Schedule of Fees, of Chapter 30, Businesses, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Joplin to implement certain classification changes; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 003**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-555 - AN ORDINANCE amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025, to adjust appropriations; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 004**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-624 - AN ORDINANCE approving a Purchase Order to be issued to Turn-Key Mobile, Inc., to cover the purchase of replacement mobile data computers for the Police Department and Animal Control Officers as budgeted in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-538 on October 20, 2025; and setting an effective date. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 005**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-625 - AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Mid-America Sports Construction for the purpose of removing and installing synthetic turf at Joe Becker and Wendell Redden Baseball Stadiums and installing synthetic turf on four fields at the Gene Bassman Softball Complex for the not to exceed price of One Million Five Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty-One Dollars ($1,589,851.00); authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 006**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-627 - AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with OMNIA Partners Cooperative for the purchase of a Groundsmaster 4000-D Rough Mower through Professional Turf Products, L.P. for the not to exceed price of One Hundred Five Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars and Twenty-Seven Cents ($105,749.27) and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. **Ordinance No. 2026 - 007**

RESOLUTIONS

Mr. Bard introduced Resolution No. 2026-001 - A RESOLUTION authorizing the submission of a Missouri Department of Economic Development grant amendment as required to reallocate $1,000,000 from ARPA Demolition to the ARPA Down Payment Assistance/Home Repairs budget. Motion by Mr. Bard, second by Mr. Jackson, that Resolution No. 2026-001 be approved. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

ORIDNANCES – EMERGENCY

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-001

Mr. Shaw introduced Council Bill No. 2026-001- AN ORDINANCE approving the 2026 Labor Agreement by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and the Joplin Professional Firefighters IAFF Local 59, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City; and, containing an emergency clause. Motion by Mr. Shaw, second by Mr. Jackson, that Council Bill No. 2026-001 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 8. Abstained: Copple, 1. **Ordinance No. 2026-008.**

ORDINANCES – FIRST READING

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-287

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2025-287 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) and include in District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) property as described below and generally known as the Northeast Corner of W 20th Street and South Empire Avenue, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Dr. Farnham that Council Bill No. 2025-287 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2025-287.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-002

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-002 - AN ORDINANCE amending throughout Chapter 30 – BUSINESS, Article III. Licenses, Division 6. Hotel, Motel, and Tourist Courts to include short-term rentals under the hotel/motel tax paid by transient guests; and establishing a time for this ordinance to become effective. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026-002 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-002.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-101

Dr. Farnham introduced Council Bill No. 2026-101- AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with G&G Construction Company Inc. in the amount of Seven Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($729,000.00) for the Turkey Creek WWTP Trickling Filter Drive Renovation and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Dr. Farnham, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026-101 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-101.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-102

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-102 - AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Pediatrics Plus Therapy Services, to provide sanitary sewer service to a portion of the property on 4445 E 7th St. in Jasper County, Missouri, authorizing the City Manager, or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Ms. Carlin, that Council Bill No. 2026-102 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-102.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-103

Dr. Farnham introduced Council Bill No. 2026-103 - AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Henderson Products, Inc., in the amount of Five Hundred Three Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Nine and 38/100 Dollars ($503,799.38) for the purchase of two (2) 2027 Freightliner 108SD+ Single Axle Dump Trucks with Henderson Comprehensive Snow Removal Package; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Dr. Farnham, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026-103 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-103.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-104

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-104 - AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Henderson Products, Inc., in the amount of Two Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-Eight and 12/100 Dollars ($234,658.12) for the purchase of one (1) 2027 Freightliner 108SD+ Tandem Axle Dump Truck with Henderson Anti-Ice Package; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. DeTar that Council Bill No. 2026-104 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-104.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-400

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-400 - AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and the Homeless Coalition that pertains to 2025 CDBG public service grant funds; authorizing the City Manager to execute same on behalf of the City. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. DeTar that Council Bill No. 2026-400 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-400.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-601

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-601 - AN ORDINANCE approving a Contract by and between the City of Joplin and Upanup Studios Inc. to provide comprehensive website design, development and technology implementation services for the City of Joplin; authorizing the City Manager to execute said Contract by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and establishing a time for this ordinance to become effective. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Bard, that Council Bill No. 2026-601 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-601.

SECOND AND THIRD READING

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. William Lee addressed Council regarding homelessness.
Mr. Chris Stockton addressed Council regarding enforcing ordinances.

Confirm Boards and Commissions Appointments

Tanya Bogenrief for CVB (hotel)
Jason Williams for CVB (attractions)
Jeremiah Cook for CVB (media)

Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Bard, to approve the CVB appointments. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:50 p.m.

Respectfully,

Holly Nagy
City Clerk

JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
JANUARY 20, 2026
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES
CLOSED SESSION

CALL TO ORDER

The January 20, 2026, special meeting of the Joplin City Council was called to order at 5:00 p.m. by Mayor Keenan Cortez.

READING OF SPECIAL CALLED

Holly Nagy, City Clerk read the Special Called.

ROLL CALL

Answering Roll Call were Council Members: Joshua Bard, Charles Copple, Keenan Cortez, Josh DeTar, Ryan Jackson, Doug Lawson, and Gary Shaw. Also, in attendance were City Manager Nick Edwards and City Attorney Peter Edwards.

Absent: Doris Carlin, Mark Farnham

NEW BUSINESS

Vote to go into closed session, which shall pertain to legal action, causes of action, or litigation including a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to state law, as set forth in Section 610.021 (1) RSMo, as amended, 2020. This meeting, record, and vote to be closed. Council shall adjourn at the end of the session. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Jackson to convene into closed session. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 7. Absent: Carlin, Farnham, 2.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:03 p.m.

Respectfully,

Holly Nagy
City Clerk

JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
JANUARY 20, 2026
MEETING MINUTES

CALL TO ORDER

The January 20, 2026, regular meeting of the Joplin City Council was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Keenan Cortez.

INVOCATION was read by City Clerk, Holly Nagy

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA was led by Mr. Copple

ROLL CALL

Answering Roll Call were Council Members: Joshua Bard, Doris Carlin, Charles Copple, Keenan Cortez, Josh DeTar, Mark Farnham, Ryan Jackson, Doug Lawson and Gary Shaw. Also, in attendance were City Manager Nick Edwards and City Attorney Peter Edwards.

Public Hearings were moved up on the agenda.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public Hearing Procedures were read by City Clerk Holly Nagy

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-256
Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing

The following spoke in favor of this item:
Harvey Hutchinson, Jimmer Pinjuv, Frank Thompson (Time extended by 60 seconds)
Allen Mock, Brett Johnson, Tim Wilson, President of Liberty Utilities
Emily Pink (for annexation, not for data center)
Matt Barnhart, Missouri American Water, Payton White
Joshua Wilson (for annexation, not for data center),
Houston Britton – Pryor, OK Chamber of Commerce
Sarah Barker, Toby Teeter, Rob Jones, Morris Glaze, Tim Carr, Daniel Hawkins

Break was taken at 7:56 PM – Reconvened the meeting at 8:05 PM

The following spoke in opposition of this item:
Rob Peterson, Sabrina Cole, Amanda Calderon Kidston, Eric Hilgendorf, Chris Hammer (time extended by 60 seconds) Ron Burch, Austin Rose, Mason Knickerson, Sabrina Johnston, Jill Halbach, Karl Keczkemethy, Carl Ford, Michael Williams, Ashley Simmons, Dan Shields, Ryan Hagendorf, Amber Jourdon, Avery Maggerson, Nicole Bearden, Scott Healy,
Natalie Ailey, Mathew Wolsey, Rob Dunkle, Jacobi Marten, Brenda Bower, Dan Lawson, Jennifer Moore, Micah Goins, Logan Alritz, Leo Fair, Journey Gustafson,
Natasha Klue-Michael, Rusty Shackleford, Melissa Perkins, Susan Adams, Kimberly Barker, Daniel Sluger, Marla LePage, Jean Matlock, Chris Osgood, Colton Page

Break was taken at 10:21 PM – Reconvened the meeting at 10:33 PM

Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. DeTar to reopen the Public Hearing. Motion passed with Mr. Jackson, Bard, and Farnham against.

Benjamin Joseph Peterson, Elizabeth Peterson, Derrick Carter

The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-256
Mr. Bard introduced Council Bill No. 2026-256- AN ORDINANCE approving the voluntary annexation by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, of property generally described as Approximately 540 Acres Southwest of the intersection of Central City Rd and W 20th Street, Jasper and Newton County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. Bard, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026 - 256 be placed on First Reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Cortez, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw. 6. Nays: Copple, DeTar, Farnham, 3.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-257
Mayor Cortez opened the Public Hearing

The following spoke in favor of this item:

Jimmer Pinjuv (time extended for 60 seconds), Richard Cobb, Matt Barnhart, Missouri American Water.

The following spoke in opposition of this item:

Jennifer Jones, Preston Hamilton, Stacey Gordon, Joshua Wilson, Susan Mitchell, Tyler Castillo, Logan Alvarez, Amanda Caldrone Kidston, Colton Page, Michael Florez, Natasha Klue-Michael, Rebecca Collins, Andrew Sleaner, Ashlyn Fennal, Marla LePage.

The Public Hearing was closed.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-257
Mr. Bard introduced Council Bill No. 2026-257- AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in M-2 (Heavy Industrial) property as described below and generally known as Approximately 600.4 Acres Southwest of the intersection of Central City Rd and W 20th St., Joplin, Jasper and Newton County, Missouri. Motion by Mr. Bard, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026-257 be placed on First Reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Cortez, DeTar, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw,7. Nays: Copple, Farnham, 2.

PRESENTATIONS

Allo Quarterly Update
Brandon, a representative from Allo, presented.

FINALIZATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

Mr. Copple moved Council Bill No. 2026-104 to Second and Third Reading.

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS

News from the Public Information Office

Drew Douglas, Director of Marketing and Communications presented.

CITIZEN REQUESTS AND PETITIONS

The following residents addressed Council:

Amanda Bearden, Mathew Wolsey, Michael Williams.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Lawson to approve the amended consent agenda. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

Minutes of the January 5, 2026, City Council Meeting

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-287 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) and include in District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) property as described below and generally known as the Northeast Corner of W 20th Street and South Empire Avenue, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. **Ordinance No. 2026-009.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-002 - AN ORDINANCE amending throughout Chapter 30 – BUSINESS, Article III. Licenses, Division 6. Hotel, Motel, and Tourist Courts to include short-term rentals under the hotel/motel tax paid by transient guests; enacting a new section; and establishing a time for this ordinance to become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026-010.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-101 - AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with G&G Construction Company Inc. in the amount of Seven Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($729,000.00) for the Turkey Creek WWTP Trickling Filter Drive Renovation and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026-011.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-102 - AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Pediatrics Plus Therapy Services, to provide sanitary sewer service to a portion of the property on 4445 E 7th St. in Jasper County, Missouri, authorizing the City Manager, or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026-012.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-103 - AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Henderson Products, Inc., in the amount of Five Hundred Three Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Nine and 38/100 Dollars ($503,799.38) for the purchase of two (2) 2027 Freightliner 108SD+ Single Axle Dump Trucks with Henderson Comprehensive Snow Removal Package; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026-013.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-250 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District M-2 (Heavy Industrial) and include in District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) property as described below and generally known as 1531 S Iowa Ave, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.
Ordinance No. 2026-014.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-251- AN ORDINANCE approving the voluntary annexation by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, of property generally described as 4549 S Hwy 43, Newton County, Missouri. **Ordinance No. 2026-015.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-252 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and generally known as 4549 S Hwy 43, Joplin, Newton County, Missouri.
Ordinance No. 2026-016.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-253 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-119, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District M-2 (Heavy Industrial) and include in District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and generally known as approximately 67 Acres SE of E 20th St and S Geneva Ave, Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. **Ordinance No. 2026-017.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-400 - AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and the Homeless Coalition that pertains to 2025 CDBG public service grant funds; authorizing the City Manager to execute same on behalf of the City.
Ordinance No. 2026-018.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-601- AN ORDINANCE approving a Contract by and between the City of Joplin and Upanup Studios Inc. to provide comprehensive website design, development and technology implementation services for the City of Joplin; authorizing the City Manager to execute said Contract by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and establishing a time for this ordinance to become effective. **Ordinance No. 2026-019.**

RESOLUTIONS

ORIDNANCES – EMERGENCY

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-003

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-003- AN ORDINANCE calling an election on April 7, 2026, in the City of Joplin, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters, a question as to whether to impose a one-half of one percent (1/2 percent) citywide sales tax on retail sales within the City of Joplin, Missouri, for the purpose of improving the public safety of the City to replace upon its expiration the one-half of one percent (1/2 percent) general sales tax previously approved by the voters on November 5, 2019 to provide revenues to close the Police and Fire Pension Plan to new hires and migrate new hires to the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System, and containing an emergency clause.

Mary Price spoke in support of this item.

Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. Jackson, that Council Bill No. 2026-003 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Cortez, Copple, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9. **Ordinance No. 2026-020.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-004

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2026-004- AN ORDINANCE submitting to the electors of the City of Joplin, Missouri, at a General Municipal Election to be held on the 7th day of April 2026, proposed Charter Amendment No. 01 to the Charter of the City of Joplin, Missouri, as adopted November 6, 2007; and containing an emergency clause. Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Dr. Farnham, that Council Bill No. 2026-004 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Copple, Cortez, Farnham, Lawson, and Shaw, 5. Nays: Carlin, DeTar, Jackson, Bard ,4. **This Council Bill failed, due to the number of votes required for an emergency.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-005

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-005- AN ORDINANCE submitting to the electors of the City of Joplin, Missouri, at a General Municipal Election to be held on the 7th day of April, 2026, proposed Charter Amendment No. 02 to the Charter of the City of Joplin, Missouri, as adopted November 6, 2007 and containing an emergency clause. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. Copple, that Council Bill No. 2026-005 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Carlin, Cortez, Copple, DeTar, Farnham, Lawson, and Shaw, 7. Nays: Bard, Jackson, 2. **Ordinance No. 2026-021.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-105

Mr. Jackson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-105- AN ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley for Construction Management services for the Design and Bidding Services for the North Perimeter Road at the Joplin Regional Airport in the not to exceed amount of One Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Seven and 00/100 Dollars ($154,167.00); authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute this agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and containing an emergency clause. Motion by Mr. Jackson, second by Mr. Bard, that Council Bill No. 2026-105 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. **Ordinance No. 2026-022.**

ORDINANCES – FIRST READING

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-100

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-100 - AN ORDINANCE approving the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Sprouls Construction Incorporated in the amount of Eighty thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00) for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when the Ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Dr. Farnham, that Council Bill No. 2026-100 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-100.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-106

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2026-106 - AN ORDINANCE Authorizing the approval of the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) Grant Agreement for Air Service Promotion and Marketing at the Joplin Regional Airport, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting an effective date. Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. DeTar that Council Bill No. 2026-106 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-106.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-107

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-107- AN ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application at the Joplin Regional Airport in the not to exceed amount of Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five and 78/100 Dollars ($49,155.78); authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute this agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting an effective date. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Bard that Council Bill No. 2026-107 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-107.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-500

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-500 - AN ORDINANCE approving the Real Estate Contract by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Land Scout, LLC., for the sale of one parcel located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue, totaling approximately 6,000 square feet of land; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Dr. Farnham, that Council Bill No. 2026-500 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-500.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-501

Mr. Lawson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-501 - AN ORDINANCE amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025, to adjust appropriations; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. Jackson that Council Bill No. 2026-501 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-501.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-600

Mr. Jackson introduced Council Bill No. 2026-600 - AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri, to enter into a Ground Lease Agreement with Liberty Enterprise Group, LLC, a Missouri Corporation, for the purpose of hosting the 2026 World Street Painting Festival during the Route 66 Centennial; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. Motion by Mr. Jackson, second by Mr. Bard, that Council Bill No. 2026-600 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-600.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-602

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2026-602 - AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. to cover the purchase of three tornado sirens manufactured by Federal Warning Systems as approved in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-151 on October 20, 2025; authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, and setting an effective date. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Copple that Council Bill No. 2026-602 be passed on the first reading and advanced to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9. The Bill was read as Council Bill No. 2026-602.

SECOND AND THIRD READING

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-104

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2026-104- AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Henderson Products, Inc., in the amount of Two Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-Eight and 12/100 Dollars ($234,658.12) for the purchase of one (1) 2027 Freightliner 108SD+ Tandem Axle Dump Truck with Henderson Anti-Ice Package; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting a date when this ordinance shall become effective. Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. Lawson to amend Council Bill No. 2026-104 to remove the Henderson Anti Ice Package language. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson and Shaw, 9.

Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. DeTar that amended Council Bill No. 2026-104 move to second reading, advance to third and pass. **Ordinance No. 2026-023.**

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

The meeting was adjourned at January 21, 2026, at 1:09 a.m.

Respectfully,

Holly Nagy
City Clerk

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-100 Construction Agreement between City of Joplin and Sprouls Construction, Incorporated for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects.

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works-Transit

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2026-100; Agreement; Bid Summary

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Finance Director, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes the City Manager or his designee to enter into an agreement with Sprouls Construction Incorporated, in the amount of Eighty thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00) for 24 Trolley Shelter metal projects.

BACKGROUND
Prior to the relaunch of the Trolley System in February 2025, a comprehensive shelter evaluation was completed by city staff of current conditions of shelters and options to prevent future deterioration of existing trolley shelters within the city. Comparable to other cities with bus shelters utilizing metal, a pilot project of replacing window Lexan with metal panels was completed at three Trolley shelter locations. The metal material selection prioritizes durability, resulting in reduced maintenance and lifecycle costs. The project's appearance exceeded expectations and has been well received by staff and citizens.
In accordance with the City of Joplin's procurement policies, a request for bid proposal for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects was advertised in the Joplin Globe on November 15th, 2025, and on the City of Joplin website. Bids were received by the City on December 15th, 2025. Five companies submitted sealed bid proposals for consideration. Based upon bid price for completion of the project, Sprouls Construction is the lowest responsive bidder. The bid was below the engineer's estimate. Transportation Sales Tax funds in the amount of $80,200.00 will be utilized upfront. FTA grant funds in the approximate amount of $40,100 will reimburse the Transportation Sales Tax Fund for this project. Construction oversight and project management will be provided by city staff.

FUNDING SOURCE
This is included in the FY 2026 Budget in the Transportation Sales Tax Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of Council Bill 2026-100 on 1st reading.

BID SUMMARY

PROJECT: Trolley Shelter Metal Restoration

DATE OF BID OPENING: December 15, 2025

CONTRACTOR	BID
Bunn Construction	**$128,782.60**
D & M Ironworks	**$116,640.00**
Marion Company, LLC	**$119,990.00**
Rio Contracting, LLC	**$195,000.00**
Sprouls Construction, Inc	**$80,200.00**

AGREEMENT
FOR CONTRACTOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between the City of Joplin, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, hereinafter referred to as the "City" with offices at 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, Missouri, and Sprouls Construction Inc., a Missouri corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor," with offices at 397 W. DD Hwy. Lamar, Mo. 64759.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin desires to engage the Contractor to render certain services hereinafter described in Notice of Request for Proposal TR 2025-101 For Trolley Shelter Metal Restoration; which is incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted in response to Request for Proposal TR 2025-101 For Trolley Shelter Metal Restoration dated December 15, 2025, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for valuable consideration each received from the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties to the contract agree to the following:

1. The City agrees to engage the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to perform, in strict accordance with Exhibit A, and within the time specified therein, the services set forth. Specifically, Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials, and supplies necessary to perform said work at Contractor’s own expense in accordance with the Request for Proposal TR 2025-101 For Trolley Shelter Metal Restoration.

2. The services of the Contractor shall commence only as authorized in writing by City purchase order or other written notice and shall be undertaken and completed as promised by the Contractor in Exhibit A.

3. The City agrees to pay the Contractor in accordance with the prices and terms set forth in Exhibit A for work authorized by City purchase order or other written Notice by the City upon presentation of proper invoice and inspection by the City of work completed by the Contractor. Specifically, the City agrees to pay Contractor a total of Eighty Thousand Two Hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00).

4. All information, data, and reports as are existing, available, and necessary for the carrying out of the work, shall be furnished to the Contractor without charge, and the parties shall cooperate with each other in every way possible in carrying out the scope of services.

5. The Contractor shall fully coordinate its activities in the performance of the contract with the activities of the City.

6. The Contractor represents that the Contractor will secure at the Contractor's own expense all personnel required to perform the services called for under this contract by the Contractor. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the City except as employees of the Contractor. All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's direct supervision and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized under state and local law to perform

such services. None of the work or services covered by this contract shall be subcontracted without the written approval of the City.

7. **Termination:** If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner the Contractor's obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective day of such termination. The City may, without cause, terminate this contract upon 30 day's prior written notice. **In either such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, reports, or other materials prepared by the Contractor shall, at the option of the City become its property.** The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any such breach of the contract by the Contractor.

8. **Assignment:** The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto. Provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement, though City will attempt to so notify any such assignee.

9. Any reports, data, or similar information given to or prepared or assembled by the Contractor under this contract which the City requests to be kept as confidential shall not be made available to any individual or organization by the Contractor without prior written approval of the City.

10. **Modification of Contract:** The Scope of Work to be done under the Contract shall be subject to modification and supplementation upon the written Agreement of the duly authorized representatives of the Contracting parties. No provision in the Contract shall be changed or modified without the execution of a formal amendment to the Contract, mutually agreed to by the City and the Contractor and processed through the Division of Purchases. Upon request by the City, the Contractor shall provide an estimate of cost of any additional work or services to be incorporated by a modification to the Scope of Work and the Contract.

11. **Contract Documents:** The agreement between the City of Joplin and the Contractor shall consist of (1) The Contract form which embodies the requirements contained herein, (2) Work Order 135648, Work Order 135649, and Work Order 135650 and any amendments thereto. In the event of a conflict in language between the documents referenced above, the provisions and requirements set forth and/or referenced in the Contract shall govern over all other documents, and the Work Orders and amendments thereto shall govern. However, the City reserves the right to clarify any Contractual relationship in writing with the concurrence of the Contractor, and such written clarification shall govern in case of conflict with the

applicable requirements stated in the Work Orders. In all other matters not affected by the written clarification, if any, the Request for Proposal shall govern. The Contractor is cautioned that the proposal shall be subject to acceptance without further clarification.

12. **General Independent Contractor Clause:** This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties intention that the Contractor will be an Independent Contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue code, Missouri revenue and taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation, and unemployment insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that is has a full opportunity to find other business, that is has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

13. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any of the benefits established for the employees of the City nor be covered by the Workers Compensation Program of the City.

14. **Certification of Non-Resident/Foreign Contractors:** If the Contractor is a foreign corporation or non-resident Contractor, it is agreed that the Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

A. A certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.572 RSMo.

B. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

15. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor agrees in the performance of this contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder.

16. Contractor covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services to be performed under this contract. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this contract, no person having such interest shall be employed.

17. **Contractor's Responsibility for Subcontractor**: It is further agreed that the Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractor, and to give

Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

18. The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements of the policies shall be filed with the City of Joplin within ten (10) days of the date of receipt of the Award of the contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall provide thirty (30) days' written notice to be given by the insurance company in question prior to modification or cancellation of insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, return receipt requested to:

City Attorney

City of Joplin

602 S. Main Street

Joplin, MO 64801

19. **Liability and Indemnity:**

A. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

B. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays, and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract there under (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

D. The indemnification obligations of the contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, it's elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

E. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge, or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees, which are otherwise available under statute or in law or equity.

F. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance.

20. **Conflict of Interest:** No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Any federal regulations and applicable provisions in RSMo. Chapter 105 shall not be violated.

21. **Entire Agreement:** This agreement, including the contract documents contained or referenced herein, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referred hereto and signed by both parties.

22. **Waiver:** No provision of the contract documents shall be construed, expressly or by implication, as a waiver by the City of any existing or future right or remedy available by law in the event of any claim of default or breach of contract.

23. **Jurisdiction:** This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, the venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Jasper County, Missouri.

24. **Notices:** All notices required or permitted hereunder and required in writing may be given by first class mail addressed to Division of Purchases, 602 S. Main, Joplin, Missouri, 64801, and the Contractor at the address indicated. The date of delivery of any notice shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____

Daniel Johnson, PE Director of Public Works

CONTRACTOR

Sprouls Construction, Inc.

By: _____

Signature

Name:

Title:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-100 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE approving the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Sprouls Construction Incorporated in the amount of Eighty thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00) for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when the Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the City enter into an agreement with Sprouls Construction Incorporated in the amount of Eighty thousand two hundred and 00/100 dollars ($80,200.00) for 24 Trolley Shelter Metal projects, for the City of Joplin, a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated herein, be, and the same, is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin with Sprouls Construction Incorporated.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached exhibits, in writing by the Director of Public Works, and his certification to that effect to the Director of Finance, the contractor shall be paid out of the Transportation Sales Tax Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 3, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this day of_____, 2026, by a vote of

_____

ATTEST: Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-100 **ORDINANCE NO**

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Transportation Sales Tax Fund to pay the amounts called for on the basis of the bids received by the Director of Public Works.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

CITY OF JOPLIN COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-106 – Approval of Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) Air Service Grant for Air Service Promotion and Marketing at the Joplin Regional Airport by the City of Joplin.

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Airport

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2026-106 Ordinance; MoDOT Agreement for Air Service Promotion

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Dan Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
On December 16, 2025, the City of Joplin was officially notified of an award of the MoDOT State Aviation Trust Fund Air Service Grant – AIR 266-090A-1. This Ordinance will approve the acceptance of the Airport Aid Agreement for Air Service Promotion from MoDOT in the amount of Forty-Nine Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($49,000.00).

BACKGROUND
The Commission awarded funds with the understanding that such funds will be used for a program pursuant to this Agreement for the purposes generally described in the Joplin Regional Airport grant application/request for promotion of Commercial Air Service. This grant provides advertising funds for existing service routes. The funds are used to promote the service within the JLN Market area which includes portions of Kansas, Oklahoma, and Arkansas.

The total advertising budget associated with this grant is $54,444. The total amount of local matching funds is $5,444, which results in a State share of $49,000.

This Ordinance is requesting authorization to execute this agreement.

FUNDING SOURCE
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2026 Budget Airport Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this Council Bill on First Reading.

CCO Form: MO02
Approved: 08/09 (AMB)
Revised: 04/25 (MWH)
Modified:

Sponsor City of Joplin
Project No. AIR 266-090A-1

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
AIRPORT AID AGREEMENT FOR AIR SERVICE PROMOTION

THIS GRANT AGREEMENT is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and the **City of Joplin** (hereinafter, "Sponsor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has applied to the Commission for a grant of funds under §305.230.4(1)(m) RSMo; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has agreed to award funds available under §305.230.4(1)(m) RSMo to the Sponsor with the understanding that such funds will be used for a project pursuant to this Agreement for the purposes generally described in the Sponsor's grant application/request dated **October 7, 2025**, and specifically described as follows:

Shall be for Air Service Promotion and Marketing only;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and representations in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

(1) PURPOSE: The purpose of this Agreement is to provide financial assistance to the Sponsor under §305.230 RSMo.

(2) AMOUNT OF GRANT: The amount of this grant is **Forty-Nine Thousand Dollars ($49,000);** provided, however, that in the event state funds available to the Commission under §305.230 RSMo are reduced so that the Commission is incapable of completely satisfying its obligations to all the Sponsors for the current state fiscal year, the Commission may recompute and reduce this grant. The designation of this grant does not create a lump sum quantity contract, but rather only represents the amount of funding available for qualifying expenses. In no event will the Commission provide the Sponsor funding for work that is not actually performed. The release of all funding under this Agreement is subject to review and approval of all project expenses to ensure that they are qualifying expenses under this program.

(3) AMOUNT OF MATCHING FUNDS: The amount of local matching funds, and/or other resources, to be furnished by the Sponsor is **Five Thousand Four Hundred Forty-Four Dollars ($5,444).** The Sponsor warrants to the Commission that it has sufficient cash on deposit, or other readily available resources, to provide the local

matching funds to complete the project.

(4) PROJECT TIME PERIOD: The project period shall be from **January 1, 2025, to December 31, 2026.** The grant funds in paragraph (2) not expended or duly obligated during the project time period shall be released for use in other projects under §305.230 RSMo. The Sponsor shall not submit a Request for Reimbursement (**RFR**) after the project time period date. A RFR submitted after the grant end date will not be reimbursed.

(5) TITLE EVIDENCE TO EXISTING AIRPORT PROPERTY: By signing this Agreement, the Sponsor certifies that it holds satisfactory evidence of title to all existing airport property and avigation easements.

(6) CONTROL OF AIRPORT: The Sponsor agrees to continue to control the airport, either as owner or as lessee, for twenty (20) years following receipt of the last payment from this grant. Applicable agreement periods are as follows:

(A) Land interests - Fifty (50) years.

(B) Improvements - Useful life, as determined by the Commission.

(7) WITHDRAWAL OF GRANT OFFER: The Commission reserves the right to amend or withdraw this grant offer at any time prior to acceptance by the Sponsor.

(8) PAYMENT: Payments to the Sponsor are made on an advance basis. The Sponsor may request incremental payments during the course of a project or a lump sum payment upon completion of the work. However, this advance payment is subject to the limitations imposed by subparagraph (B) under this paragraph of this Agreement.

(A) The Sponsor may request payment at any time subsequent to the execution of this Agreement by both parties. Requests for reimbursement shall be supported with invoices. After the Sponsor pays incurred costs, copies of checks used to pay providers must be submitted to the Commission.

(B) It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that the Commission shall make no payment which could cause the aggregate of all payments under this Agreement to exceed ninety percent (90%) of the maximum state (Aviation Trust Fund) obligation stated in this Agreement or eighty-one percent (81%) of actual total eligible project cost, whichever is lower, until the Sponsor has met and/or performed all requirements of this grant Agreement to the satisfaction of the Commission.

(C) Within ninety (90) days of final inspection of the project funded under this grant, the Sponsor shall provide to the Commission a final payment request and all financial performance and other reports as required by the conditions of this grant.

(D) If the Commission determines that the Sponsor was overpaid, the

DRAFT

amount of overpayment shall be remitted to the Commission.

(9) AUDIT OF RECORDS: The Sponsor must maintain all records relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to invoices, payrolls, etc. These records must be available at all reasonable times at no charge to the Commission and/or its designees or representatives during the period of this Agreement and any extension thereof, and for three (3) years from the date of final payment made under this Agreement.

(10) FINANCIAL SUMMARY: Upon request of the Commission, the Sponsor shall provide to the Commission a financial summary of the total funds expended. The summary must show the source of funds and the specific items for which they were expended.

(11) NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE: The Sponsor shall comply with all state and federal statutes applicable to the Sponsor relating to nondiscrimination, including, but not limited to, Chapter 213, RSMo; Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (Title 42 United States Code (**USC**) §2000d and §2000e, *et seq*.); and with any provision of the "Americans with Disabilities Act" (42 USC §12101, *et seq*.).

(12) CANCELLATION: The Commission may cancel this Agreement at any time for a material breach of contractual obligations by providing the Sponsor with written notice of cancellation. Should the Commission exercise its right to cancel this Agreement for such reasons, cancellation will become effective upon the date specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the Sponsor.

(13) LACK OF PROGRESS: Any lack of progress which significantly endangers substantial performance of the project within the specified time shall be deemed a violation of the terms of this Agreement. The determination of lack of progress shall be solely within the discretion of the Commission. The Commission shall notify the Sponsor in writing once such a determination is made.

(14) VENUE: It is agreed by the parties that any action at law, suit in equity, or other judicial proceeding to enforce or construe this Agreement, or regarding its alleged breach, shall be instituted only in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.

(15) APPLICALBE LAWS AND REGULATIONS: This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Each party shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and ordinances. Additionally, each party shall adhere to all accepted industry standards, processes, and procedures relevant to the performance of their obligations under this Agreement. A violation of this paragraph constitutes a material breach of the Agreement.

(16) WORK PRODUCT: All documents, reports, exhibits, etc. produced by the Sponsor at the direction of the Commission and information supplied by the Commission shall remain the property of the Commission.

DRAFT

(17) CONFIDENTIALITY: The Sponsor shall not disclose to third parties confidential factual matters provided by the Commission except as may be required by statute, ordinance or order of court, or as authorized by the Commission. The Sponsor shall notify the Commission immediately of any request for such information.

(18) NONSOLICITATION: The Sponsor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Sponsor, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Commission shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from this Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

(19) DISPUTES: Any disputes that arise under this Agreement shall be decided by the Commission or its representative.

(20) INDEMNIFICATION: To the extent allowed or imposed by law, the Sponsor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Commission, including its members and Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT" or "Department") employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the Sponsor's wrongful or negligent performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(21) NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE: The Sponsor shall immediately notify the Commission of any change in conditions or law which may significantly affect its ability to perform the project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(22) AMENDMENTS: Any change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representatives of the Sponsor and the Commission.

(23) ASSIGNMENT: The Sponsor shall not assign, transfer, or delegate any interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Commission.

(24) BANKRUPTCY: Upon filing for any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding by or against the Sponsor, whether voluntarily, or upon the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee, for the benefit of creditors, the Commission reserves the right and sole discretion to either cancel this Agreement or affirm this Agreement and hold the Sponsor responsible for damages.

(25) COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE: The Commission's chief engineer is designated as the Commission's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The Commission's representative may designate by written

notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the Commission in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.

(26) AIRPORT USE: The Sponsor agrees to operate the airport for the use and benefit of the public. The Sponsor further agrees that it will keep the airport open to all types, kinds, and classes of aeronautical use on fair and reasonable terms without discrimination between such types, kinds, and classes. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Commission. Otherwise, at no time shall the airport be closed to accommodate a non-aeronautical event or activity.

(27) SAFE OPERATION OF AIRPORT: The Sponsor agrees to operate and maintain in a safe and serviceable condition the airport and all connected facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States. The Sponsor further agrees that it will not permit any activity on the airport's grounds that would interfere with its safe use for airport purposes. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical uses during temporary periods when snow, ice, or other climatic conditions interfere with safe operations.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into and accepted this Agreement on the last date written below.

Executed by Sponsor on _____ (date).

Executed by Commission on _____ (date).

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

By:_____

Title:_____

Attest:

_____
Secretary to the Commission

Approved as to Form:

_____
Commission Counsel

CITY OF JOPLIN

By:_____

Title:_____

Attest:

By:_____

Title:_____

Approved as to Form:

By:_____

Title: _____

Ordinance No. _____

DRAFT

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-106 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE Authorizing the approval of the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) Grant Agreement for Air Service Promotion and Marketing at the Joplin Regional Airport, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the agreement by and between the City of Joplin and the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) for Air Service Promotion and Marketing at the Joplin Regional Airport (AIR 256-090A-1) in the amount of Forty-Nine Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($49,000.00); a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated herein, be, and the same, is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his Designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the grant award under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached exhibits, in writing by the Director of Public Works, and his certification to that effect to the Director of Finance, the local share shall be paid out of the Airport Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 3rd, 2026.

Passed by the council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2026, by a _____ vote.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Airport budget to pay the amounts called for through this agreement.

_____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

CITY OF JOPLIN COUNCIL
AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-107 – authorizing an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley (CMT) for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application at the Joplin Regional Airport.

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Airport

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2026-107; Agreement for Professional Services

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Dan Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill approves an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley (CMT) for Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five and 78/100 Dollars ($49,155.78) for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application at the Joplin Regional Airport.

BACKGROUND
On April 1, 2003, the Joplin Regional Airport began collecting a Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) on all outgoing commercial passengers. The Airport's most recent PFC application was approved by the FAA on April 12, 2016. That application authorizes the imposition and use of PFCs at the $4.50 level.

The current PFC program for the Airport expires on June 1, 2026. This application supports various capital improvement projects to enhance safety, capacity, and airport infrastructure. The application and approval process involves an extensive application to vet the projects through FAA approval. These collected funds are used as the City's reimbursement portion of FAA Grant funded projects. The PFC Application program was listed under the scope of work for the selection of the Airport Engineer. CMT has prepared a agreement in the not to exceed amount of $49,155.78 for the program.

FUNDING SOURCE
This item includes a budget amendment to the Airport Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

2025 STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT made between ____City of Joplin, Missouri_____, whose address is 602 S Main St, Joplin, MO 64801, hereinafter called the **CLIENT** and Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., Consulting Engineers, 2750 West Washington Street, Springfield, Illinois 62702, hereinafter called the **ENGINEER**.

WITNESSETH, that whereas the **CLIENT** desires the following described professional engineering, land surveying or architectural services: New Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) Application for Joplin Regional Airport (JLN)

NOW THEREFORE, the **ENGINEER** agrees to provide the above described services and the **CLIENT** agrees to compensate the **ENGINEER** for these services in the manner checked below:

☐ On a time and expense basis in accordance with the attached Schedule of Hourly Charges which is subject to change at the beginning of each calendar year. Reimbursable direct expenses will be invoiced at cost. Professional or Subconsultant services performed by another firm will be invoiced at cost plus ten percent.

☒ At the lump sum amount of $49,155.78.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THAT, payment for services rendered shall be made monthly in accordance with invoices rendered by the **ENGINEER**.

IT IS FURTHER MUTUALLY AGREED:

The **CLIENT** and the **ENGINEER** each binds himself, his partners, successors, executors, administrators and assignees to each other party hereto in respect to all the covenants and agreements herein and, except as above, neither the **CLIENT** nor the **ENGINEER** shall assign, sublet or transfer any part of his interest in this **AGREEMENT** without the written consent of the other party hereto. This **AGREEMENT**, and its construction, validity and performance, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. This **AGREEMENT** is subject to the General Conditions attached hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their hands and seals this 29 day of October, 2025.

CLIENT:	**ENGINEER:**
City of Joplin, MO	**CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.**
(Client Name)	
	Douglas R. Gregory
(Signature)	(Signature)
Dan Johnson, Director of Public Works	**Doug Gregory - Manager Aviation Planning & Business Development Lead**
(Name and Title)	(Name and Title)
	10/29/2025
Date	Date

CMT Job No. 25008212.00

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

1. Standard of Care

In performing its professional services hereunder, the **ENGINEER** will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised, under similar circumstances, by members of its profession practicing in the same or similar locality. No other warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the **ENGINEER'S** undertaking herein or its performance of services hereunder.

2. Reuse of Document

All documents including Drawings and Specifications prepared by **ENGINEER** pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of service. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by **CLIENT** or others on extensions of the Project or on any other project. Any reuse without written verification or adaptation by **ENGINEER** for the specific purpose intended will be at **CLIENT'S** sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to **ENGINEER**; and **CLIENT** shall indemnify and hold harmless **ENGINEER** from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

3. Termination

This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven days prior written notice. In the event of termination, the **ENGINEER** shall be compensated by the client for all services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses, and for the completion of such services and records as are necessary to place the **ENGINEER'S** files in order and/or to protect its professional reputation.

4. Parties to the Agreement

The services to be performed by the **ENGINEER** under this Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of the **CLIENT**. Nothing contained herein shall confer any rights upon or create any duties on the part of the **ENGINEER** toward any person or persons not a party to this Agreement including, but not limited to any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or the agents, officers, employees, insurers, or sureties of any of them.

5. Construction and Safety

The **ENGINEER** shall not be responsible for the means, methods, procedures, techniques, or sequences of construction, nor for safety on the job site, nor shall the **ENGINEER** be responsible for the contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents.

6. Payment

Payment for services rendered shall be made monthly in accordance with invoices rendered by the **ENGINEER**. If payment is to be on a lump sum basis, monthly payments will be based on the portion of total services completed during the month. Invoices, or any part thereof, which are not paid within 30 days after the date of issue shall bear interest at the rate of 1-1/2% for each month or fraction thereof from the date 30 days after issue to time of payment. **CLIENT** will pay on demand all collection costs, legal expenses and attorneys' fees incurred or paid by **ENGINEER** in collecting payment, including interest, for services rendered.

7. Indemnification for Release of Pollutants

If this project does not involve pollutants, this provision will not apply. This provision may not be deleted if the project involves pollutants.

If, due to the nature of the service covered under this Agreement including the potential for damages arising out of the release of pollutants, **CLIENT** agrees that in the event of one or more suits or judgments against **ENGINEER** in favor of any person or persons, or any entity, for death or bodily injury or loss of or damage to property or for any other claimed injury or damages arising from services performed by **ENGINEER**, **CLIENT** will indemnify and hold harmless **ENGINEER** from and against liability to **CLIENT** or to any other persons or entities irrespective of Engineer's compensation and without limitation. It is understood that the total aggregate liability of **ENGINEER** arising from services performed by **ENGINEER** shall in no event exceed $50,000 or the total compensation received under this agreement whichever is greater, irrespective of the number of or amount of such claims, suits, or judgments.

8. Risk Allocation ☐ Check box if this does not apply

The total liability, in the aggregate, of the **ENGINEER** and **ENGINEER'S** officers, directors, employees, agents and consultants, and any of them, to **CLIENT** and anyone claiming by, through or under **CLIENT**, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses or damages arising out of the **ENGINEER'S** services, the project or this agreement, including but not limited to the negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability or breach of contract of **ENGINEER** or **ENGINEER'S** officers, directors, employees, agents or consultants, or any of them, shall not exceed the total compensation received by **ENGINEER** under this agreement, or the total amount of $50,000, whichever is greater.

9. Project Schedule and Scope

Based on the schedule objectives provided by **CLIENT, ENGINEER** will develop a schedule of important milestones as necessary for the project for **CLIENT'S** review and approval. **ENGINEER** will monitor performance of services for conformance with the schedule and will notify **CLIENT** of any necessary changes to or deviations from the schedule. Where required by approved project schedule, **ENGINEER** will present the required deliverables and complete the required tasks at the appropriate intervals for **CLIENT'S** review and approval prior to payment.

Scope of Work

Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) Application for Joplin Regional Airport

1.1. Introduction

Joplin Regional Airport (JLN) currently holds an active **Passenger Facility Charge (PFC)** application, which authorizes the collection of PFCs from enplaning passengers to fund eligible airport improvement projects. According to the most recent PFC documentation, the airport's authority to collect under the existing application is **set to expire on June 1, 2026**. In anticipation of this expiration, and to ensure no gap in collection authority, the City of Joplin has requested consultant support to prepare and submit a new PFC application to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

A PFC application outlines the projects an airport intends to fund with PFC revenue and must be reviewed and approved by the FAA. The process involves identifying eligible projects, estimating costs and anticipated collections, coordinating with airlines, and submitting the required documentation. Keeping a current and active PFC application allows the airport to continue leveraging PFC revenues as a flexible and valuable local funding source for capital improvements.

The purpose of this project is to assist the Airport in developing and submitting a new PFC application that aligns with the Airport's capital improvement priorities and FAA requirements, while maintaining uninterrupted PFC collection authority.

This application will focus on completed projects not previously included in the current PFC application. The Sponsor intends to use PFC revenue to reimburse itself for the local match associated with these past improvements, in accordance with current FAA PFC policy.

1.2. Existing PFC Background

Joplin Regional Airport's most recent PFC application (Application No. 16-02-C-00-JLN) was approved by the FAA on April 12, 2016. This application authorized the **Impose and Use** of Passenger Facility Charges at the $4.50 level, with a total approved cumulative revenue amount of **$2,139,960**. The charge became effective on **June 1, 2016**, and is scheduled to **expire on June 1, 2026**, unless a new application is submitted and approved before that date.

The current PFC application supports various capital improvement projects to enhance safety, capacity, and airport infrastructure. The following projects were approved for funding under the June 1, 2016, application:

- Construct Taxiway D Relocation – Phase 1A
- Construct Taxiway D Relocation – Phase 1B
- Construct Terminal Building – Phase 1
- Construct Terminal Building – Phase 2
- Construct Terminal Building – Phase 3 and Acquire Safety Equipment
- Construct Terminal Building – Phase 4
- Construct Service Road
- Update Airport Master Plan
- Install Runway Guidance Signs
- Install Runway Lighting for Runway 13/31
- Install Perimeter Fencing
- Acquire Emergency Generator – Phase 1
- Acquire Emergency Generator – Phase 2
- Acquire Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicle
- Install Additional Runway Guidance Signs
- PFC Application Preparation

These projects collectively contributed to major terminal upgrades, improved airfield safety and compliance, and supported the Airport's long-term planning needs.

With JLN's upcoming collection authority expiration, preparing a new PFC application will allow the Airport to continue leveraging this important funding source for future eligible improvements.

1.3. Project Scope and Fee Preparation

The Consultant will prepare a detailed scope of services and fee proposal for the development and administration of a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application at Joplin Regional Airport (JLN). This task will be completed in accordance with current FAA Advisory Circulars, Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR), and FAA Orders, and will be based on initial coordination with the Sponsor and FAA.

Project parameters will be established through preliminary discussions, including virtual calls and/or meetings with the Sponsor, to confirm anticipated project needs and scheduling considerations. Each task within the scope of services will be defined to reflect the appropriate level of detail required for successful completion of the PFC application.

The Consultant will evaluate staffing needs and estimate the level of effort (person-hours) by personnel classification for each task. Direct expenses such as travel, printing, and subconsultant services will be identified (if applicable), and a fee proposal will be prepared that reflects both labor and reimbursable costs.

This task includes efforts to mobilize the project, including the development of internal work plans and, if necessary, the preparation and execution of any subconsultant agreements. The resulting scope and fee will form the basis for the final contract amendment or task order for the full application process.

1.4. Project Formulation and Coordination

Following the execution of the scope and fee, the Consultant will initiate the PFC application effort by conducting early coordination with the Sponsor and the FAA. This task focuses on refining the application strategy and ensuring alignment between eligible projects, financial planning, and FAA expectations.

The Consultant will review JLN's current PFC financial status, audit history, and any remaining collection authority, and will work with the Sponsor to validate project eligibility based on the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and current FAA criteria. A virtual kickoff meeting will be held to confirm goals, timeline, and coordination needs for the full application effort.

Tasks under this section include:

- Confirm PFC program goals, charge level, and desired collection period
- Finalize the list of projects to be included in the application
- Verify the current status of prior PFC collections, disbursements, and authority
- Refine schedule and communication protocols with the Sponsor and FAA
- Initiate coordination with the internal team and the FAA points of contact

1.4.1. Preliminary List of Proposed Projects

To ensure alignment on the scope and scale of the upcoming PFC application, the following section outlines the approach for identifying candidate projects for inclusion. Based on the Sponsor's current PFC collection strategy, the City uses PFC revenue to reimburse itself for the local match associated with eligible capital improvement projects. This approach allows the Sponsor to recover its local share of FAA-funded projects after completion.

This scope assumes the Sponsor will continue this reimbursement strategy. As such, the new PFC application will focus on completed projects that were not included in the current PFC application (approved in 2016) and for which the Sponsor is eligible to seek reimbursement. These projects will be evaluated for PFC eligibility and, if appropriate, included in the new application with supporting justifications.

The preliminary list of completed projects anticipated for inclusion is presented in the table below.

ANTICIPATED PROJECTS FOR INCLUSION:

Years	Project Name	Project Elements
2015–2018	Relocation of Taxiway C and Construction of New Taxiway F	Design, CM, Construction
2018–2019	Reconstruction of Taxiway D North of General Aviation Apron	Design, CM, Construction
2019–2022	Reconstruct Runway 18-36	Design, CM, Construction
2019–2021	Reconstruction and Realignment of Dennis Weaver Drive	Design, CM, Construction
2023–2025	Rehabilitation of Runway 13-31 and ADD Alternative Rehabilitate Taxiway E	Design, CM, Construction
2022–2025	ARFF Building	Design, CM, Construction
2024–2025	ATCT Equipment Upgrade	Design, CM, Construction
2024–2025	ATCT Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Upgrade	Design, CM, Construction
2024–2025	Terminal Area Master Plan (TAMP) Update (Terminal Expansion/Standards Update)	Planning Report
2025-2026	Replace Two Passenger Boarding Bridges	Design, CM, Construction

CM = Construction Management

Each project will be reviewed for eligibility under current FAA PFC guidance. Projects deemed eligible will be included in the new application with appropriate justification in accordance with FAA Order 5500.1 and 14 CFR Part 158.

1.5. Existing PFC Reconciliation (If Applicable)

If necessary, the Consultant will assist in reconciling existing PFC applications. This includes verifying project status (e.g., completed, ongoing, or canceled), aligning FAA System of Airports Reporting (SOAR) data, and ensuring that financial close-out and reporting are accurate and complete. This task ensures the integrity of the airport's historical PFC records prior to submitting a new application.

Reconciliation efforts may include:

- Reviewing PFC collections, disbursements, and interest earned
- Verifying physical and financial completion dates for approved projects
- Coordinating updates in the FAA's SOAR database
- Identifying any remaining balances or amendments required for prior applications

1.6. PFC Collection Analysis

To support the development of this reimbursement-based PFC application, the Consultant will analyze JLN's remaining PFC collection authority and estimated revenue capacity. This task will include reviewing historical and forecasted enplanement levels to determine the total amount of PFC revenue that may be reasonably collected through the expiration of the next application period.

1.7. Project Justification

The Consultant will prepare FAA-compliant justification narratives for each proposed project in the application. These will demonstrate how each project meets eligibility criteria by preserving or enhancing airport safety, capacity, security, or reducing noise impacts. Each justification will be framed in the context of retrospective reimbursement and will include documentation of project eligibility, actual implementation, and cost basis.

Tasks include:

- Preparing a written justification for each proposed project
- Aligning narratives with FAA Order 5500.1 (Passenger Facility Charge) guidance
- Coordinating with the Sponsor to confirm project intent and readiness

1.8. Draft PFC Application Preparation

The Consultant will prepare the draft PFC application once the project list and justifications are developed. This includes completing required forms and attachments and coordinating with the FAA prior to initiating airline consultation.

As this application will only include completed projects, all documentation, including Form 5500-1 and project attachments, will reflect actual costs, completion dates, and reimbursement amounts, consistent with FAA guidance for 'impose and use' applications for prior work.

Application components will include:

- FAA Form 5500-1
- Attachment A: Airport CIP Summary
- Attachment C: Air Carrier Consultation Information
- Attachment D: Request to Exclude Carrier Classes (if applicable)
- Attachment E: Alternative Use Projects (if applicable)
- Attachment H: Notice of Intent (if applicable)
- Signed PFC Assurances

1.9. Air Carrier Consultation

In accordance with FAA requirements, the Consultant will coordinate and conduct the air carrier consultation process. This includes preparing the consultation packet, organizing a virtual meeting with all affected carriers, and documenting carrier responses and feedback.

Key responsibilities:

- Identify carriers with >1% annual enplanements using Air Carrier Activity Information System (ACAIS) data
- Draft and coordinate the consultation letter and supporting materials, including:
  - A description of projects being considered for funding by PFCs
  - The PFC charge level, the proposed charge effective date, the estimated charge expiration date, and the estimated total PFC revenue
  - The date and location (or virtual meeting access) at which the Sponsor will present proposed projects to the air carriers
- Support the Sponsor during the virtual consultation meeting
- Prepare visual materials (slides or exhibits) for use during the consultation meeting, if requested
- Prepare a summary of consultation responses and discussion, including:
  - A list of notified carriers
  - A record of carriers acknowledging receipt of the notice
  - A list of carriers that attended the meeting
  - A summary of substantive comments received and the Sponsor’s rationale for proceeding

The Sponsor will be responsible for obtaining the mailing addresses of applicable carriers. Mailing of the consultation notices will be completed by either the Sponsor or the Consultant, depending on the Sponsor's preference.

1.10. Public Notice

The Consultant will prepare a 30-day public notice describing the proposed PFC projects, charges, and revenue estimates. The notice will allow the public to submit comments in compliance with 14 CFR §158.24 (Notice and opportunity for public comment).

Tasks include:

- Drafting the public notice language
- Including project descriptions, justification, and revenue details
- Coordinating with the Sponsor to post the notice on the airport's website and/or local newspaper
- Summarizing and responding to public comments, if received

1.11. Environmental and Airspace Review Coordination

FAA requires that any project listed in a PFC application must have appropriate environmental and airspace clearances. Because the new PFC application will only include projects that have already been completed, no additional NEPA or airspace documentation is anticipated.

As part of this task, the Consultant will document the environmental and airspace clearances that were obtained for each project at the time of its original implementation. This documentation will confirm that the necessary approvals were in place when the projects were executed.

If any documentation is not readily available, the Consultant will coordinate with the Sponsor and FAA to confirm the project's historical clearance status. No new CatEx or environmental processing is included in this scope.

1.12. Submittal of Draft and Final PFC Application

Following consultation, the Consultant will submit the draft application package to the FAA for review and comment. One virtual review meeting will be scheduled to address FAA feedback and incorporate any requested revisions prior to submitting the final version.

Tasks include:

- Coordinating the electronic submittal of the draft application
- Attending a virtual FAA review meeting
- Revising the application in response to comments
- Preparing and submitting the final version upon FAA determination of completeness

1.13. Airline Notification Letters

Once the FAA issues a Record of Decision (ROD), the Consultant will prepare airline notification letters outlining the approved collection authority, effective dates, and remittance instructions.

This will include:

- Drafting formal notification letters in accordance with FAA guidance
- Including key details: charge level, effective/expiration dates, and reporting instructions
- Coordinating with the Sponsor to distribute the letters to air carriers

After the content of the Airline Notification Letter is reviewed and approved by the FAA, it will be provided to the Sponsor. The Sponsor will be responsible for obtaining the mailing addresses, and the actual mailing of the notification letters to the air carriers will be performed by the Sponsor or the Consultant, as preferred by the Sponsor.

1.14. FAA Coordination and Project Administration

Throughout the project, the Consultant will provide ongoing coordination and communication with the FAA to ensure the PFC application process remains aligned with regulatory expectations. This includes responding to FAA requests, submitting documentation at key milestones, and ensuring all deliverables meet FAA requirements.

FAA Coordination tasks will include:

- Project scope review and eligibility check-ins
- Review of public notices, air carrier consultation letters, and materials
- Submission and review of draft application materials
- Final application completeness review, including response to airline comments and feedback received during Federal Register circulation

In addition to FAA coordination, the Consultant will perform standard project administration tasks necessary to support the successful delivery of the PFC application. These tasks include internal team coordination, schedule and budget tracking, quality control, and documentation management.

1.15. Deliverables and QA/QC

As part of this scope of services, the Consultant will prepare and deliver the following items to the Sponsor and/or FAA as required. **All deliverables will undergo internal quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) review before submission** to ensure compliance with FAA guidance, accuracy of content, and consistency across documents.

- Final Scope of Work and Fee Proposal
- Existing PFC Reconciliation Summary (if applicable)
- PFC Collection Capacity and Financial Analysis Report
- Project Justification Narratives
- Draft PFC Application Package, including:
  - FAA Form 5500-1
  - Attachments A, C, D, E, and H (as applicable)
  - PFC Assurances
- Air Carrier Consultation Packet and Meeting Summary
- Public Notice Language and Summary of Public Comments
- Environmental and Airspace Clearance Verification Summary (confirming that all proposed projects were previously cleared; no new documentation required)
- Draft and Final PFC Application Submittals to FAA
- Airline Notification Letters (following FAA approval)

All deliverables will be coordinated with the Sponsor and submitted electronically unless otherwise requested.

EXHIBIT IV

DERIVATION OF CONSULTANT PROJECT COSTS

JOPLIN REGIONAL AIRPORT

JOPLIN, MISSOURI

PFC APPLICATION

SUMMARY OF COSTS

October 9, 2025

		Fee	Hours
Preliminary		$49,155.78	263
Design		$0.00	0
Bidding		$0.00	0
Special Services		$0.00	0
	Total	**$49,155.78**	**263**

EXHIBIT IV

DERIVATION OF CONSULTANT PROJECT COSTS

JOPLIN REGIONAL AIRPORT
JOPLIN, MISSOURI
PFC APPLICATION
PRELIMINARY, DESIGN AND BIDDING PHASE AND SPECIAL SERVICES
October 9, 2025

1 DIRECT SALARY COSTS:

TITLE	HOURS	RATE/HOUR	COST ($)
Principal	24	$80.71	$1,937.04
Project Manager	0	$65.22	$0.00
Senior Civil Engineer	14	$55.61	$778.54
Project Civil Engineer	0	$46.23	$0.00
Civil Engineer	0	$37.96	$0.00
Senior Planner	217	$58.09	$12,605.53
Project Planner	0	$45.72	$0.00
Specialty Engineer	0	$37.07	$0.00
Senior Technician	8	$50.48	$403.84
Project Technician	0	$38.94	$0.00
Admin	0	$29.98	$0.00
	263		

Total Direct Salary Costs = $15,724.95

2 LABOR AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEAD:

2a Percentage of Direct Salary Costs @ 167.80 % = $26,386.47
2b FCCM Rate (Optional) @ 0.54 % $84.91

3 SUBTOTAL:
Items 1 and 2 = $42,196.33

4 PROFIT:
15 % of Item 3 Subtotal = $6,329.45

Subtotal $48,525.78 Lump Sum

5 OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES:

a. Mileage	900 Miles @	$0.700	/ Mile =	$630.00	
b. Meals	0 Days @	$45.00	/ Day =	$0.00	
c. Motel	0 Nights @	$112.00	/ Night=	$0.00	per GSA.gov, plus taxes

Total Out-of-Pocket Expenses = $630.00

Subtotal $49,155.78 Lump Sum

6 SUBCONTRACT COSTS:

= $0.00
= $0.00
= $0.00 Not To Exceed

7 MAXIMUM TOTAL FEE:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 = $49,155.78 Not To Exceed

Exhibit V

JOPLIN REGIONAL AIRPORT
JOPLIN, MISSOURI

BASIC AND SPECIAL SERVICES
PFC APPLICATION

October 9, 2025

Classification: Gross Hourly Rate:		Principal $249.06	Project Manager $201.26	Senior Civil Engineer $171.61	Project Civil Engineer $142.66	Civil Engineer $117.14	Senior Planner $179.26	Project Planner $141.09	Specialty Engineer $114.39	Senior Technician $155.78	Project Technician $120.17	Admin $92.52	Other Costs
A. BASIC AND SPECIAL SERVICES													
1. Project Scope and Fee Preparation		1					35						
2. Project Formulation and Coordination		1		1			12						
3. Existing PFC Reconciliation (If Applicable)		1					10						
4. PFC Collection Analysis		2		2			16						
5. Project Justification		2		2			32			3			
6. Draft PFC Application Preparation		1		2			20			3			
7. Air Carrier Consultation		2					8						
8. Public Notice		1					10			2			
9. Environmental and Airspace Review Coordination		1		2			8						
10. Submittal of Draft and Final PFC Application		1		1			20						
11. Airline Notification Letters		1					10						
12. FAA Coordination and Project Administration		8		2			20						
13. Deliverables and QA/QC		2		2			16						
Total hours =	263	24	0	14	0	0	217	0	0	8	0	0	(1,2,3,4,5)
Total =	$49,155.78	$5,977.53	$0.00	$2,402.50	$0.00	$0.00	$38,899.53	$0.00	$0.00	$1,246.21	$0.00	$0.00	$630.00
2. Design Phase:													
Total hours =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4,5)
Total =	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
3. Bidding Phase:													
Total hours =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4,5)
Total =	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
4. Special Services :													
Total hours =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4,5)
Total =	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

TOTAL =	$49,155.78

(1) Mileage, Motel and Meals
(2) Equipment, Materials and Supplies
(3) Computer Services
(4) Vendor Services
(5) Printing and Shipping

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-107 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy and Tilley for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application at the Joplin Regional Airport in the not to exceed amount of Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five and 78/100 Dollars ($49,155.78); authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute this agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025; and, setting an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., for an Aviation Project Consultant Agreement for a new Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application not to exceed the amount of Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five and 78/100 Dollars ($49,155.78); a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his Designee is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the consultant's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the consultant shall be paid from the Airport Fund of FY 2026.

Section 4. That fiscal year 2025-2026 budgeted appropriations as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 be amended by increasing appropriations by the total amount of Forty-Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Six Dollars and No Cents ($49,156.00).

Section 5. That the Director of Finance is hereby directed to make all necessary entries on the City records to show the increase in appropriations.

Section 6. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 3rd, 2026.

Passed by the council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2026, by a _____ vote.

_____

Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-107 cont.

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-500 – Approval of a Real Estate Contract

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Finance

ATTACHMENTS
CB 2026-500 Ordinance; Exhibit "A" Real Estate Purchase Contract; Map of 1304 Kentucky Avenue; Bid Tabulation

REVIEWED BY
Department Head: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; City Manager: Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill approves a real estate contract for the sale of one parcel located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue.

BACKGROUND
The City offered several pieces of buildable surplus property for sale with a bid opening of January 5, 2026. The properties were listed with a minimum bid price based on the appraised value as set forth in the City's land policy.

The City received three bids for 1304 Kentucky Avenue, which had a minimum bid price of $4,320.00. The highest bidder withdrew his bid. Therefore, Land Scout, LLC. submitted the best bid with a sales price of $5,003.00. The property is currently zoned R-3 and contains approximately 6,000 square feet of land.

The City will complete the sale of this parcel on or before April 6, 2026.

FUNDING SOURCE
This item is not applicable for this council bill.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this council bill on first reading.

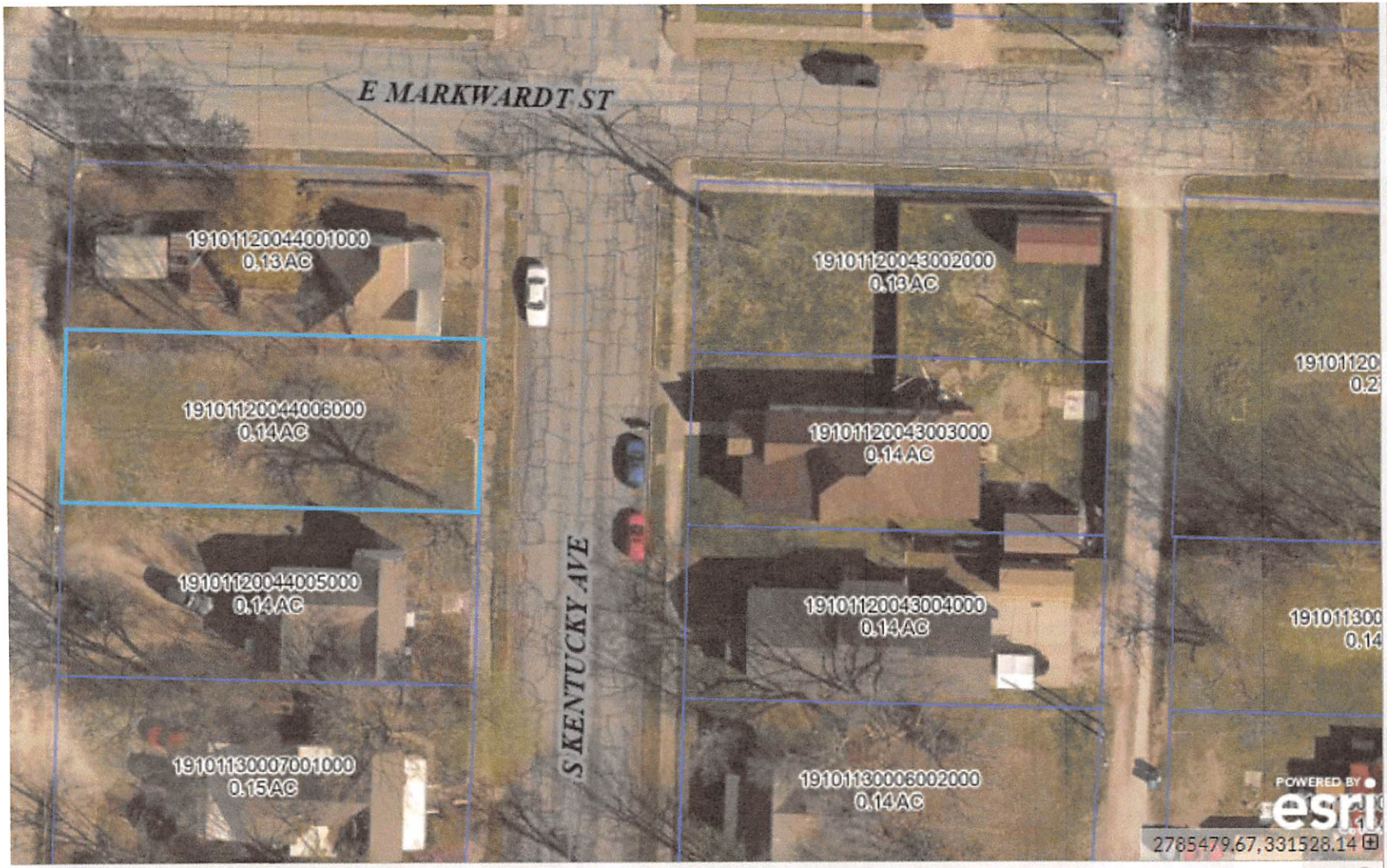
BID TABULATION

PROJECT: 1304 Kentucky Avenue

DATE OF BID OPENING: January 5, 2026 @ 2:00

CONTRACTOR	TOTAL BID AMOUNT
Stephens Crawford LLC (Greg Crawford)	$4,825.00
Charlie Meffert	$6,700.00 WITHDRAWN
Land Scout LLC	$5,003.00

2026-500



Parcel ID - 19101120044006000
Alt Id - 31-004220-0000
Address - 1304 KENTUCKY
Owner - CITY OF JOPLIN
Acres - 0.1377
View: Report | Pictometry Imagery | Google Maps

Alternate ID 31-004220-0000
Class E
Acreage 0.1377

Owner Address CITY OF JOPLIN
602 S MAIN ST
JOPLIN, MO 64801

EXHIBIT "A"

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT entered into this _____ day of _____ 2026, by and between **City of Joplin, Missouri,** a constitutionally chartered Missouri municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the **"Seller"** and Land Scout, LLC, hereinafter referred to as the **"Buyer".**

W I T N E S S E T H :

1. SALE AND PURCHASE. For and in consideration of the mutual obligations of the parties hereto, the Seller agrees to sell, and the Buyer agrees to buy, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set out, located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue, the real estate described as follows:

> "JC COX JRS FOURTH ADDITION LOT 119, a part of the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. Containing 6,000 square feet, more or less (Currently zoned R-3)."

2. PURCHASE PRICE. The purchase price to be paid by the Buyers therefor is Five Thousand Three Dollars ($5,003.00). The purchase price shall be payable at closing in cash or by cashier's check.

3. CONVEYANCE FORM. The Seller shall convey said real estate to Buyer by Quit Claim Deed, free and clear of all interest, liens, and encumbrances, except as stated herein.

4. EXCEPTIONS. The real estate shall be conveyed subject to the following:

a) Special assessments made prior to the execution of this contract and becoming a lien thereafter;

b) Zoning ordinances in effect at the date of the signing of this contract;

c) Easements, public or private, of record or not of record, which are clearly apparent to the ordinary person upon ordinary inspection of the premises; and

d) General taxes, state, county, and city, for the year of closing and subsequent years; and such other restrictions and easements of record as will not materially impair the use of improvements on the real estate. Taxes for the year in which this contract is closed shall be prorated to the date of closing.

5. CLOSING. The parties agree that CB Title Company shall be used as the title company for this closing. If the title is deemed good, the closing of this contract shall take place at CB Title on or before April 6, 2026, at which time all monies and papers shall be delivered and all other things called for by this contract at the time of closing, shall be done. Buyer shall pay all title commitment, title insurance, all closing cost and related fees and recording fees. Buyer shall request the title commitment once this contract is fully executed.

6. POSSESSION. Possession shall be delivered to the Buyer at the closing of this

contract. All rents and deposits on the premises shall be transferred to Buyer at closing.

7. CONDITION OF PROPERTY. The Buyer has inspected and carefully examined the improvements located on the real estate and takes the real estate and improvements located thereon "AS IS", and neither the Seller nor any person on Seller's behalf has made, and does not make, any representations, warranties, or agreements as to the value, condition, quality, or suitability of said real estate or improvements.

8. IMPROVEMENTS. All improvements now on the above-described real estate shall be delivered to the Buyer at the time of closing in as good condition as they are now in at the time of this contract, ordinary wear and tear excepted; provided, however, if prior to the closing, any of the principal improvements be materially damaged, the Seller shall forthwith give the Buyer written notice thereof; and either party at their election, may void this contract by giving written notice thereof to the other party within five (5) days of receipt of the notice, or prior to the closing, whichever time first occurs, in which case this contract shall be null and void.

9. REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES.

a) Seller covenants and represents to Buyer, which covenants shall be true and accurate at the time of closing, as follows:

1. Seller is a duly organized, validly existing municipality, and is in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri and is possessed and vested with full power and authority to enter into and consummate, this Contract and to perform Seller's obligations hereunder.

2. The Joplin City Council and/or its duly authorized representatives must approve the transactions contemplated by this Contract, and the authorized representative of Seller has the authorization to execute this Contract and to do all other such acts and to take such other action as may be necessary to consummate this Contract, upon Council approval.

3. This Contract is a valid and binding agreement, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. There are no leases, tenancies or other rental arrangements pertaining to any portion of the property, and Seller owns fee simple title to the Property and has full right and lawful authority to enter into and perform Seller's obligations under this Contract.

b) Buyer covenants, represents, and warrants to Seller, as follows:

1. Buyer, is authorized to enter into this Contract and complete the transactions contemplated hereunder.

2. This Contract is a valid and binding agreement, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

10. RIGHT OF ENTRY. Prior to the Closing Date, with reasonable notice to Seller, Seller hereby authorizes Buyer, its assigns, successors in interest, agents, representatives, and consultants, sub-contractors, and prospective tenants, and their agents, representatives, and consultants, and sub-contractors, to enter the Property in order to investigate and inspect the Property and to perform any such tests they deem appropriate.

11. HOLD HARMLESS.

a) Seller hereby agrees to hold Buyer harmless against and from any and all loss, suits, causes of action, proceedings, costs, damages, liabilities and expense arising from the breach of any of Seller's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements herein contained. Such costs and expenses shall include, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs of litigation arising out of or relating to Seller's breach.

b) Buyer hereby agrees to hold Seller harmless against and from any and all loss, suits, causes of action, proceedings, costs, damages, liabilities and expense arising from the breach of any of Buyer's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements herein contained, and from any injury or damage to Buyer, or its agents which occur upon, or at the property, during the inspection period. Such costs and expenses shall include, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs of litigation arising out of or relating to Buyer's breach.

12. CLOSING REQUIREMENTS. Closing shall occur after approval of title commitment, as described hereinabove.

a) At closing, Seller shall do the following:

1. Duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to Buyer, a Quit Claim Deed conveying the Property to Buyer, free and clear of all liens, claims, pledges and encumbrances.

b) At closing, Buyer shall do the following:

1. Execute and provide at closing, all documents reasonably required by the City for closing.

2. Tender payment at closing for the purchase price and all associated closing costs described herein.

13. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party shall have the right and authority to assign this Contract without the other’s consent.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral representations, warranties, conditions or agreements, expressed or implied, other than those expressly set forth herein. This Contract supersedes all previous negotiations, agreements and the like. No modifications to this Contract shall be effective unless in writing and signed by all parties to this Contract.

15. BINDING EFFECT. The terms, provisions, covenants, and conditions in this Contract shall apply to, and inure to, the benefit of, and be binding upon, the parties hereto and their respective successors in interest and assigns as herein permitted.

16. GOVERNING LAW. This Contract shall be governed by, and constructed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Missouri.

17. TIME. Time is of the essence of this Contract and each and every obligation of Seller under this Contract.

18. POSSESSION. The Seller shall provide Buyer full and exclusive possession upon closing, free and clear of any leases, written or oral, concerning the premises.

19. CONTINGENT UPON APPROVAL. This contract is contingent upon Buyer obtaining approval of this contract by its City Council, which Buyer shall obtain within thirty (30) days of the execution of the contract.

20. EARNEST MONEY. The parties agree that no earnest money shall be paid to the Seller to secure Buyer's performance of this Agreement.

21. REALTOR OR BROKER. Neither party has utilized a real estate agent or broker for this real estate contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands to this Contract, the day and year first above written.

City of Joplin Missouri, a

Missouri Municipal Corporation

By_____

Nicholas Edwards, City Manager
"SELLER"

Land Scout, LLC

By: _____

Brit Hale, Owner
"BUYER"

Attest:

By_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

By_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-500 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE approving the Real Estate Contract by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Land Scout, LLC., for the sale of one parcel located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue, totaling approximately 6,000 square feet of land; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Real Estate Contract, in the amount of Five Thousand Three Dollars and No Cents ($5,003.00), by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Land Scout, LLC., for the sale of one parcel located at 1304 Kentucky Avenue, totaling approximately 6,000 square feet of land, a true and accurate copy of the same being attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the property is described as "JC COX JRS FOURTH ADDITION LOT 119, a part of the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. Zoned R3."

Section 3. That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Contract, in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

Section 4. That this Ordinance shall become effective on February 3, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day

of _____, 2026.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-501 – Approving a budget amendment for FY 2026

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Finance

ATTACHMENTS
CB 2026-501 Ordinance; Schedule "A" Budget Amendment

REVIEWED BY
Department Head: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; City Manager: Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill amends the adopted 2025-2026 Budget of the City of Joplin.

BACKGROUND
In compliance with Charter regulations and accounting principles, the proposed adjustment is required to ensure that department expenditures do not exceed approved budget appropriations.

This budget amendment increases General Fund revenue and increases Fire expenditures by $56,600.00, respectively. Since the budget was adopted, the Fire Department applied for and has been awarded a Local Emergency Planning District (LEPD) grant. The grant is for the purchase of hazardous materials response equipment. Specifically, the grant will be used to purchase a handheld RAMEN, which will be utilized to identify unknown liquids and solids. The grant ends in May of 2026.

The purpose of the budget amendment is to recognize changes that have occurred since the annual budget was adopted. This budget amendment increases revenues and expenditures by $56,600.00, each.

FUNDING SOURCE
General Fund Revenue and Fire Department Grant expenditures are being amended to fund this item as shown on Schedule A.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this council bill on an emergency basis.

SCHEDULE A

CITY OF JOPLIN
BUDGET AMENDMENT
2025-2026 ADOPTED BUDGET
20-Jan-26

FUND	ACTIVITY	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION		REVENUES	EXPENDITURES
001	General Fund					
	Grant Revenue	001-0000-480-1304	LEPC Grant	$	56,600	
	Fire-Federal Grant	001-6090-510-8230	Emergency Operating Equipment			56,600
	Total General Fund			$	56,600	56,600
	Grand Total			$	56,600	56,600

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-501 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE amending the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025, to adjust appropriations; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin, Missouri passed Ordinance 2025-143 on October 20, 2025, which estimated revenues and appropriated funds for the fiscal year 2025-2026; and,

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Joplin has previously approved the programs and projects which require additional appropriations for completion.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That fiscal year 2025-2026 budgeted appropriations as adopted by Ordinance 2025-143 be amended by increasing revenue by the total amount of Fifty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($56,600.00) and by increasing appropriations by the total amount of Fifty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($56,600.00) for the purposes and amounts as shown in Schedule "A" attached hereto.

Section 2. That the Director of Finance is hereby directed to make all necessary entries on the City records to show the increase in appropriations.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall become effective on February 3, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day

of _____, 2026.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:

Council Bill No. 2026-600. This Council Bill authorizes the City of Joplin, Missouri, to enter into a Ground Lease Agreement with Liberty Enterprise Group LLC, a Missouri Corporation, to use property located at 1717 W. 7th Street for the 2026 World Street Painting Festival, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

MEETING DATE:

Tuesday, January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Convention & Visitors Bureau

ATTACHMENTS:

CB 2026-600 Ordinance; Ground Lease Agreement between Liberty Enterprise Group LLC; Exhibit A - Site Map

REVIEWED BY:

Director of Convention & Visitors Bureau-Patrick Tuttle, Director of Finance-Leslie Haase, City Attorney-Peter Edwards, City Manager-Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY:

This council bill reflects a ground lease of 0.60 acres of real property located at 1717 W. 7th Street, Joplin, Missouri, for the 2026 World Street Painting Festival as part of the Route 66 Centennial celebration. The lease shall begin May 1, 2026, and end October 31, 2027. The site will feature twenty to thirty Route 66-themed 3D Street Paintings. The 2026 Festival will be held from June 2 to 6, 2026. Once the festival ends, "the gallery" of the 3D paintings will be open for public viewing daily from sunrise to sunset.

The Owner shall allow City to use the site rent-free. The City, through CVB funding, shall cover all costs to prepare the site for the festival and restore it to full use as a parking lot once the street painting gallery is completed. The seal coat is estimated to cost approximately $6,000, and the overcoat and striping, which are scheduled for completion after October 2027, are estimated to cost $16,000. (This estimate is based on the public works 2025 cost to seal and stripe the city hall parking lot at .32 per sq ft.). The contract for these costs will be presented later, following the completion of the bidding process.

BACKGROUND:

CVB/Visit Joplin and the World Street Painting Foundation of the Netherlands have partnered to celebrate the Route 66 Centennial in a unique way, through a collection of Route 66-themed 3-D street paintings by world-renowned artists.

The World Street Painting Foundation holds annual *World Street Art Festivals* in the Netherlands and Germany. Through this partnership, a version of these festivals will be held in Joplin on Route 66, the foundation's only US event.

The partnership will provide an international connection with an established audience, a community of artists, and a promotional strategy that reaches both domestic and international markets. The international appeal has become a significant draw for Route 66 during the centennial, as well as an attraction for other overlapping events with global interest in 2026, such as USA 250 and the FIFA World Cup.

> **Street Painting** is a performance art that renders artistic designs on the pavement with semi-permanent materials such as chalk or paint. **3D Art** is a three-dimensional expression of applying the dimensions of height, width, and depth.

In June 2024, an introductory street painting event featuring three U.S.-based artists was held on the grounds of Joplin's Harry M. Cornell Jr. Arts and Entertainment Complex. These initial paintings introduced the public to the art form. The works are displayed outside on the complex's west and north porches.

The 2025 World Street Painting Festival featured ten artists, eight of whom were international. Their 3D paintings are on display in Joplin's Schifferdecker Park.

In 2026, the Centennial year, 20 artists will be presented, of whom sixteen will be internationally acclaimed. The location for this gallery, featuring over twenty 3D paintings, is planned for the parking lot at 1717 W. 7th Street.

Though the art creation event spans five days, the 3D paintings will be on exhibit through October 2027, the end of the Route 66 Centennial celebration (the end of the 2027 travel season). The art in all three galleries is sealed every 3-5 months to protect it from the effects of Nature.

The funding for the World Street Painting Festival is included in the Convention and Visitors Bureau FY2026 budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The CVB Staff recommends approval of this council bill on first reading.

GROUND LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this ____day of _____, 2025, ("effective date"), by and between the City of Joplin, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, with principal place of business located at 602 S Main St, Joplin, Missouri, 64801, hereinafter referred to as the "City," and Liberty Enterprise Group LLC, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner;" and with City and Owner being referred to collectively as "the Parties."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City desires to engage Owner to lease 0.60 acres of real property located at 1717 W. 7th Street, Joplin, Missouri, for the 2026 World Street Painting Festival during the Route 66 Centennial. The section in question is the southwest corner nearest to 7th Street, identified in Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to the contract agree to the following:

1. **Term and Payment**

   a. Term of the lease shall be May 1, 2026, through October 31, 2027.

   b. The intended use shall be for the 2026 edition of the World Street Painting Festival, where twenty to thirty 3D Route 66-themed murals will be painted.

   c. The 2026 Festival shall be held June 2-6, 2026. Once the festival ends, "the gallery" of the 3D paintings will be open for public viewing every day from sunrise to sunset.

Use of Premises

   d. The area required shall be 200 feet north/south and 140 feet east/west. Concrete barriers shall define the painting area and protect the viewing public.

   e. During the festival dates, the City shall require additional space for food trucks.

   f. All marketing and promotion of the festival and gallery would show 1717 W. 7th as the event location.

Rent

   g. Owner shall allow City to use the site rent-free.

   h. City shall cover all costs to prepare the site for the festival and restore it to full use as a parking lot once the street painting gallery is finished.

   i. The site is 21,000 sq ft. The seal coat is estimated to cost approximately $6,000, and the overcoat and striping, which are scheduled for completion after October 2027, are estimated to cost $16,000. (This estimate is based on the public works 2025 cost to seal and stripe the city hall parking lot at .32 per sq ft.)

   j. The City shall seal and stripe the lot in November 2027 to its original condition, unless the Owner elects by October 1, 2027, to keep the street art gallery.

2. Termination

Either party may terminate the agreement for any reason, providing the other party with 60 days' written notice prior to the end of the lease term. Neither party may terminate the leasehold without good cause and first notify the other party in writing, providing the party with the right to cure.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the first day set forth above.

CITY OF JOPLIN	**LIBERTY ENTERPRISE GROUP LLC**
By:_____	By:_____
Nicholas Edwards, City Manager	Michael Teeter, Managing Member

World Street Festival Route 66 2026

June 3-6, 2026

Legend



JOPLIN US 66

WORLD STREET PAINTING FESTIVAL

June 2-6, 2026

Allo Office

Food Truck Parking

Domino's Pizza

Beef-a-Roo

Long John Silvers

1717 W. 7th Street

Google Earth

Image Landsat / Copernicus

N

200 ft

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-600 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri, to enter into a Ground Lease Agreement with Liberty Enterprise Group, LLC, a Missouri Corporation, for the purpose of hosting the 2026 World Street Painting Festival during the Route 66 Centennial; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

WHEREAS, the Convention & Visitors Bureau desires to lease real property located at 1717 W. 7th Street, Joplin, Missouri, to host the 2026 World Street Painting Festival as part of the Route 66 Centennial celebration; and

WHEREAS, the 2026 edition of the World Street Painting Festival shall feature twenty to thirty Route 66-themed 3D Street Paintings; and

WHEREAS, the festival shall be held June 2-6, 2026, and thereafter the "gallery" of the 3D paintings will be open for public viewing daily from sunrise to sunset through October 2027.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Ground Lease Agreement by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and Liberty Enterprise Group LLC, to lease 0.60 acres of real property located at 1717 W. 7th Street, Joplin, Missouri, for the 2026 World Street Painting Festival during the Route 66 Centennial, a true and accurate copy of said Agreement being attached hereto and incorporated as Exhibit "A," be, and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill **2026-602**: AN ORDINANCE approving a Purchase Order to be issued to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc for the purchase of three tornado siren packages in the amount of One hundred sixteen thousand, Four hundred eighty-nine dollars, and fifty-seven cents ($116,489.57).

MEETING DATE
January 20, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Fire Department

ATTACHMENTS
CB2025-603 Ordinance; Exhibit A: Tornado Siren package bid documents, and sole source letter from Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc.

REVIEWED BY
Dept. Head: Gerald Ezell; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; Finance Director: Leslie Haase; City Manager: Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes the City to enter into an agreement with Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. for the purchase of three tornado siren packages.

BACKGROUND
This purchase will include three tornado siren packages to meet City of Joplin specifications.

FUNDING SOURCE
Currently, this item is a budgeted expense in the Emergency Management Acct #001-7002-510-82.30

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill.

FEDERAL SIGNAL
Safety and Security Systems
Advancing security and well being.

2645 Federal Signal Drive
University Park, Illinois 60484-0975
800.548.7229
www.fedsig.com

Contact Name: David Holden, EM Coordinator
Customer: City of Joplin, MO
Address: 303 E 3rd St
City: Joplin
State: MO
Zip 64801
Phone: 417-624-0820 x1260
Cell: 620-249-5405
Fax: *
Email: dholden@joplinmo.org
Notes: Upon receipt of your order and acceptance by Federal Signal Corporation, the equipment herein will be supplied at the quoted prices below. Delivery schedule cannot be established until radio information is supplied, if applicable.

Quotation No.: ANS 1006251525
Please reference quote no. on your order
Date Quoted: 10/6/25

DISCLAIMER: THIS QUOTED PRICE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO TARIFF INCREASES

Item No.	Qty.	Model/Part No.	Description	Unit Price	Total
Electro-Mechanical Siren Equipment					
1	3	2001-130	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ROTATING SIREN, 130 DB(C) 800HZ	$ 9,736.00	$ 29,208.00
2	3	DCFCTBDH	DIGITAL CONTROLLER, HIGH BAND	$ 8,572.00	$ 25,716.00
3	3	2001TRB	TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER PLUS	$ 3,284.00	$ 9,852.00
				Total Equipment	**$ 64,776.00**
Shipping					
4	1	ES-FREIGHT - Z1	Shipping Fees		$ 3,350.57
Services					
5	3	BV-I-2001ACDC	2001 / Equinox / 508 / Eclipse-8 DC or AC-DC Standard Installation 4 Standard Batteries, Antenna, Bracket, and Cable 50' Class 2 Wood Pole	$ 9,975.00	$ 29,925.00
6	3	BV-S-CPSYSOP-CU	System Optimization Per Site, CUSTOM	$ 750.00	$ 2,250.00
7	3	BV-IO-CUSREMOV	Removal Services, Custom	$ 1,195.00	$ 3,585.00
8	3	BV-PVS	BVPS will remove charger and provide and install solar charging system	$ 3,706.00	$ 11,118.00
9	3	BV-BATT-UPG	Upgrade To Solar Batteries	$ 495.00	$ 1,485.00
				Total Services	**$ 48,363.00**
				Total of Project	**$ 116,489.57**
General Options					
10	3	BV-TRAFFIC	Traffic Control, if required	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00
11	3	BV-Permit	Cost associated with electrical inspections / permits, if required.	$ 1,850.00	$ 5,550.00

Prices are firm for 30 days from the date of quotation unless shown otherwise. Upon acceptance, prices are firm for 30 days. This quotation is expressly subject to acceptance by Buyer of all Terms stated in the attached Terms document, and any exception to or modification of such Terms shall not be binding on Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by an authorized agent or Officer of Seller. Any order submitted to Seller on the basis set forth above, in whole or in part, shall constitute an acceptance by Buyer of the Terms. Any such order shall be subject to acceptance by Seller in its discretion. If the total price for the items set forth above exceeds $50,000 then this quotation IS ONLY VALID if countersigned below by a Regional Manager of the Safety & Security Systems Group, Federal Signal Corporation. Installation is not included unless specifically quoted as a line item above. See attached Terms sheet.

Site Restoration is not included in this quote unless specifically called out above. As the site has typically not been determined at the time of quoting we cannot forcast what landscaping, seeding or backfilling will be required to restore a site. It is recomended to keep sites within 15' of a paved surface so as to avoid damage to landscaping at the time of installation and for future service.

Adverse Site Conditions, including rock, caving soil conditions, contaminated soil, poor site access availability, and other circumstances which result in more than 2 hours to install a pole, will result in a $385.00 per hour fee, plus equipment.

Power Clause: Bringing power to the siren equipment is the responsibility of the purchaser. Trenching is additional.

Traffic Control Clause: Traffic control, if required, will be an additional $1,500.00 per site.

Permit Clause: Any special permits, licenses or fees will be additional.

FCC Licensing Clause: The buyer is responsible for maintaining any FCC licensing requirements associated with the use of this equipment.

Classified Location Clause: No equipment or services are designed or installed to meet the requirements of a classified location installation unless noted.

Purchasing Portals / Services / Systems: A service charge of $150 will be applied if seller is required to interact with payment portals or other systems except email to obtain purchase orders, submit invoices or otherwise secure payment for the services above.

Sales Tax: Sales Tax will be additional unless an Exemption Certificate is provided.

Proposed By: Bruce F
Company: Blue Valley Public Safety Inc.
Address: P.O. Box 363 - 509 James Rollo Dr.
City,State, Zip: Grain Valley, MO 64029
Country: USA
Work Phone 1-800-288-5120
Fax: 816-847-7513
Approved By: Dee W
Title: Office Manager

Delivery: 12-16 weeks
Freight Terms: FOB University Park
Terms:
Equipment, Net 30 Days upon receipt
Services, Net 30 Days as completed, billed monthly. Net 30 will not be held for installations.

FEDERAL SIGNAL
Safety and Security Systems
Advancing security and well being.

2645 Federal Signal Drive
University Park, Illinois 60484-0975
800.548.7229
www.fedsig.com

*** Purchase Order MUST be made out to: ***
Federal Signal Corporation, 2645 Federal Signal Drive, University Park, IL 60484
Purchase Order MUST be e-mailed, mailed or faxed to:
Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc., PO Box 363, Grain Valley, MO 64029 Fax: 816-847-7513
dee@bvpsonline.com

Contact Name: David Holden, EM Coordinator
Customer: City of Joplin, MO
Address: 303 E 3rd St
City: Joplin
State: MO
Zip 64801
Phone: 417-624-0820 x1260
Cell: 620-249-5405
Fax: *
Email: dholden@joplinmo.org
Notes: Delivery schedule cannot be established until radio information is supplied, if applicable.

Quotation No.: FWS 1006251525
Please reference quote no. on your order
Date Quoted: 10/6/25

I hereby agree to the Terms stated on this quotation and in the attached Terms document on behalf of the above mentioned Company or Government Entity.

Signature:

Title:

FEDERAL SIGNAL
Safety and Security Systems
Advancing security and well being.

2645 Federal Signal Drive
University Park, Illinois 60484-0975
800.548.7229
www.fedsig.com

Quotation No.: FWS 1006251525

Sales Agreement

(1) Agreement. This agreement (the "Agreement") between Federal Signal Corporation ("FSC") and Buyer for the sale of the products and services described in FSC's quotation and any subsequent purchase order shall consist of the terms herein. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between FSC and Buyer regarding such sale and supersedes all prior oral or written representations and agreements. This Agreement may only be modified by a written amendment signed by authorized representatives of FSC and Buyer and attached hereto except that stenographic and clerical errors are subject to correction by FSC or upon FSC's written consent. FSC objects to and shall not be bound by any additional or different terms, whether printed or otherwise, in Buyer's purchase order or in any other communication from Buyer to FSC unless specifically agreed to by FSC in writing. Prior courses of dealing between the parties or trade usage, to the extent they add to, detract from, supplant or explain this Agreement, shall not be binding on FSC. This Agreement shall be for the benefit of FSC and Buyer only and not for the benefit of any other person.

(2) Termination. This Agreement may be terminated only upon FSC's written consent. If FSC shall declare or consent to a termination of the Agreement, in whole or in part, Buyer, in the absence of a contrary written agreement signed by FSC, shall pay termination charges based upon expenses and costs incurred in the assembly of its products or in the performance of the services to the date such termination is accepted by FSC including, but not limited to, expenses of disposing of materials on hand or on order from suppliers and the losses resulting from such disposition, plus a reasonable profit. In addition, any products substantially completed or services performed on or prior to any termination of this Agreement shall be accepted and paid for in full by Buyer. In the event of a material breach of this Agreement by Buyer, the insolvency of Buyer, or the initiation of any solvency or bankruptcy proceedings by or against Buyer, FSC shall have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement, and Buyer shall be liable for termination charges as set forth herein.

(3) Price/Shipping/Payment. Prices are F.O.B. FSC's Factory. Buyer shall be responsible for all shipping charges. If this Agreement is for more than one unit of product, the products may be shipped in a single lot or in several lots at the discretion of FSC, and Buyer shall pay for each such shipment separately. FSC may require full or partial payment or payment guarantee in advance of shipment whenever, in its opinion, the financial condition of Buyer so warrants. FSC will invoice for product upon shipment to Buyer and for services monthly as completed. Amounts invoiced by FSC are due 30 days from date of invoice, except that payment terms for turn-key sales of product and services are 10% of total contract mobilization fee due with Buyer's order. Invoice deductions will not be honored unless covered by a credit memorandum. Minimum billing per order is $75.00.

(4) Risk of Loss. The risk of loss of the products or any part thereof shall pass to the Buyer upon delivery thereof by FSC to the carrier. Buyer shall have sole responsibility for processing and collection of any claim of loss against the carrier.

(5) Taxes. Price quotes by FSC do not include taxes. Buyer shall pay FSC, in addition to the price of the products or services, any applicable tax (however designated) imposed upon the sale, production, delivery or use of the products or services to the extent required or not forbidden by law to be collected by FSC from Buyer, whether or not so collected at the time of the sale, unless valid exemption certificates acceptable to the taxing authorities are furnished to FSC before the date of invoice.

(6) Delivery. Although FSC shall in good faith endeavor to meet estimated delivery dates, delivery dates are not guaranteed but are estimated on the basis of immediate receipt by FSC of all information required from Buyer and the absence of delays, direct or indirect, as set forth in paragraph 29 herein.

(7) Returns. Buyer may return shipped product to FSC only upon FSC's prior written consent (such consent to be in the sole discretion of FSC) and upon terms specified by FSC, including prevailing restocking and handling charges. Buyer assumes all risk of loss for such returned product until actual receipt thereof by FSC. Agents of FSC are not authorized to accept returned product or to grant allowances or adjustments with respect to Buyer's account.

(8) Inspection. Buyer shall inspect the product immediately upon receipt. All claims for any alleged defect in FSC's product or deficiency in the performance of its services under this Agreement, capable of discovery upon reasonable inspection, must be fully set forth in writing and received by FSC within 30 days of Buyer's receipt of the product or FSC's performance of the services. Failure to make any such claim within said 30 day period shall constitute a waiver of such claim and an irrevocable acceptance of the product and services by Buyer.

(9) Limited Warranty. FSC warrants each new product to be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and service, for a period of two years from delivery to Buyer (one-year for Informers and all software products, five years on 2001 & ECLIPSE Series siren head). During this warranty period, FSC will provide warranty service for any unit which is delivered, shipping prepaid by the Buyer, to a designated warranty service center for examination and such examination reveals a defect in material and/or workmanship. FSC will then, at its option, repair or replace the product or any defective part(s), or remit the purchase price of the product to Buyer. This warranty does not cover travel expenses, the cost of specialized equipment for gaining access to the product, or labor charges for removal and re-installation of the product for warranty service at any location other than FSC's designated warranty service center. This warranty shall not apply to components or accessories that have a separate warranty by the original manufacturer, such as, but not limited to, radios and batteries, and does not extend to any unit which has been subjected to abuse, misuse, improper installation or which has been inadequately maintained, nor to units with problems due to service or modification by other than an FSC warranty service center FSC will provide on-site warranty service during the first 60 days after the completion of the installation when FSC has provided a turn-key installation including optimization and/or commissioning services. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

(10) Remedies and Limitations of Liability. Buyer's sole remedy for breach of warranty shall be as set forth above. IN NO EVENT SHALL FSC BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF USE OF ANY PRODUCT, LOST PROFITS OR ANY INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, NOR SHALL FSC's LIABILITY FOR ANY OTHER DAMAGES WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE MANUFACTURE, SALE, DELIVERY OR USE OF THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES.

(11) PATENTS. FSC shall hold Buyer harmless, to the extent herein provided, against any valid claim by any third person of infringement of any United States Patent by product manufactured by FSC, but if Buyer furnished product or system design specifications to FSC, Buyer shall hold FSC harmless against any infringement claim consisting of the use of product manufactured by FSC in accordance with Buyer's product or system design or in combination with product manufactured by Buyer or others. In the event that any product manufactured by FSC is held to infringe any patent and its use is enjoined by any competent court of law, FSC, if unable within a reasonable time to secure for Buyer the right to continue using such product, either by suspension of the injunction, by securing for Buyer a license, or otherwise, shall, at its own expense, either replace such product with non-infringing product or modify such product so that it becomes non-infringing, or accept the return of the enjoined product and refund the purchase price paid by Buyer less allowance for any period of actual use thereof. FSC makes no warranty that its product will be delivered free of a valid claim by a third person of infringement or the like and Buyer's remedies for such a claim will be limited to those provided in this paragraph.

(12) Assignment and Delegation. Buyer shall not assign any right or interest in this Agreement, nor delegate the performance of any obligation, without FSC's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment or delegation shall be void and ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity with this paragraph.

(13) Severability. If any term, clause or provision contained in this Agreement is declared or held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration or holding shall not affect the validity of any other term, clause or provision herein contained.

(14) Installation. Installation shall be by Buyer unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by FSC.

(15) Governing Law and Limitations. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue for any proceeding initiated as the result of any dispute between the parties that arises under this Agreement shall be either the state or federal courts in Cook or DuPage County, Illinois. Whenever a term defined by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in Illinois is used in this Agreement, the definition contained in said Uniform Commercial Code is to control. Any action for breach of this Agreement or any covenant or warranty contained herein must be commenced within one year after the cause of action has accrued.

(16) Receiving Product and Staging Location. Buyer is responsible to receive, store and protect all products intended for installation purposes, including, but not exclusively, siren equipment, poles, batteries, and installation materials. Materials received in cardboard containers must be protected from all forms of precipitation. Additionally, Buyer is to provide a staging area of an appropriate size for installation contractors to work from and to store equipment overnight.

(17) Installation Methods & Materials. Installation is based on methods and specifications designed and intended by FSC to meet or exceed all national, state & local safety and installation codes and regulations. Design changes required by Buyer may result in additional charges.

(18) Radio Frequency Interference. FSC is not responsible for RF transmission and reception affected by system interference beyond its control.

(19) Installation Site Approval. Buyer must provide signed documentation to FSC, such as the "WARNING SITE SURVEY FORM" or a document with the equivalent information, that FSC is authorized to commence installation at the site designated by Buyer before FSC will commence installation. Once installation has started at an approved site, Buyer is responsible for all additional costs incurred by FSC for redeployment of resources if the work is stopped by Buyer or its agents, property owners, or as the result of any governmental authority or court order, or if it is determined that installation is not possible at the intended location, or the site is changed for any reason by the Buyer.

(20) AC Power Hookup. Buyer is responsible to coordinate and pay for all costs to bring proper AC power to the electrical service disconnect installed adjacent to the controller cabinet, unless these services are quoted by FSC. All indoor installations assume AC power is available within 10 feet of the installation location.

(21) Permits & Easements. FSC will obtain and pay for electrical and right-of-way work permits as necessary for installations. Buyer is responsible for obtaining and payment of all other required easements, permits, or other fees required for installation, unless specifically quoted.

(22) Soil Conditions Clause. In the event of poor site conditions including, but not limited to rock, cave-ins, high water levels, or inability of soil to provide stable installation to meet specifications, FSC will direct installation contractors to attempt pole installation for a maximum of 2 hours. Buyer approval will be sought when pole installation exceeds 2 hours and abandoned if FSC cannot obtain approval in a timely manner.

(23) Contaminated Sites. FSC is not responsible for cleanup and restoration of any installation sites or installer equipment where contaminated soil is encountered. FSC will not knowingly approve installation at any site containing contaminates. Buyer must inform FSC when known or suspected soil contaminates exist at any intended installation site.

(24) Site Cleanup. Basic installation site cleanup includes installation debris removal, general site cleanup, and general leveling of affected soil within 30' of the pole. Additional Site Restoration quotes are available.

(25) Waste Disposal. Buyer is responsible for providing disposal of all packing materials including shipping skids and containers.

(26) Work Hours. All installation quotes are based on the ability to work outdoors during daylight hours and indoors from 7 AM to 7 PM Monday through Saturday. Work restrictions or limitations imposed by Buyer or its agents may result in additional charges being assessed to Buyer for services.

(27) Project Reporting. Installation & Service Progress Reports will be provided on a regular basis, normally every week during active installation, unless prearranged otherwise by mutual agreement.

(28) Safety Requirements & Compliance. FSC requires that all subcontractors and their employees follow applicable laws and regulations pertaining to all work performed, equipment utilized and personal protective gear common to electrical and construction site work performed in the installation of FSC equipment. Additional safety compliance requirements by Buyer may result in additional charges assessed to Buyer for the time and expenses required to comply with the additional requirements.

(29) Project Delays. FSC shall not be liable in any regard for delivery or installation delays or any failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement resulting directly or indirectly from change order processing, acts or failure to act by Buyer, unresponsive inspectors, utility companies and any other causes beyond the direct control of FSC, including acts of God, weather, local disasters of any type, civil or military authority, fires, war, riot, delays in transportation, lack of or inability to obtain raw materials, components, labor, fuel or supplies, or other circumstances beyond FSC's reasonable control, whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing.

2645 Federal Signal Drive
University Park, Illinois 60484-0975
800.548.7229
alertnotification.com

FEDERAL SIGNAL CORPORATION
Federal Warning Systems

January 12, 2026

City of Joplin
ATTN: Fire Chief Gerald Ezell
303 E. Third St.
Joplin, MO 64801

Dear Chief Ezell,

This letter is to confirm that Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. is the exclusive sales representative of products manufactured and sold by Federal Warning Systems, a division of Federal Signal Corporation for the states of Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri. This exclusivity extends to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. as the field service provider and regional installer for FWS as well.

Their contact point is:

Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc.
P.O. Box 363 - 509 James Rollo Drive
Grain Valley, MO 64029
Attn: Brian Cates

You can reach Brian at 816-847-7502.

If I can answer additional questions or provide you with any information about Blue Valley or the Federal Warning System product line, please feel free to contact me directly at (630) 247-3835. In addition, you can find information about our products on our website at http://www.alertnotification.com.

Sincerely,
Federal Signal Corporation

Teague Cliff
Central Region Sales Manager

cc: Brian Cates, Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-602 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE approving the issuance of a Purchase Order to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. to cover the purchase of three tornado sirens manufactured by Federal Warning Systems as approved in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as adopted by Ordinance 2025-151 on October 20, 2025; authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, and setting an effective date.

WHEREAS, in the FY2025-2026 budget process, Council approved and budgeted funds to cover the purchase of a three tornado siren packages for the City of Joplin.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That a Purchase Order issued to Blue Valley Public Safety, Inc. in the amount of One Hundred sixteen Thousand, Four Hundred Eighty-Nine Dollars, Fifty-Seven Cents ($116,489.57), covering the cost of the three total tornado packages to meet Joplin specifications, be and the same is, hereby approved.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall become effective on February 3, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this_____ day of _____2026, by a vote of

_____

Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-002

A RESOLUTION establishing a Police and Fire Sales Tax Citizens Committee to assist with the April 7, 2026 election relating to the replacement of the current "Prop B" ½ cent general sales tax with a ½-cent public safety sales tax, which results in no increase to the current sales tax rate, to be named "Proposition Police and Fire."

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to place the replacement of the current "Prop B" ½ cent sales tax with a ½-cent public safety sales tax called "Proposition Police and Fire" before the voters on April 7, 2026; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of Joplin, Missouri, desires to form a Committee of Citizens to help with this initiative; and,

WHEREAS, with a successful replacement of this tax, the committee's charge will end on April 8, 2026.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the purpose of the Police and Fire Sales Tax Citizens Committee is to assist with the April 7, 2026 election relating to the replacement of the current "Prop B" ½ cent general sales tax with a ½-cent public safety sales tax, which results in no increase to the current sales tax rate, to be named "Proposition Police and Fire" with the following individuals appointed to assist in this initiative:

Payton Layne	Luke Gibson	Jeremy Gibson	Kayela Horn
Terri Wachter	CB Eastman	Dottie Murphy	Dan Pekarek
Jhan Hurn	Sallie Beard	Bob Loudermilk	Fred Palmer
Ryan Stanley	Troy Hill	Kim Cox	Anthony Monteleone
Greg Wilkerson	Drew Kimble		

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee shall designate the appropriate City staff to serve as liaisons to the Committee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Joplin, Missouri to be affixed this 2nd day of February 2026.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Resolution No. 2026-003 A RESOLUTION honoring the life, service, and legacy of Dr. Mark Matlock by naming the trailhead at Grand Falls the **"Dr. Mark Matlock Trailhead,"** ensuring that his commitment to healing, conservation, and community will be remembered and celebrated for generations to come.

MEETING DATE
February 2nd, 2026

REVIEWED BY:
Tony Robyn, Assistant City Manager; Peter Edwards, City Attorney; Nick Edwards, City Manager

SUMMARY:
This Resolution names the trailhead at Grand Falls the **"Dr. Mark Matlock Trailhead".**

BACKGROUND:
Dr. Mark Matlock was a fourth-generation native of the area, raised in Neosho, Missouri, and Pittsburg, Kansas, and graduated from Pittsburg High School in 1974; and after pursuing his education and medical training, Dr. Matlock returned to the region and became a devoted citizen of Joplin, Missouri, where he developed a deep commitment to preserving the natural legacy of the land and the city, particularly the Shoal Creek and Grand Falls areas that he lived near, cherished, and tirelessly advocated for.

Dr. Matlock was a strong and consistent supporter of outdoor education, the Nature Center at Wildcat Park, and efforts to protect natural resources and wildlife, believing that access to nature was essential to both personal well-being and community health.

Dr. Matlock's passion for preserving land and strengthening community was passed on to his family, who have continued to serve the region through medical care and civic involvement, including the sale of vital land to the City that made possible the creation of Grand Falls Park and Trail.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends this Resolution be approved.

ATTACHMENTS:
Resolution No. 2026-003
PCE:hn

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-003

A RESOLUTION honoring **Dr. Mark Matlock** for his lifelong commitment to outdoor education, environmental stewardship, and community service, and for his role in creating a premier park legacy by naming the trailhead at Grand Falls the **"Dr. Mark Matlock Trailhead."**

WHEREAS, Dr. Mark Matlock was a fourth-generation native of the area, raised in Neosho, Missouri, and Pittsburg, Kansas, and graduated from Pittsburg High School in 1974; and after pursuing his education and medical training, Dr. Matlock returned to the region and became a devoted citizen of Joplin, Missouri, where he developed a deep commitment to preserving the natural legacy of the land and the city, particularly the Shoal Creek and Grand Falls areas that he lived near, cherished, and tirelessly advocated for.

WHEREAS, Dr. Matlock was a strong and consistent supporter of outdoor education, the Nature Center at Wildcat Park, and efforts to protect natural resources and wildlife, believing that access to nature was essential to both personal well-being and community health.

WHEREAS, Dr. Matlock graduated as valedictorian from Oklahoma State University in 1978, earning numerous honors, including the Coburn Award and Scholarship for Outstanding Achievement in Microbiology, and subsequently graduated as valedictorian from the University of Oklahoma School of Medicine in 1982, receiving Alpha Omega Alpha honors and the Merck Manual Award for Excellence in Medicine. Dr. Matlock began his medical career at the Hutchinson Clinic in Hutchinson, Kansas, before returning in 1993 to his beloved Missouri and the city of Joplin, where he devoted more than 22 years to caring for his patients and building lasting relationships within the community.

WHEREAS, Dr. Matlock was known not only for his medical excellence, but for the friendships he built, the curiosity and respect he showed toward others, and his dedication to living a meaningful life grounded in family, service, and exploration of the natural world.

WHEREAS, Dr. Matlock's passion for preserving land and strengthening community was passed on to his family, who have continued to serve the region through medical care and civic involvement, including the sale of vital land to the City that made possible the creation of Grand Falls Park and Trail;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Joplin City Council at its February 2nd, 2026, meeting, hereby honors the life, service, and legacy of Dr. Mark Matlock by naming the trailhead at Grand Falls the **"Dr. Mark Matlock Trailhead,"** ensuring that his commitment to healing, conservation, and community will be remembered and celebrated for generations to come.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and approval.

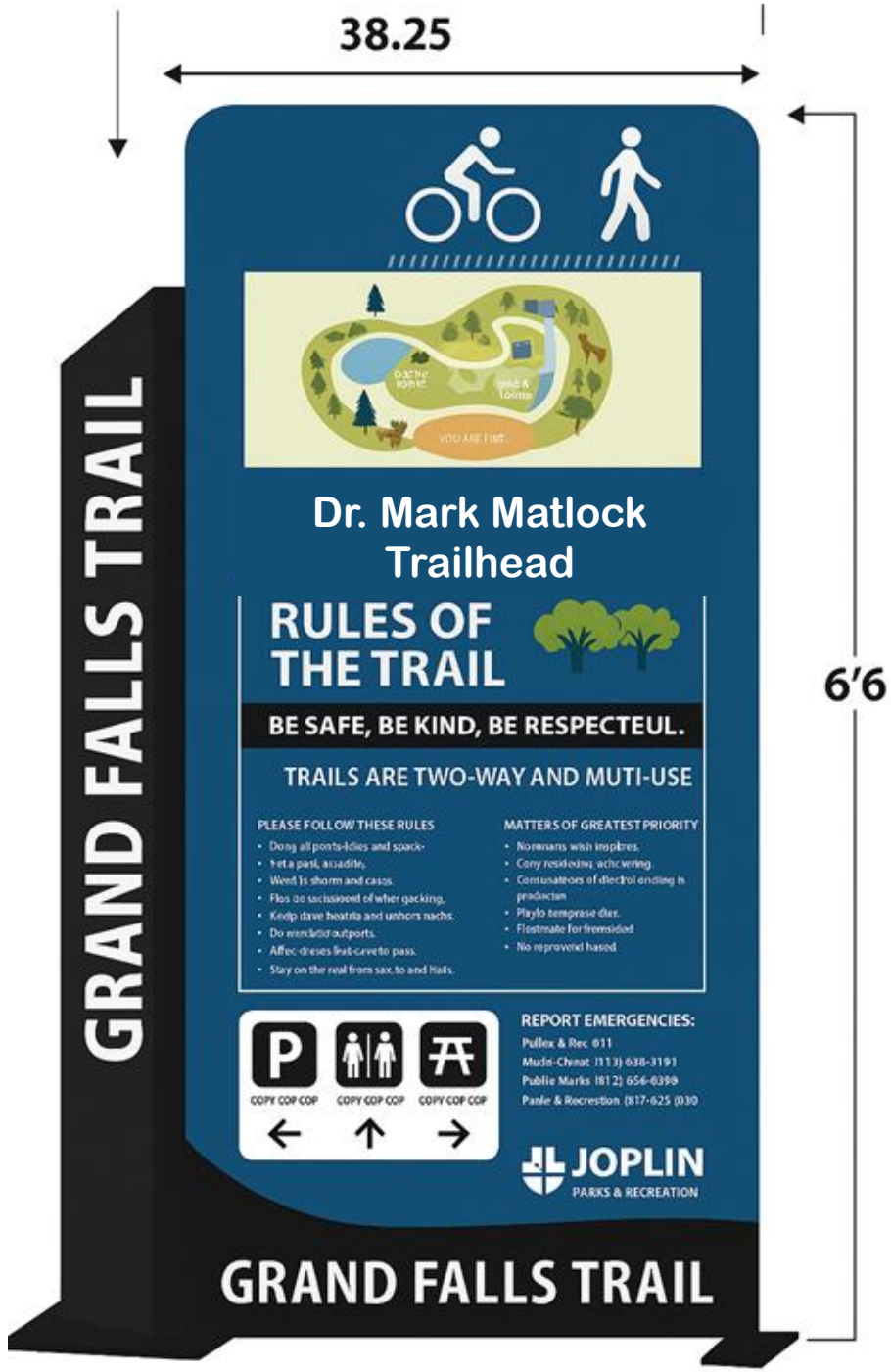
APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI this the 2nd day of February 2026, by a vote of

_____ Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk


38.25
6'6
GRAND FALLS TRAIL
Dr. Mark Matlock
Trailhead
RULES OF
THE TRAIL
BE SAFE, BE KIND, BE RESPECTEUL.
TRAILS ARE TWO-WAY AND MUTI-USE
PLEASE FOLLOW THESE RULES
MATTERS OF GREATEST PRIORITY
REPORT EMERGENCIES:
JOPLIN
PARKS & RECREATION
GRAND FALLS TRAIL

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Resolution 2026-004 – Sunshine Lamp Trolley Anniversary

MEETING DATE
February 02, 2026

REVIEWED BY–
Director of Public Works – Daniel Johnson, Director of Finance – Leslie Haase, City Attorney – Peter Edwards, Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn, City Manager – Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
The following is a resolution that approves one fare free day for fixed route transit riders.

BACKGROUND
The purpose of this resolution is to approve one fare free day on the fixed route Sunshine Lamp Trolley service in honor of the anniversary of the Trolley relaunch. After a two-year shut down of the Trolley system, the Trolley service was relaunched on February 3, 2025. Prior to the relaunch, city staff worked diligently in evaluating and improving the system with input from all stakeholders, which provided a successful soft relaunch of the Trolley service. In the fall of 2024, a comprehensive transit study began through the AOPP grant which is complete and highlights growth opportunities. Between February 2025 and January 2026, the Trolley system served over 32,000 riders. The Federal Transportation Administration supports and encourages the implementation of free ride opportunities for citizens as a strategy to expand access and increase transit utilization. Currently, participation in free fare opportunities is a local recipient decision.
Given this is the month of the anniversary, we request approval of the one free fare day for February. This resolution will have a 5-year term limit.

RECOMMENDATION
City staff recommends adoption of this Resolution for approval.

ATTACHMENTS
Resolution No. 2026-004

RESOLUTION NO 2026-004

A RESOLUTION to provide “Free Ride Day!” on the Transit system at no cost to citizens, in recognition of the anniversary of the Sunshine Lamp Trolley relaunch in February of 2025.

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin provides transit services to the local area citizens on a fixed route through the Trolley service.

WHEREAS, the City Council of Joplin, Missouri recognizes the importance of public transportation and desires to promote and encourage ridership and provide a one day zero fare opportunity to the citizens for the special occasion of the anniversary of the Trolley relaunch.

WHEREAS, the City Council of Joplin, Missouri, will recognize the anniversary each year in the month of February by providing one “Free Ride Day!”.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the City of Joplin at its February 2, 2026, meeting, hereby approves a one day zero fare opportunity for citizens riding the trolley. This resolution has a term of 5 years.

Section 2. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and approval.

APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI this 2nd day of February 2026, by a vote of _____

_____

Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026- 108 authorizing the purchase of property for the Grand Falls Visitor Parking area and authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into a real estate purchase agreement with Stephen M. Matlock and Alex E. Matlock for approximately one acre of land and authorizing the City Manager of his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

MEETING DATE
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Engineering

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2026-108; Real Estate Purchase Agreement

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Finance Director, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This council bill authorizes the City of Joplin to enter into a real estate purchase agreement for the purchase of land for the Grand Falls Visitor Parking area.

BACKGROUND
Grand Falls has been a recreational draw for residents and our area communities. It has been listed by the State Historical Society of Missouri as the state's tallest continuously flowing natural waterfall. In August of 2011, voters renewed the Parks and Storm Water ¼ cent Sales Tax, which included the Grand Falls Trail project, a one-mile paved pedestrian and bike trail. As part of the continued improvements to the Grand Falls area, the proposed property acquisition will allow for the construction of restroom facilities and visitor parking. The compensation amount was determined by a professional appraisal of the property

FUNDING SOURCE
This purchase was included in the Fiscal 2026 Parks and Stormwater Budget.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommend approval of Council Bill 2026-108 on first reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-108 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into a real estate purchase agreement for the Grand Falls Visitor Parking area with Stephen M. Matlock and Alex E. Matlock for approximately one acre of land; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the real estate purchase agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Stephen M. Matlock and Alex E. Matlock, a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporation as "Exhibit A", be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 18, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of_____, 2026, by a _____vote.

_____

ATTEST: Keenan Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Parks and Stormwater Sales Tax Fund to pay the amounts called for in the negotiated agreement.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

REAL ESTATE PURCHASE CONTRACT

This Real Estate Purchase Contract is entered into and effective this _____ day of _____, 2026 ("the Effective Date"), by and between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, Missouri, a Missouri Municipal Corporation** ("Buyer"), and **Stephen M. Matlock and Alex E. Matlock, husband and wife** ("Seller"), and with Seller and Buyer being referred to collectively as "Each Party" or "the Parties" from time to time.

R E C I T A L S :

A. Buyer desires to purchase from Seller the following:

(i) that certain real property located at 5500 Riverside Drive, Newton County, Missouri, more particularly described below (the "Land").

The Land may be referred to as "the Property".

B. Seller is willing to sell and convey the Property to Buyer on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

A G R E E M E N T S :

In consideration of the covenants contained herein and for other valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Buyer and Seller agree as follows:

1. PROPERTY.

Attached as Exhibit A

For and in consideration of the mutual obligations of the parties hereto, Seller agrees to sell, and Buyer agrees to buy, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set out, the real estate described as follows:

2. PURCHASE PRICE. The total purchase price for the Property ("the Purchase Price") shall be the sum of **THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($35,000.00)**, payable as follows:

2.1 Cash at Closing. On the Closing Date, Buyer shall pay to Seller the balance of the Purchase Price by certified check or other immediately available funds, subject to the prorations and adjustments set forth below.

2.2 Cost for fence relocation The city will reimburse the seller for the cost to relocate fencing in an amount not to exceed **Six Thousand and no/100 Dollars. ($6,000.00).**

3. CONVEYANCE FORM. Seller shall convey said tract of real estate to Buyer by Warranty Deed.

4. EXCEPTIONS. All real estate shall be conveyed subject to the following:

4.1 Special assessments made prior to the execution of this contract and becoming a lien thereafter;

4.2 Zoning ordinances in effect at the date of the signing of this contract.

4.3 Easements, public or private, of record or not of record, which are clearly apparent to the ordinary person upon ordinary inspection of the premises; and

4.4 General taxes, state, county, and city, for the year of closing and subsequent years; and such other restrictions and easements of record as will not materially impair the use of improvements on the real estate. Taxes for the year in which this contract is closed shall be prorated to the date of closing.

5. CLOSING. If title is deemed good, the closing of this contract shall take place at First American Title Company, within thirty (30) days, or at some other time the parties mutually agree on, at which time all monies and papers shall be delivered and all other things called for by this contract at the time of closing, shall be done.

6. CLOSING REQUIREMENTS. Closing shall occur after approval of title commitment, as described hereinabove.

6.1 At closing, Buyer shall do the following:

6.1.1 Tender payment of the purchase price.

6.1.2. Execute and provide at closing, all documents reasonably required by the Seller for closing.

6.2 At closing, Seller shall do the following:

6.2.1. Duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to Buyer, a Warranty Deed conveying the Property to Buyer, free and clear of all liens, claims, pledges and encumbrances.

6.2.2. Execute and provide at closing, all documents reasonably required by Buyer for closing.

7. REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES.

7.1 Buyer covenants and represents to Seller, which covenants shall be true and accurate at the time of closing, as follows:

7.1.1 Buyer is a duly organized, validly existing municipality, and is in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri and is possessed and vested with full power and authority to enter into and consummate, this Contract and to perform Buyer's obligations hereunder.

7.1.2. Buyer is authorized to enter into this Contract and complete the transactions contemplated hereunder.

7.2.2. The Joplin City Council and/or its duly authorized representatives must approve the transactions contemplated by this Contract, and the authorized representative has the authorization to execute this Contract and to do all other such acts and to take such other action as may be necessary to consummate this Contract, upon Council approval.

7.1.3. This Contract is a valid and binding agreement, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

7.2 Seller covenants, represents, and warrants to Buyer, as follows:

7.2.1 Seller is possessed and vested with full power and authority to enter into and consummate this Contract and to perform Seller's obligations hereunder.

7.2.3. This Contract is a valid and binding agreement, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

7.2.4. There are no leases, tenancies or other rental arrangements pertaining to any portion of the property, and Seller owns fee simple title to the Property and has full right and lawful authority to enter into and perform Seller's obligations under this Contract.

8. POSSESSION. Seller shall deliver possession to Buyer at the closing of this contract.

9. IMPROVEMENTS. Seller agrees that all improvements now on the above-described real estate parcels shall be delivered to Buyer at the time of closing in as good condition as they are now in at the time of this contract, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Buyer agrees that it is taking the Property and all improvements “as is” and “where is” in their current condition. Buyer agrees that no disclosure statement will be provided by Seller.

Buyer has agreed to construct an asphalt parking lot on the property with approximately forty parking spaces. Low profile open bed landscaping, decorative fencing, and lighting around the parking lot, as previously agreed to by seller and buyer, will be installed at buyer’s cost. A restroom facility and vault sewer management system will also be constructed by the buyer. Seller will be reimbursed for cost associated with relocating the existing cattle fence.

10. RIGHT OF ENTRY. Seller acknowledges and agrees that prior to the Closing Date, with reasonable notice to Buyer, Seller hereby authorizes Buyer, its assigns, successors in interest, agents, representatives, and consultants, sub-contractors, and prospective tenants, and their agents, representatives, and consultants, and sub-contractors, to enter the Property in order to investigate and inspect the Property and to perform any such tests they deem appropriate. In no

event will Seller complete or pay for corrections, or provide a monetary adjustment in lieu thereof, regardless of the results of any inspection or test.

11. HOLD HARMLESS. Seller hereby agrees to hold Buyer harmless against and from any and all loss, suits, causes of action, proceedings, costs, damages, liabilities and expense arising from the breach of any of Seller's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements herein contained, and from any injury or damage to Seller, or its agents which occur upon, or at the property, during the inspection period. Such costs and expenses shall include, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs of litigation arising out of or relating to breach. In the event that Buyer breaches this Agreement, after the City Council gives its approval, the Seller's only remedy against the Buyer is limited to reimbursement of Seller's out of pocket costs related to this Contract, including only inspection and appraisal fees.

12. REALTOR OR BROKER. Neither party has used a realtor or broker, and no fee of any kind is owed.

13. TIME. Time is of the essence of this Contract and each and every obligation of Seller under this Contract.

14. CONTINGENT ON APPROVAL. This contract is contingent upon Buyer obtaining approval of this contract by its City Council, which Buyer shall obtain within thirty (30) days of the execution of the contract.

15. AMENDMENTS. The covenants and obligations herein contained are the full and complete terms of this Agreement, and no alteration, amendments, or changes to such terms shall be binding unless first reduced to writing and executed with the same formality as this Agreement.

16. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement, including payment hereunder, shall not be sub-let, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except with the prior written consent of both parties.

17. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, and shall be binding in the event of the death or legal disability of the parties. Provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as a consent by Buyer to any assignment of this Agreement or any interest therein by Seller.

18. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement has been made, and its validity, performance and effect shall be determined, in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri and venue for litigation between the parties shall be solely and exclusively in Jasper County, Missouri.

19. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. In no event shall either party be liable to the other party for special, indirect, or consequential damage.

20. ETHICS. Seller warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Seller, to solicit or secure this

Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Seller, any fee, commission, gift, or contingent fee.

21. HEADINGS. The headings of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only. The headings form no part of this Agreement and shall not affect its interpretation.

22. REPRESENTATIONS. The signatories hereto represent and warrant that they have read this Agreement, that they are fully authorized in the capacities shown, that they understand the terms of this Agreement, and that they are executing the same voluntarily and solely for the consideration described herein.

23. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to be invalid or illegal, the legality or validity of the other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby. Any illegal or invalid provision of this Agreement shall be severable, and any other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

24. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

25. WAIVER. Waiver of any provision of this Agreement or breach of this Agreement shall not thereafter be deemed to be a consent by the waiving party to any further waiver, modification or breach by the other party, whether new or continuing, of the same or any other covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement. Failure by one of the parties to this Agreement to assert its rights for any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands to this Contract, the day and year first above written.

City of Joplin, Missouri

_____

Nicholas Edwards,
City Manager

By:_____

Stephen M. Matlock

_____

Alex E. Matlock

Attest:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

A tract of land being a part of the Northwest Quarter (NW1/4) of the Southeast Quarter (SE1/4) of Section 28, Township 27 North, Range 33 West In the city of Joplin, Newton County, Missouri, described by David D. Drumm, PLS 2007017958 on behalf of Olsson, more particularly described as follows:

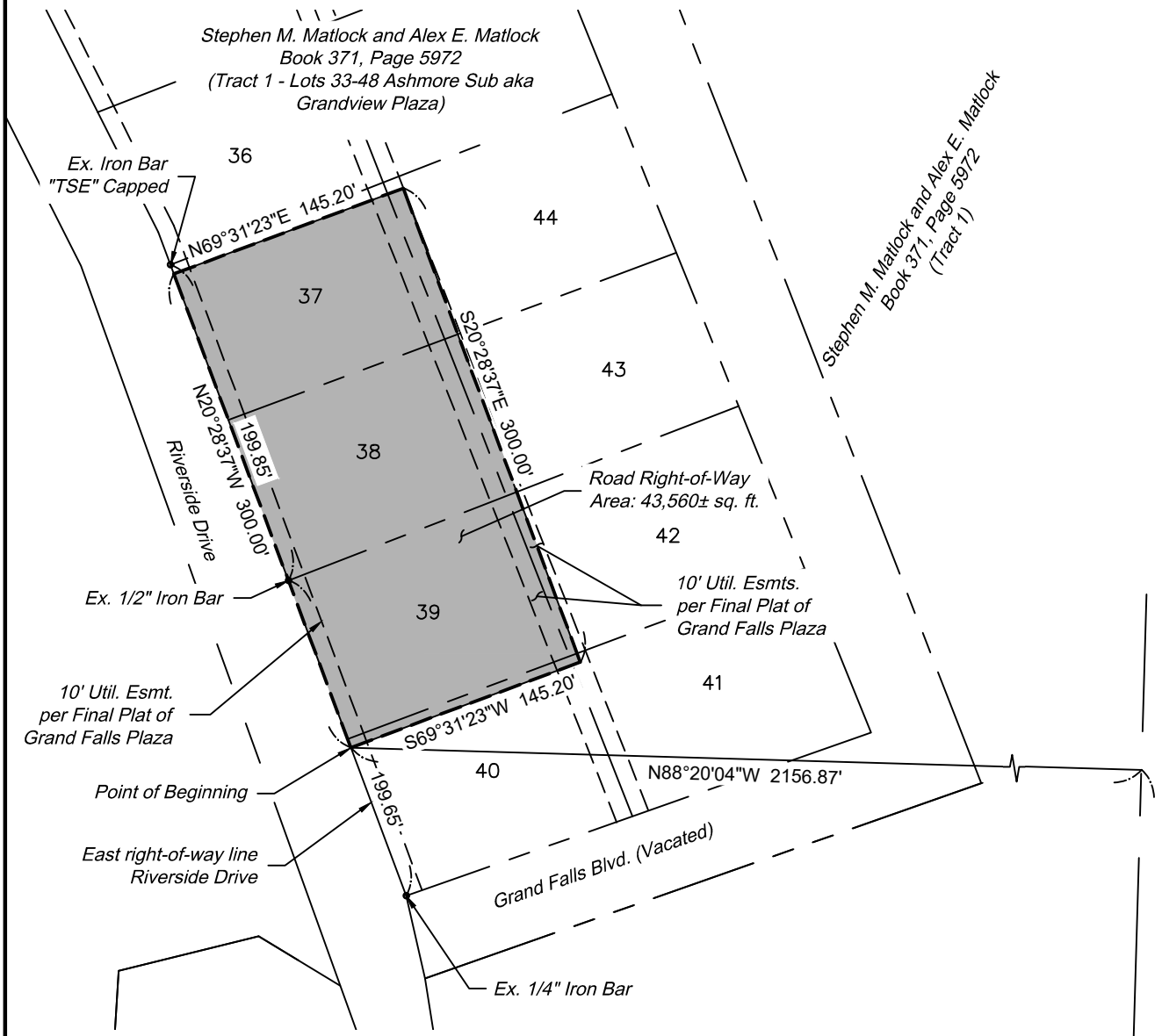
COMMENCING at an existing axle marking the Southeast corner of said SE1/4; thence N01°39'56"E along the East line of said SE1/4, a distance of 1925.99 feet; thence N88°20'04"W leaving said East line a distance of 2156.87 feet to a point on the East Right-of-Way line of Riverside Drive as it now exists, being the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence N20°28'37"W, along said East right-of-way line, a distance of 300.00 feet; thence N69°31'23"E leaving said East line a distance of 145.20 feet; thence S20°28'37"E a distance of 300.00 feet; thence S69°31'23"W a distance of 145.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.00 Acre more or less subject to any rights-of-way, easements, and restrictions of record.

Prepared by: Olsson, Inc.
Survey MO Certificate of Authority #LC366
550 St. Louis Street
Springfield MO 65806
Tel 417.890.8802
Prepared for: City of Joplin, MO
Project No.: 022-04049



12-02-2025

Digitally signed by David D. Drumm
Date: 2025.12.02 15:24:44-06'00'



STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID D. DRUMM
NUMBER PLS-2007017958
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

12-02-2025

Digitally signed by David D. Drumm
Date: 2025.12.02 15:24:27-06'00'

N

N.T.S.

This sketch is not a boundary survey. It is intended to show the configuration of a road right-of-way. It should not be used to locate property lines and does not meet the Standards for Property Boundary Surveys.

PROJECT NO: 022-04049	ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY GRAND FALLS	olsson	EXHIBIT
DRAWN BY: MRN		Olsson, Inc. Survey MO Certificate of Authority #LC366 550 St. Louis Street Springfield, MO 65806 TEL 417.890.8802 FAX 417.890.8805	B
DATE: 12.02.2025			

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-109 – Agreement with Trojan Technologies for the Rehabilitation of Turkey Creek WWTP Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System.

MEETING DATE
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works – Operations

ATTACHMENTS
CB2026-109 Ordinance, Quote, Location Map

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill will approve an agreement between the City of Joplin and Trojan Technologies for the Rehabilitation of Turkey Creek WWTP Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System in the amount of Five Hundred Thirty Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty Four and 92/100 DOLLARS ($536,164.92).

BACKGROUND
The Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection system at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility was placed in service in 2011. The UV system disinfects treated effluent by exposing it to ultraviolet light, which inactivates bacteria and other pathogens without the use of chemicals, prior to discharge to Turkey Creek, in accordance with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) operating permit. The system is designed to treat flows of up to 35 million gallons per day (MGD). This project will replace aging equipment and controls, including the control center, UV modules, sensors, lamps, programming, and associated field work. Trojan Technologies is the sole source provider of the ultraviolet (UV) disinfection system currently installed at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant.

FUNDING SOURCE
This is included in the FY 2026 Budget in the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommend approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-109 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Trojan Technologies in the amount of Five Hundred Thirty Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty Four and 92/100 DOLLARS ($536,164.92) for the Rehabilitation of Turkey Creek WWTP Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the said agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Trojan Technologies in the amount of Five Hundred Thirty Six Thousand One Hundred Sixty Four and 92/100 DOLLARS ($536,164.92) for the Rehabilitation of Turkey Creek WWTP Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System on behalf of the City of Joplin; a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto; be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the contractor shall be paid from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 18th, 2026.

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2026 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

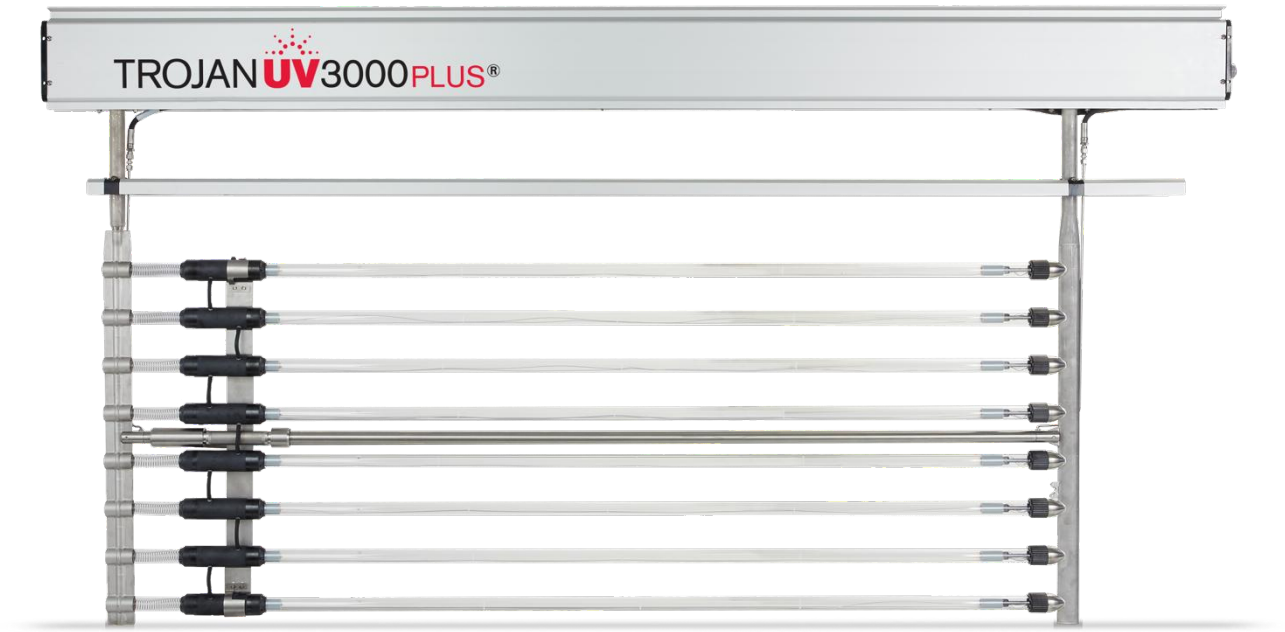
_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Sanitary Sewer Fund to pay the amounts called for on the basis of the quote received by the City Engineer.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance



TROJAN UV3000PLUS®

PHASED SYSTEM UPGRADES - PROPOSAL

12/18/2025

Prepared for:
City of Joplin MO
Turkey Creek WWTP

Confidential – Company Proprietary
Presented By:

Erin Johnson, Trojan Technologies
centralus@trojantechnologies.com

Table of Contents

Table of Contents ..... - 2 -

Trojan Technologies ..... - 3 -

Introduction ..... - 3 -

Program Overview *..... - 3 -*

Maximizing Value - Enhance System Performance, Efficiency, and Longevity ..... - 3 -

Phased Upgrades: Illustrative Example ..... - 4 -

Product Information ..... - 5 -

Validated Performance and a Lifetime Performance Guarantee *..... - 5 -*

Amalgam Lamps *..... - 5 -*

Integra™ Lamp Assembly *..... - 5 -*

Automatic Lamp Sleeve Cleaning *..... - 6 -*

Modular Design with Plug & Play Compatibility *..... - 6 -*

Support and Service *..... - 6 -*

UVSystem Design Info ..... - 6 -

Scope of Supply/Work ..... - 7 -

Pricing ..... - 9 -

Equipment Warrantees ..... - 10 -

Delivery ..... - 10 -

Brochure ..... - 10 -

Terms and Conditions ..... - 10 -

Trojan Technologies

Trojan Technologies provides water treatment technologies and solutions and with over 45 years of experience and 11,000 installations is a global leader in UV treatment systems. We continue to support our large installed base with a global network of associates, representatives and channel partnerships. With every client partner we work to provide solutions to improve performance and extend equipment life while maintaining compliance saving our customers cost, energy and resources.

Introduction

Trojan Technologies is pleased to present this proposal for upgrading your existing UV system to the next generation of TrojanUV3000Plus. As your facility approaches the end of its lifespan, we understand the significant costs involved in designing and installing a new UV system. By opting for core component upgrades instead, you can retain your existing infrastructure at a fraction of the cost of the new construction, while benefiting from the latest features and minimizing operational risks and costs associated with aging equipment.

Program Overview

Our phased system upgrades program allows plant owners and operators to extend the life of their TrojanUV3000Plus systems by offering a strategic alternative to complete system replacement by gradually upgrading core components:

- **System Control Center (SCC) Upgrades:** Enhance real-time monitoring, operational efficiency, and compliance with industry standards. The SCC acts as the central hub for system operations, ensuring efficient and reliable UV disinfection.
- **Hydraulic System Center (HSC) Upgrades:** Optimize the ActiClean sleeve wiping system, improving UV treatment efficiency while minimizing maintenance downtime. The HSC integrates pumps, valves, and control systems for hydraulic operations.
- **Bank of Modules Upgrades:** Integrate latest Gen 3 TrojanUV3000Plus modules featuring Integra™ technology for enhanced lamp and sleeve assembly providing plug & play compatibility, ensuring maximum UV penetration and operational reliability.

Maximizing Value - Enhance System Performance, Efficiency, and Longevity

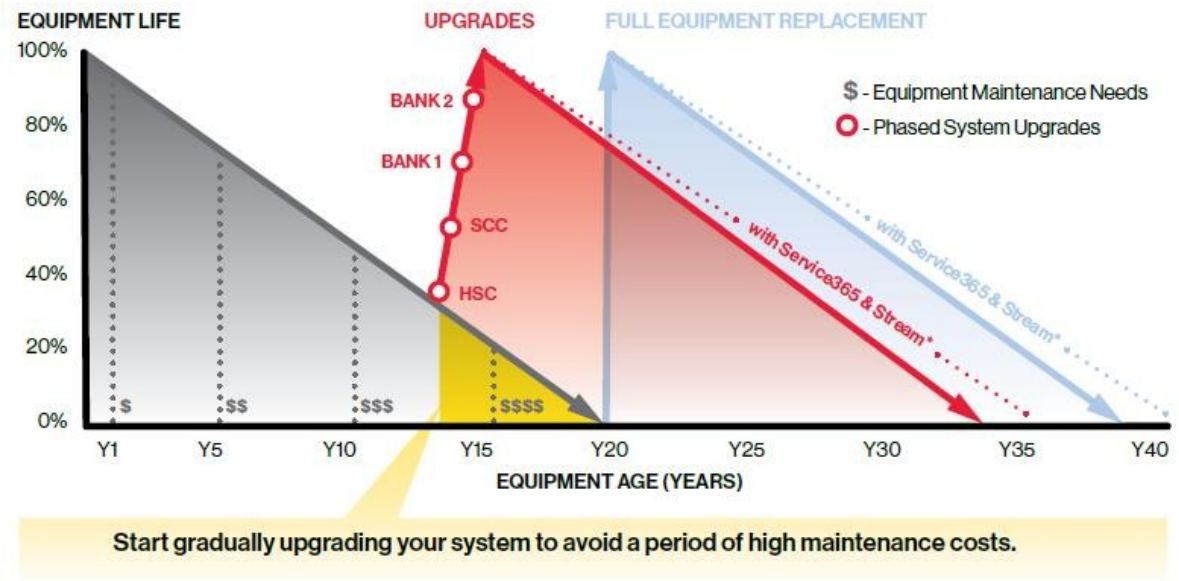
Core component upgrades represent a cost-effective alternative to full plant replacements, with potential costs offset when strategically timed. Upgrade your TrojanUV3000Plus system with advanced SCC, HSC and UV modules to realize a multitude of advantages.

- **Extend System Lifespan**: Modernize core components to prolong the operational lifespan of your TrojanUV3000Plus system.
- **Boost Operational Efficiency**: Benefit from advancements in SCC, HSC and modules, reducing downtime and operational costs associated with maintenance and failures with advanced cleaning systems and modular, plug & play installation.
- **Ensure Compliance**: Upgrade to meet regulatory standards and operational requirements with state-of-the-art components and integrated technology.
- **Improved performance and reliability:** Latest SCC, HSC, and UV modules ensure peak performance and reliability, meeting or exceeding industry standards.
- **Future-Proof Your Investment**: Stay ahead with the latest advancements, ensuring your system remains efficient and effective in the face of future technological advancements.

Phased Upgrades: Illustrative Example

The below chart illustrates an example of the aging trajectory of a TrojanUV3000Plus system over its lifespan. As equipment ages from year 1 to year 20, the percentage of remaining operational life gradually decreases, while maintenance costs tend to increase. The chart highlights the effectiveness of Trojan's phased upgrade program, demonstrating how strategic upgrades - such as replacing the HSC, SCC, and bank of modules within a span of 1 – 3 years when the system is over half of its lifespan – can significantly extend and restore its operational life.

In addition to phased upgrades, Trojan Technologies offers Service365™, providing comprehensive service level agreements to ensure ongoing system performance and reliability. Through Stream™ connection, our remote digital monitoring service, Trojan maintains continuous oversight of your UV system, proactively identifying issues and optimizing performance to further extend equipment lifespan. Please contact your Trojan Account Manager for more information.



***Service365™:** Multi-year preventative maintenance service-level agreements. **Stream™:** Remote monitoring digital platform

Choosing Trojan Technologies phased system upgrades program is a proactive step toward maintaining the effective and reliable performance of your UV disinfection system. The TrojanUV3000Plus® has consistently demonstrated reliability and effectiveness, underscored by our commitment to continuous improvement through the evolution and release of our next-generation products.

By upgrading your Gen 2 TrojanUV3000Plus system to align with the latest Gen 3 standards, featuring enhanced features designed to streamline operations and address asset aging and obsolescence concerns, you can renew your existing system's capabilities. This approach ensures sustained reliability, operational efficiency, and compliance with evolving industry standards, thereby safeguarding your investment for the future.

Product Information

The TrojanUV3000Plus® has been a cornerstone of the Trojan Ultraviolet product line for over 20 years, renowned for its reliability and effectiveness in wastewater treatment. The product has been continuously refined and improved, the latest generation was released in 2022, integrating advanced features overtime across all components, including System Control Center (SCC), Hydraulic System Center (HSC), and UV modules.

Validated Performance and a Lifetime Performance Guarantee

The TrojanUV3000Plus® system, across all generations, is built upon rigorous real world microbial testing and third-party bioassay validations that conform to USEPA and NWRI guidelines.

- Each system is designed and sized to ensure optimal performance and regulatory compliance.
- Includes extended warranty with a validated end-of lamp-life factor maintaining 98% transmittance after 12,000 hours.
- Ensures sleeve transmittance of at least 95% through the ActiClean® sleeve cleaning technology.

Customer benefits:

- **Compliance Assurance:** Conforms to industry standards, provides confidence in meeting permit requirements and regulatory compliance.
- **Peace of Mind:** Backed by our unmatched Lifetime Performance Guarantee, leveraging insights from over 2500 TrojanUV3000Plus installation combined with our validated performance to ensure continued performance excellence.

Amalgam Lamps

- The latest generation of UV3000Plus utilizes the same proprietary 250-watt amalgam lamps and electronic ballast technology for stable UV output using less energy than competitive technologies.
- Third party validated to maintain 98% UV output after 12,000 hours, ensuring consistent UV dose delivery.

Customer Benefits: Reliable dose delivery and prolonged lamp life, and lower lamp count.

Integra™ Lamp Assembly



The traditional method of replacing UV lamps involves purchasing lamps, quartz sleeves, and fittings separately, which are then assembled on-site by operators. This process is not only time-consuming but also complex. To address this issue, Trojan Technologies has innovated with its patented Integra lamp technology. This innovative design features a factory-sealed integrated lamp and sleeve assembly, where the lamps and sleeves are pre-assembled and sealed into a single unit complete with easy screw caps. This integration not only simplifies the replacement process by reducing the number of parts to manage but also cuts lamp installation time by more than 50%. Additionally, the entire unit is recyclable without the need for disassembly, enhancing both convenience and environmental sustainability.

Customers Benefits: Fewer breaks and leaks, easier maintenance, simple to order & inventory.

Automatic Lamp Sleeve Cleaning

The ActiClean® system, unique in the industry, uses both mechanical wiping and chemical cleaning which cleans 50% more effectively than mechanical wiping alone ensuring consistent UV dose delivery. The ActiClean® system has been third party validated to maintain 95% UV transmittance without disruption to operations.

The latest generation UV modules have improved cleaning system with longer canisters that hold twice the amount of cleaning gel for fewer refills and longer contact time during wiping from improved cleaning performance. Hose connections are larger and stronger, and the canister layout is optimized reducing the potential for clogs and breakage.



Customer Benefits: Minimized downtime for cleaning operations, consistent UV performance, and reduced maintenance efforts.

Modular Design with Plug & Play Compatibility

The TrojanUV3000Plus® is designed for easy maintenance and simple installation through its modular components. The self-contained 6P rated UV modules protects cables, lamps and electronic ballasts from effluent and UV light while using convective natural cooling to ensure lasting performance.

The latest generation modules are directly compatible with 2007 generation TrojanUV3000Plus systems. The module is factory assembled and tested, allowing for seamless installation and replacement in minutes.

Customer Benefits: Lower installation costs, minimal start-up issues, and product longevity.

Support and Service

We are your partner in UV treatment. Plant owners and operators have access to our comprehensive support including 24/7 technical service assistance 24/7 through a toll-free number, local service, analytical services, in-stock replacement parts, and a global network of trained and certified technicians.

You can leverage the experience of Trojan with guided troubleshooting and continuous support to maximize uptime and efficiency.

UVSystem Design Info

The updated TrojanUV3000Plus core components will support the exiting UV systems treatment objectives at Turkey Creek WWTP Joplin MO summarized below.

Peak Design Flow:	**35 MGD**
UV Transmittance:	**65 %** (minimum)
Total Suspended Solids:	**30 mg/l** (tss mg/l average basis, grab sample)

Treatment Limit:	**126 per 100 ml,** based on a day **30 days** of consecutive daily grab samples
Design Dose:	**45 mJ/cm2** (bioassay validated)

The new modules will have the same configuration as your existing system which is detailed below.

TrojanUV3000Plus 2022 System Configuration	
Number of Channels:	**2**
Total Number of Banks	**4**
Number of UVI Sensors	**1 per bank**
Number of Modules per Bank	**9**
Number of Lamps per Module	**8**
Lamp Spacing	**4** inch
Total Number of Integra Integrated Lamp Assemblies	**288**

Scope of Supply/Work

Following is the scope of the proposed phased system upgrades plan:

S.No.	Existing Component Name & Model	Recommended Upgrade Component Name & Model	Benefits
1	Hydraulic System Center – Model: Gen 3 Compact HSC	Hydraulic System Center – Model: Replacement Kit to upgrade to Gen 4 2022 (1-8 banks per HSC) with Wago controller	Upgrade to current technology

2	System Control Center **Controller Type:** Allen-Bradley L35 **HMI:** AB Panelview Plus 7 (7") Indoor Rated (or) Other	System Control Center **Controller Type:** Allen-Bradley Company Logix L33ER **HMI:** AB PanelView Plus 7 (12" Outdoor rated)	Replace obsoleted PLC
3	**Bank 1 & 2:** Modules – 8 lamp 4" spacing, 9 modules per bank	Bank 1 & 2 Modules with Integra Lamp/Sleeve technology	Latest technology & fewer parts to track, remove, and reassemble. Factory-sealed lamp/sleeve assembly; Plug & Play Install – reduces the risk of moisture/water intrusions that causes corrosion and damage to electrical components. Easier integration and maintenance
4	**Bank 3 & 4:** Modules – 8 lamp 4" spacing, 9 modules per bank	Bank 3 & 4 Modules with Integra Lamp/Sleeve technology	

Pricing

	Item Description	QTY	Price (USD)
1	**Hydraulic System Center (HSC)**		
1.1	G4 2022 with Wago PLC Replacement Kit	1	$7,900
1.2	Programming	1	included
1.3	Installation & Start-up	1 days	$1,695.00
		TOTAL for HSC Upgrade	$9,595.00
2	**System Control Center (SCC)**		
2.1	AB L33ER PLC AB Panelview Plus HMI	1 1	$28,525.42 $8,500.80
2.2	Programming	1	Included
2.3	Installation & Start-up	1 days	$1,695
		TOTAL for SCC Upgrade	$38,721.22
3	**Bank of Modules (for each bank)**		

3.1	TrojanUV3000Plus Modules (including UVI sensors as configured)	8 standard modules / bank 1 UVI sensor module / bank	$12,312 per standard module $14,550 per sensor module
3.2	TrojanUV3000Plus Spare Module	0	
3.3	Spare Integra Lamp Assembly 4 Pack (PN 316670-004)	3	$5,526.23
3.4	Start Up and Installation	2 days	$3,390
		TOTAL per Bank of Modules Upgrade:	$121,962.23
		No. of Banks/Channel	2
		No. of Channels	2
		TOTAL for ALL BANKS Module Upgrade	$487,849
Total for Phased System Upgrades (incl. HSC, SCC, and all bank of modules)			$536,164.92 Freight cost – will be applicable

This price excludes any taxes that may be applicable and is valid for 90 days from the date of this letter.

Quoted equipment is supplied as loose shipped equipment. All electrical, mechanical or civil works is within the Buyer scope of supply along with any item not mentioned within the Trojan scope outlined above.

Installation and start up services are based on estimates of typical site layouts and operating conditions. If actual labor time substantially vary, we will calculate additional work based on standard labor rates.

Equipment Warrantees

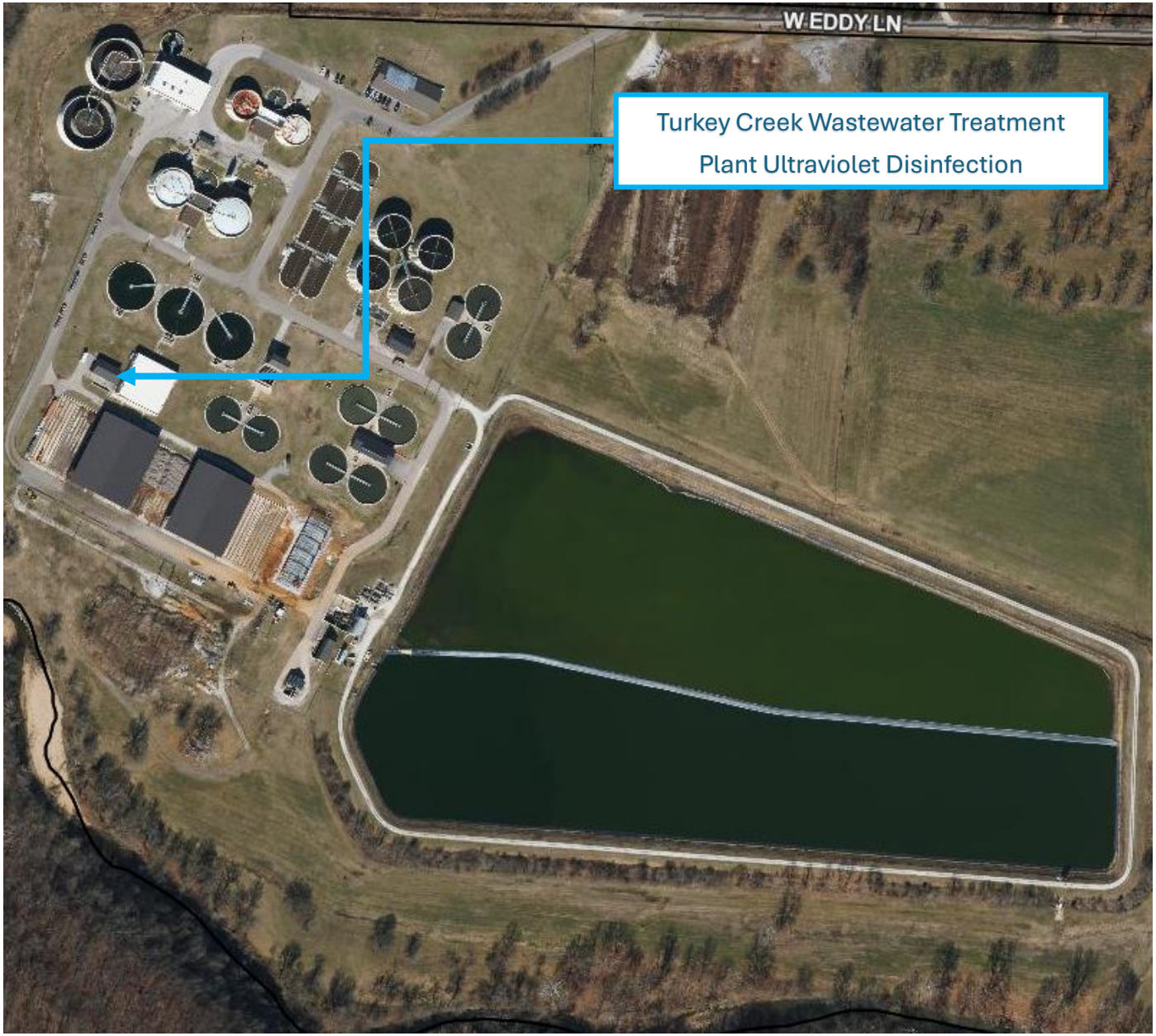
1. Trojan Technologies warrants all components of the system (excluding UV lamps) against faulty workmanship and materials for a period of 12 months from date of start-up or 18 months after shipment, whichever comes first.
2. UV lamps purchased are warranted for 12,000 hours of operation or 3 years from shipment, whichever comes first. The warranty is pro-rated after 9,000 hours of operation. This means that if a lamp fails prior to 9,000 hours of use, a new lamp is provided at no charge.

Electronic ballasts are warranted for 5 years, pro-rated after 1 year.

Delivery

Brochure

Terms and Conditions



CB2026-109 Location Map

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-110 – Agreement with Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project.

MEETING DATE
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works – Engineering

ATTACHMENTS
CB2026-110 Ordinance, Agreement, Bid Summary, Exhibit Map

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill will approve an agreement between the City of Joplin and Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project in the amount of Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 DOLLARS ($2,738,795.92).

BACKGROUND
The Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) is undertaking a major improvement project along Route 66 (7th Street) in Joplin, spanning from Schifferdecker Avenue to Rangeline Road. MoDOT has contracted Olsson to design the project, which was initially scheduled for bid in Spring 2025 but has since been postponed to November 2025. Preliminary design plans have been shared with City staff, highlighting potential impacts to existing utilities. Several City-owned sanitary sewer mains and manholes located within MoDOT's right-of-way (ROW) have been identified. After coordination between the City of Joplin and MoDOT, it was agreed that the manholes will be relocated outside of MoDOT's ROW. However, the sanitary sewer lines that cross beneath the roadway will remain in place, as they do not interfere with the proposed improvements. On May 6, 2024, the City Council approved a work authorization with Olsson to provide engineering services for this project. Request for proposals for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation project was advertised in Joplin Globe on December 20th, 2025, and bids were received by the City on January 20th, 2026. A total of 3 bids were received with Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. being the lowest responsive bidder.

FUNDING SOURCE
This is included in the FY 2026 Budget in the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommend approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-110 **ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Joplin to enter into an agreement with Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project in the amount of Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 DOLLARS ($2,738,795.92) and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and, setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the said agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project in the amount of Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 DOLLARS ($2,738,795.92) for the 7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation on behalf of the City of Joplin; a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto; be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the contractor shall be paid from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 18th, 2026.

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2026 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Sanitary Sewer Fund to pay the amounts called for on the basis of the bids received by the City Engineer.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF JOPLIN AND JEFF ASBELL EXCAVATING & TRUCKING, INC.

CITY		CONTRACTOR	
CITY OF JOPLIN **602 S. MAIN STREET** **JOPLIN, MO 64801**		Name: Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc. Address: 9400 State Hwy. 171, Carl Junction, MO 64834	
Attention: John Paulo Cruz		Attention: Neal Henderson – Vice President - Operations	
Department: Public Works - Engineering		Phone: 417-437-8844	Fax:
Phone: 417.624.0820 ext: 1584	Fax: 417.624.4620	Project: 7TH STREET SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION	

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

7TH STREET SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. Manner and Time for Completion. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws within 365 calendar days from the date Contractor is ordered to proceed, which order shall be issued by the Director of Public Works within 30 days after the date of this contract.

2. Prevailing Wages. All labor utilized in the construction of the aforementioned improvements shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality, as established and amended at any time by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri. At any time, the contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the city one hundred dollars for each underpaid worker employed, for each calendar day, or portion thereof such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this contract.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Joplin, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Joplin against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the

City of Joplin. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to always maintain adequate insurance coverage during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Joplin - Public Works, 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, MO 64801

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured, with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo. (See, Sovereign Immunity Limits | Missouri Department of Insurance)

As of January 1, 2025, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation.... Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq

Employer's Liability..... $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million Five Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Eight and no/100 Dollars ($3,547,658.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Thirty Two Thousand One Hundred Forth Eight and no/100 Dollars ($532,148.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least $1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least $100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys' fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million Five Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Eight and no/100 Dollars ($3,547,658.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Thirty Two Thousand One Hundred Forth Eight and no/100 Dollars ($532,148.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

d. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance to protect the City, its agents, servants and employees from claims which may arise from the performance of this Contract, with limits of at least Three Million Five Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Eight and no/100 Dollars ($3,547,658.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Thirty Two Thousand One Hundred Forth Eight and no/100 Dollars ($532,148.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

The Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance must:

(1) Be a separate policy with the named insured being The City of Joplin, and

(2) Contain an endorsement that disclaims coverage for any claim barred by the doctrines of sovereign immunity or official immunity, except attorney's fees and other litigation costs incurred in defending a claim. Nothing contained in this policy (or this endorsement thereto) shall constitute any waiver of whatever kind of these defenses or sovereign immunity or official immunity for any monetary amount whatsoever.

e. Builders Risk Insurance for contracts involving unoccupied structures. The Contractor shall secure All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance. Unless specifically authorized by the City, the amount of such insurance shall not be less than the total contract price.

f. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Joplin through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

g. Notice. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Joplin.

h. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond. Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of $2,738,795.92 (Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 Dollars) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds $25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Certification Regarding Disbarment, Eligibility, Indictments, Convictions or Civil Judgements for all Federal Aid Projects.
By signing and submitting the bid, the president or authorized official of the bidder, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the USA, shall certify that, except as noted in the exceptions, the company or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director, manager, auditor or any position involving the administration of federal funds:
(Reference can be made to "The System for Award Management" website as a helpful resource).

a. Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency.

b. Has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three years.

c. Does not have a proposed debarment or suspension pending.

d. Has not been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered against any of the listed parties by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

5.1 If there are any exceptions, the bidder shall submit the exceptions on company letterhead, signed by the bidder and inserted inside the bid submitted. Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, the bidder shall indicate to whom it applies, the initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

5.2 By signing the contract, the contractor shall further certify that all related subcontracts of $25,000 shall comply with this requirement. This includes all subcontractors, material suppliers and vendors.

6. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

7. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

8. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed in accordance with City of Joplin Standard Specifications, Division 0000, General Requirements and Provisions, Section 0400.19, (2025-Spec-Review-Final-Copy) Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of $_____.__ per day for each and every calendar day that the contract remains uncompleted after the time allowed for completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor's failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City.

9. Termination. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

10. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

11. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at any time by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

12. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights, or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

13. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge, or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees, or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Public Works Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments (less five (5) percent retainage), as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract. If the City or the architect or engineer determines that a higher rate of retainage is required to ensure performance of the contract, the City may withhold up to ten (10) percent retainage until the work is fully completed and accepted by the City.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

a. This Contract
b. All Change Orders
c. Bid Plans and Specifications
d. City of Joplin Standard Specifications (Latest Revised Edition)
e. Special Conditions & Provisions
f. Proposal
g. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
h. Acknowledgment

i. Performance Bond
h. Payment and Material Bond
k. Instructions to Bidders
l. Non-collusion Affidavit
m. Notice to Proceed

Notice to Contractors: This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein. Contractor agrees to perform all of the work described in the contract documents and to comply with the terms and conditions defined therein for a total sum of Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 92/100 ($2,738,795.92) dollars, said amount being subject to any approved addenda or change order.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Times for any concealed condition of any nature, including but not limited to unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, in addition to the information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey. Contractor recognizes that it has assumed the risks of concealed conditions and is being compensated for assuming these risks.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of R.S.Mo. Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. Contractor agrees in the performance of this contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a)ii and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 R.S.Mo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Records and Audits. Contractor shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property, and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the City to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the City or any authorized representative and will be retained for three years after the expiration of this Contract.

24. Authorized Employees. Contractor acknowledges that Section285.530, RSMo, prohibits any business entity or employer from knowingly employing, hiring for employment, or continuing to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the State of Missouri. Contractor therefore covenants that is not knowingly in violation of subsection 1 or Section 285.530, RSMo, and that it will not knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ any unauthorized aliens to perform work on the Project, and that its employees are lawfully to work in the United States.

25. Interest of Contractor and Employees. Contractor covenants that he/she presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. Interest of Members of a City. No member of the governing body of the City and no other officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

27. Interest of Other Local Public Officials. No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

28. Affidavit for Contracts Over $5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of $5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

29. City Benefits. Contractor shall not be entitled to any of the benefits established for the employees of the City nor be covered by the Worker's Compensation Program of the City.

30. Occupational License: Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Joplin, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

31. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body $2,500 plus $100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold/assess these penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors if found to be in non-compliance.

32. Compliance with Laws. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

33. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto and signed by both parties.

34. Remedies. Except as may be otherwise found in the contract documents, all claims, disputes, counter-claims, and other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or related to this agreement or the breech thereof, will be decided by arbitration if the parties hereto mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the Owner is located.

35. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Jasper County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefore.

_____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Peter Edwards, City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

_____
Daniel Johnson, P.E., Public Works Director

CONTRACTOR'S BOND NO.

FOR CITY CONTRACTS
PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That

Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc.

a Corporation, hereinafter called Principal, and

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
602 S. MAIN STREET, JOPLIN, MO 64801

hereinafter called OWNER, in the total aggregate penal sum of Dollar Amount Written Out AND xx/100 DOLLARS ($xxxxxxxX.00) lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

7TH STREET SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, or any extensions thereof, which may be granted by the OWNER, with or with-out notice to the SURETY and during the one year guaranty period and if the PRINCIPAL shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.
PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said SURETY, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that the BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment of the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the CONTRACT as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND, and whether referring to this BOND, the Contract or the Loan Documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension, or modification of any character whatsoever.

IN WITNESS, whereof, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

ATTEST: (SEAL)

_____ _____
Secretary Principal

Approved as to form this _____ day

of _____, 20____. By _____
Signature

_____ By _____
Peter Edwards, City Attorney Printed Name/Title

ATTEST: (SEAL)

_____ _____
Secretary Surety

Approved this _____ day of

_____, 20_____. By _____
Signature

_____ By _____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance Printed Name/Title

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.

If CONTRACTOR is partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list

(Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the Project is located.

CONTRACTOR'S BOND NO.
FOR CITY CONTRACTS
PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That

Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc.

a Corporation, hereinafter called Principal, and

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
602 S. MAIN STREET, JOPLIN, MO 64801

hereinafter called OWNER, and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who or which may furnish labor, or who furnish materials to perform as described under the contract and to their successors and assigns in the total aggregate penal sum of Dollar Amount Written Out and xx/100 DOLLARS ($xxxxxxxxx.00) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, 20___, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

7TH STREET SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION

NOW, THEREFORE, if the PRINCIPAL shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extensions or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal or coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, all insurance premiums on said work, and for all labor cost incurred in such WORK including the stipulation in said contract requiring the payment of not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages as found by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri or by final judicial determination of the Courts of the State of Missouri, including that by a SUBCONTRACTOR, and to any mechanic or material man lien holder whether it acquires its lien by operation of State or Federal law; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that beneficiaries or claimants hereunder shall be limited to the SUBCONTRACTORS, any persons, firms, and corporations having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL or its SUBCONTRACTORS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said SURETY for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of this contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no suit or action shall be commended hereunder by any claimant: (a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL, shall have given written notice to any two of the following: The PRINCIPAL, the OWNER, or the SURETY above named within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the PRINCIPAL, OWNER, or SURETY, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need to be made by a public officer. (b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date of which PRINCIPAL ceased work on said CONTRACT, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in the BOND is prohibited by any law controlling the construction thereof, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that this BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND and whether referring to this BOND, the contract or the loan documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension or modification of any character whatsoever.
PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS, whereof, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

ATTEST: (SEAL)

_____
Secretary

_____
Principal

Approved as to form this _____ day

of _____, 20____.

By _____
Signature

_____
Peter Edwards, City Attorney

By _____
Printed Name/Title

ATTEST: (SEAL)

_____
Secretary

_____
Surety

Approved this _____ day of

_____, 20_____.

By _____
Signature

_____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

By _____
Printed Name/Title

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.

If CONTRACTOR is partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

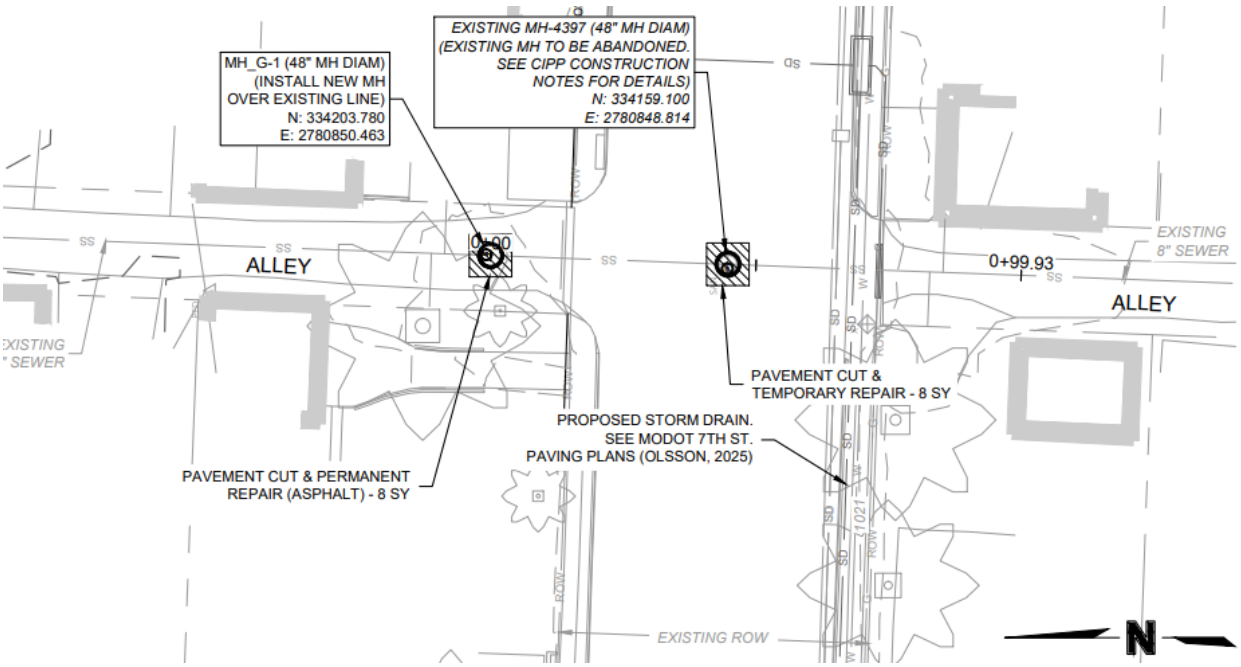
IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the Project is located.

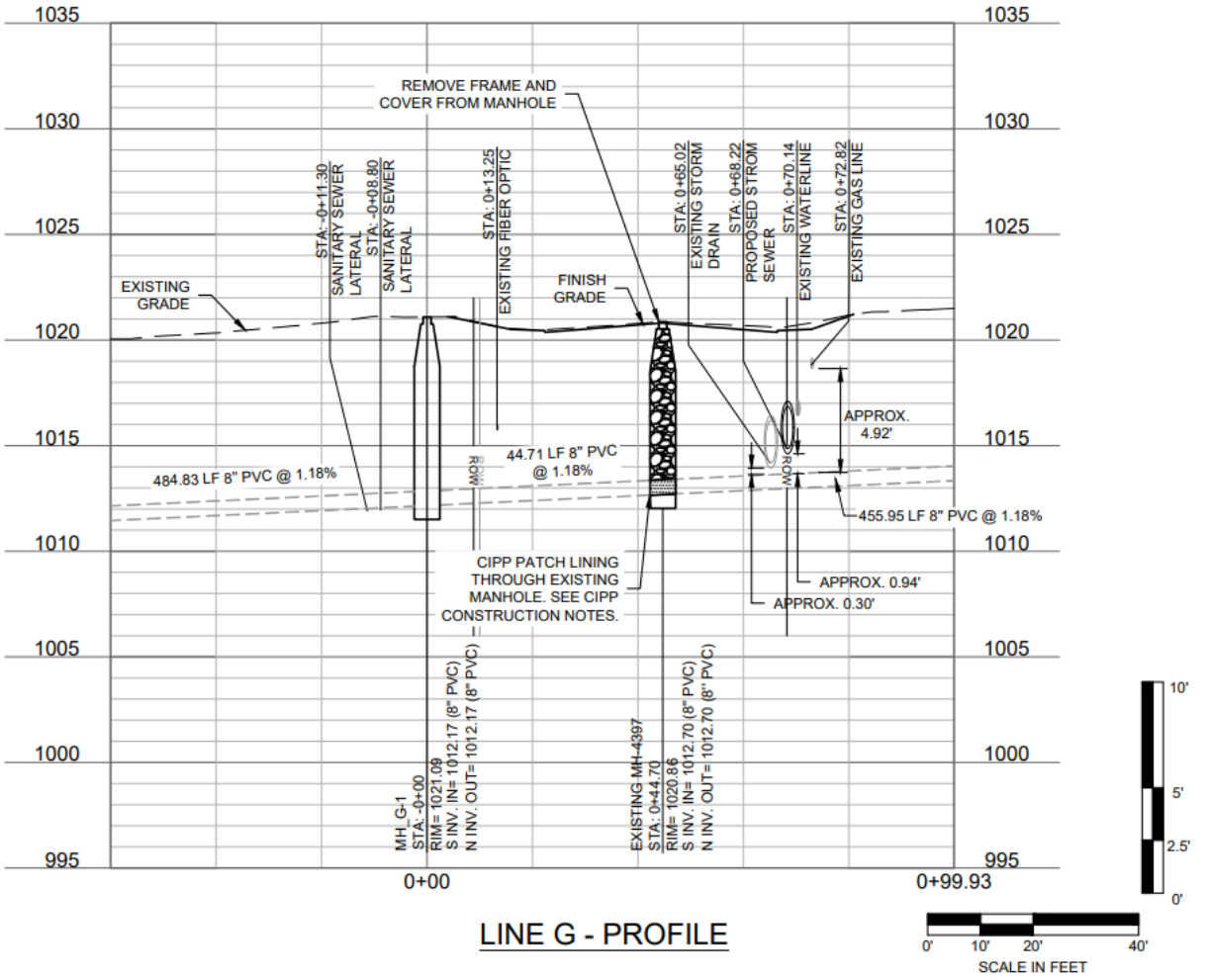
BID SUMMARY

PROJECT: 7TH STREET SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION

DATE OF BID OPENING: January 20th,2026 @ 02:00 pm

CONTRACTOR	BID
JD Wallace Contracting	$ 3,038,343.50
Bennett Inc.	$ 2,769,160.00
Jeff Asbell Excavating & Trucking, Inc.	$ 2,738,795.92
Engineer's Estimate	$ 2,807,674.20





LINE G - PROFILE

CB2026-110 Exhibit Map

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026 – 111 Approval of an agreement with ATS Contractors, LLC., for the On-Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 project.

MEETING DATE
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Public Works - Engineering

ATTACHMENTS
CB 2026- 111 Ordinance; Bid Summary; Construction Agreement

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Finance Director, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes the City to enter into an agreement with ATS Contractors, LLC. for On Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 Project.

BACKGROUND
Utility companies and private construction contractors periodically cut city streets, sidewalks, curb and gutters in order to make utility and sewer connections for new homes and businesses. Utility companies also find it necessary to make cuts so they can make repairs or upgrades to existing services. To ensure repairs meet city specifications, the city hires a contractor to make the repairs and restorations. The costs for repairs are then billed to the utility company or the private contractor responsible for the initial cut.

In addition to completing repairs for utility cuts, the On-Call Infrastructure and Utility Cut contract offers a catalogue of services to be used on an On-Call basis. This aspect of the contract is intended to offer flexibility with respect to addressing needed infrastructure repairs and installing minor system improvements within the City, as well as supplementing the City's public works maintenance crews.

The On-Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 contract, which was advertised in accordance with the City of Joplin's procurement policies, contained specific language informing bidders that "Quantities listed represent a portion of the expected quantities for **bid analysis only**. Actual quantities required for the contract will vary". Award was to be based on the best qualified bidder. The quantities for the utility cuts restoration items were based on the quantities provided to the City in the previous iterations of the Utility Cuts restoration contract. During the mandatory prebid meeting, the city's expectations for the highest quality of restorations and timeliness of repairs was highlighted. Four contractors submitted bids containing unit prices for more than 70 bid items. After bids were opened on January 15, 2026, to arrive at a practicable comparison, (commonly utilized repair items and quantities), the bid item prices from each of the four bidders was applied to the most recent pay application under the current contract. Payment totals for three of the four bidders were within 7% and were all below the engineer's estimate

After analyzing the bid information and evaluating all other related performance factors, staff is recommending that the contract be awarded to ATS Contractors, LLC.

Staff plans to utilize this multiple-year contract to continue the work of the previous expiring Utility Cuts restoration contract as well as in repairing public-side infrastructure defects and implementing minor system improvements. The term of the contract will run for one (1) year from the Notice to Proceed date and can be extended for another two (2) years if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

FUNDING SOURCE

This is included in the FY 2026 Budget in the Transportation Sales Tax Fund for items pertaining to Utility Cuts restoration and the Parks and Stormwater Sales Tax and Transportation Sales Tax funds for items pertaining to infrastructure repairs and minor system improvements.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill on 1st reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-111 ORDINANCE NO

AN ORDINANCE approving the City of Joplin to enter into a construction agreement with ATS Contractors LLC., for the On Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 project; and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin; and setting a date when this Ordinance shall become effective.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the agreement by and between the City of Joplin and ATS Contractors, LLC., for the On Call Infrastructure and Utility Cuts 2026 project, a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated herein, be, and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing by the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the contractor shall be paid from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund for items pertaining to Utility Cuts restoration and the Parks and Stormwater Sales Tax and Transportation Sales Tax funds for items pertaining to minor system improvements and infrastructure repairs.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of February 18, 2026

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2026 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL 2026-111

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Transportation Sales Tax Fund for items pertaining to Utility Cuts restoration and the Parks and Stormwater Sales Tax and Transportation Sales Tax funds for items pertaining to minor system improvements to pay the amounts called for on the basis of the bids received by the City Engineer.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF JOPLIN AND

CITY		CONTRACTOR	
CITY OF JOPLIN **602 S. MAIN STREET** **JOPLIN, MO 64801**		Name: ATS Constractors LLC Address: 8400 E. 7th Street Joplin MO 64801	
Attention: Kim Hounschell		Attention: Charles Scotten, Managing Partner	
Department: Public Works- Engineering		Phone: 417-684-7446	Fax:
Phone: 417-624-0820 ext:1503	Fax:		

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2026, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

On-Call Infrastructure & Utility Cuts 2026

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. **Manner and Time for Completion**. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws. Term of contract will run for one (1) year from the notice to proceed date. Both parties reserve the right to extend the contract for up to three (3) years if mutually agreed upon.

2. **Prevailing Wages**. All labor utilized in the construction of the aforementioned improvements shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality, as established and amended at any time by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri. At any time, the contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the city one hundred

dollars for each underpaid worker employed, for each calendar day, or portion thereof such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this contract.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Joplin, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Joplin against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Joplin. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to always maintain adequate insurance coverage during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Joplin - Public Works, 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, MO 64801

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured, with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo. (See, http://insurance.mo.gov/industry/sovimmunity.php)

As of January 1, 2025, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation…. Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq

Employer's Liability $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least $1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least $100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys' fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

d. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance to protect the City, its agents, servants and employees from claims which may arise from the performance of this Contract, with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

The Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance must:

(1) Be a separate policy with the named insured being: The City of Joplin, and

(2) Contain an endorsement that disclaims coverage for any claim barred by the doctrines of sovereign immunity or official immunity, except attorney's fees and other litigation costs incurred in defending a claim. Nothing contained in this policy (or this endorsement thereto) shall constitute any waiver of whatever kind of these defenses or sovereign immunity or official immunity for any monetary amount whatsoever.

e. Builders Risk Insurance for contracts involving unoccupied structures. The Contractor shall secure All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance. Unless specifically authorized by the City, the amount of such insurance shall not be less than the total contract price.

f. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Joplin through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

g. Notice. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Joplin.

h. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond: The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars and no/100 Dollars ($25,000.00) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any

performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds $25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Certification Regarding Disbarment, Eligibility, Indictments, Convictions or Civil Judgements for all Federal Aid Projects: By signing and submitting the bid, the president or authorized official of the bidder, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the USA, shall certify that, except as noted in the exceptions, the company or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director, manager, auditor or any position involving the administration of federal funds:
(Reference can be made to "The System for Award Management" website as a helpful resource).

a. Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency.
b. Has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three years.
c. Does not have a proposed debarment or suspension pending.
d. Has not been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered against any of the listed parties by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

5.1 If there are any exceptions, the bidder shall submit the exceptions on company letterhead, signed by the bidder and inserted inside the bid submitted. Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, the bidder shall indicate to whom it applies, the initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

5.2 By signing the contract, the contractor shall further certify that all related subcontracts of $25,000 shall comply with this requirement. This includes all subcontractors, material suppliers and vendors.

6. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

7. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

8. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed in accordance with City of Joplin Standard Specifications, Division 0000, General Requirements

and Provisions, Section 0400.19, (http://mo-joplin.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/3460) Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of $300.00 per calendar day per individual excavation not completed within the time allowed for completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor's failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. All utility cuts within an arterial or collector street will be assessed double this rate and shall be deducted from the contract amount until said work is completed to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City.

9. Termination. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

10. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

11. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at any time by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

12. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

13. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable

attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Public Works Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract. If the City or the architect or engineer determines retainage is required to ensure performance of the contract, the City may withhold up to ten (10) percent retainage until the work is fully completed and accepted by the City.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

a. This Contract
b. All Change Orders
c. Bid Plans and Specifications
d. City of Joplin Standard Specifications (Latest Revised Edition)
e. Special Conditions & Provisions
f. Proposal
g. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
h. Acknowledgment
i. Performance Bond
h. Payment and Material Bond
k. Instructions to Bidders
l. Non-collusion Affidavit
m. Notice to Proceed

Notice to Contractors: This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Times for any concealed condition of any nature, including but not limited to unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, in addition to the information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey. Contractor recognizes that it has assumed the risks of concealed conditions and is being compensated for assuming these risks.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of R.S.Mo. Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor agrees in the performance of this contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a)ii and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If the Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 R.S.Mo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given

by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Records and Audits. The Contractor shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property, and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the City to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the City or any authorized representative and will be retained for three years after the expiration of this Contract.

24. Authorized Employees. Contractor acknowledges that Section285.530, RSMo, prohibits any business entity or employer from knowingly employing, hiring for employment, or continuing to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the State of Missouri. Contractor therefore covenants that is not knowingly in violation of subsection 1 or Section 285.530, RSMo, and that it will not knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ any unauthorized aliens to perform work on the Project, and that its employees are lawfully to work in the United States.

25. Interest of Contractor and Employees. The Contractor covenants that he/she presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. Interest of Members of a City. No member of the governing body of the City and no other officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

27. Interest of Other Local Public Officials. No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

28. Affidavit for Contracts Over $5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of $5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

29. City Benefits. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any of the benefits established for the employees of the City nor be covered by the Worker's Compensation Program of the City.

30. Occupational License: The Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Joplin, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

31. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program

City of Joplin – Construction Contract – Local Funding
Rev. 2-22-24

approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body $2,500 plus $100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold/assess these penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors if found to be in non-compliance.

32. Compliance with Laws. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

33. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

34. Remedies. Except as may be otherwise found in the contract documents, all claims, disputes, counter-claims, and other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or related to this agreement or the breech thereof, will be decided by arbitration if the parties hereto mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the Owner is located.

35. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Jasper County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

_____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Peter Edwards, City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Daniel Johnson, P.E.
Director of Public Works

Bid Totals

Engineers Estimate	ATS	Goins	Mears	Sprouls
$2,610,625.00	$2,693,875.00	$2,315,850.00	$2,436,629.00	$2,880,375.00

Monthly Invoice Cost

Engineers Estimate	$194,792.94
ATS	$192,176.72
Goins	$183,035.12
Mears	$179,193.97
Sprouls	$210,385.68

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
2026-254 – Final Plat

MEETING DATE:
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services

REVIEWED BY:
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander
Director of Finance – Leslie Haase
City Attorney – Peter Edwards
Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn
City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

FUNDING SOURCE:

Not applicable for this item.

SUMMARY REQUEST:

Case 001-26: 642 E Fountain Rd – Final Plat - A request to review a final plat for the Cottages at Emerald Glades Phase 1 – Schuber Mitchell Homes

BACKGROUND:

The proposed subdivision is the first phase of a two-phase development, which will connect to the Northwest corner of the Emerald Glades Subdivision that is accessed through N St Louis Ave. The sixth phase of Emerald Glades will connect to the second phase of the Cottages, through the road which is designated as “Spruce Street” on the second phase of the Cottages. The first phase (north half) intersects Fountain Road.

The proposed lot sizes meet the minimum requirements for an R-2 District (6,000 square feet total, with at least 50 feet of ROW frontage.

Per Article 3 of the Joplin Development Code, the second phase includes West and South street connections for future developments, and the block length does not exceed 800 feet in length. The ROW meets the minimum width requirements, which are 60 feet.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:

Lillian Bryant, with OWN Engineering, represented the case. Phase 1 includes 42 lots with two detention ponds. Phase 2 will include 40 lots. The houses will be cottage style, 50 foot wide lots.

Ms. Klue-Michael stated that to be clear you still have to go through another subdivision to get to that road. This will be connecting to a new subdivision that will not be coming off Fountain Rd. Mr. Bellairs stated that there is currently only one road with access so they will have a future connection to Emerald Glades.

PUBLIC COMMENT;

There was none.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends approving Council Bill 2026-254
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends approving Case 001-26 (7 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 0 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS
Staff Planning Report
P&Z Commission Minutes
Applicant Materials
Map

Z&P Meeting: January 12, 2026
City Council Meeting: February 2, 2026

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Final Plat

CASE 001-26 Final Plat Review

NAME OF SUBDIVISION The Cottages at Emerald Glades Plat 1

LOCATION: 642 E Fountain Road

APPLICANT: Schuber Mitchell Homes

PRESENT ZONING: R-2

PRESENT LAND USE: Vacant

SITE CONTEXT:

	North	East	South	West
Existing Zoning	N/A (Jasper County)	R-1	N/A (Jasper County)	N/A (Jasper County)
Land Use	Vacant	Single-Family Residential Home	Vacant	Single-Family Residential Home

SUBDIVISION:

Number of lots
42

TRANSPORTATION:

Streets with access	Classification	Right-of-way width
E Fountain Rd	Local	60′

WILL TURNING MOVEMENTS OF THE PROPOSED USE CREATE AN UNDUE TRAFFIC HAZARD?

No.

UTILITIES: All necessary utilities will be extended and constructed for the site. This includes stormwater detention, sewer, electric, water, and gas.

FLOOD PLAIN: N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS:

DOES THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS?

Yes, see discussion below:

DISCUSSION:

The proposed subdivision is the first phase of a two-phase development, which will connect to the Northwest corner of the Emerald Glades Subdivision that is accessed through N St Louis Ave. The sixth phase of Emerald Glades will connect to the second phase of the Cottages, through the road which is designated as "Spruce Street" on the second phase of the Cottages. The first phase (north half) intersects Fountain Road.

The proposed lot sizes meet the minimum requirements for an R-2 District (6,000 square feet total, with at least 50 feet of ROW frontage.

Per Article 3 of the Joplin Development Code, the second phase includes West and South street connections for future developments, and the block length does not exceed 800 feet in length. The ROW meets the minimum width requirements, which are 60 feet.

Staff recommends approval of Case 001-26

ENCLOSURES:

Applicant Material
Final Plat
Map

CASE 001-26: 642 E FOUNTAIN RD – FINAL PLAT – A REQUEST TO REVIEW A FINAL PLAT FOR THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES, PHASE I – SCHUBER-MITCHELL HOMES, LLC

Mr. Kimble asked the applicant to step forward and state their name for the record.

Ms. Lillian Bryant, 811 E. 3rd St, this is phase I of The Cottages at Emerald Glades located just off of Fountain Road north and west of the Emerald Glades subdivision. This property is two phases and will be connected into phase 6 of Emerald Glades. Phase 1 is 42 lots on the north side with two detention ponds. The second half, phase II will have 40 lots. The houses will be cottage style, 50 ft wide lots. Appealing to the smaller lots that are doing really well in the community right now.

Mr. Bellairs said that I have an exhibit that shows that there will be a connection for this there will be access to this future development so that it does not all go to Fountain Road.

Ms. Klue-Michael stated that that to be clear that you still have to go through another subdivision to get to that road. This will be connecting to a new subdivision and will not be coming off of Fountain Road.

Mr. Bellairs indicated that was correct. There is currently only one road with access so they will have to build another road for more connections to Emerald Glades for access from St Louis Ave.

Dr. Rosenberg asked if there will be no access to Fountain Road?

Ms. Bryant responded that yes, there will be access to Fountain Road and on to St. Louis.

Mr. Kimble asked if there is anyone in attendance who would like to speak in favor of the case.

Mr. Kimble asked if there is anyone who would like to speak in opposition to the case.

MS. HARINGTON MADE A MOTION TO APPROVE CASE 0 01-26. THIS MOTION WAS SECONDED BY DR. ROSENBERG MOTION CARRIED. (7 IN FAVOR, 0 IN OPPOSITION, 0 ABSENT) .

Final Plat Procedures

Applicability. Plat applications are required to establish or alter the legal boundaries of property, and to account for public facilities and services, infrastructure, development patterns, public realm design or other long-range growth and development considerations prior to potential fracturing of ownership. Plat applications may be initiated by the property owner.

Specifically plat applications shall apply to:

1. Any division of land into more than one lot or parcel, unless all resulting lots or parcels are larger than five acres and to be used primarily for agriculture purposes;
2. Any adjustment of previously platted lots that alter the legal boundaries or potential ownership patterns, other than those by operation of law, acquisition by a public entity, or by court order; and
3. Any development on previously unplatted property where access or connections to public infrastructure or public streets will be required, or where public or private easements will be required to build infrastructure.

Review Criteria. A final plat shall be reviewed according to the following criteria:

1. The layout and design of the final plat is substantially consistent with the approved preliminary plat considering the number and types of lots or parcels; the block layout, street designs and access; the open space systems and civic design elements; the infrastructure systems; or other elements of coordinated developments. Adjustments to the preliminary plat that do not affect the overall concept, development patterns, phasing, and concurrencies of facilities and amenities may be considered substantially consistent.
2. The construction plans for any utilities, infrastructure or public facilities meet all technical specifications.
3. The phasing and timing of public improvements ensures construction and performance guarantees.
4. Any deviations in the final plat from the preliminary plat brings the application in further compliance with the comprehensive plan, the applicable zoning standards, and the purposes and intent of this code.
5. The recommendations of professional staff, or any other public entity asked to officially review the plat.

Review Procedure. In addition to the general requirements in Table 2-1 and Section 2.01 the following procedures apply to preliminary plat applications.

1. A final plat not meeting the review criteria may require reprocessing as a revised preliminary plat.
2. The Planning Commission shall review the final plat for conformance with the planning and design elements, and the engineering specifications.

3. Prior to forwarding a final plat approved by the Planning Commission to the City Council, the Director shall verify that the applicant has proper surety for required improvements as required by Section 3.03, Required Improvements.
4. A final plat approved by the Planning Commission shall be forwarded to the City Council for review and acceptance of any dedications of land for public purposes or other public improvements. If the City Council refuses acceptance, they shall state the specific reasons for the refusal, and allow the applicant up to 60 days to cure the issue.
5. Any street or public facility not approved by the Planning Commission in terms of location, classification or design, whether denied by the Planning Commission and appealed to the City Council, or approved by the City Council as a revised condition on a final plat, may only be approved and accepted by the City Council with a two-thirds approval of the legislative body.
6. The Planning Commission and City Council shall make a decision within 60 days of submission of the plat to the Commission or Council, unless the applicant consents to a longer period for consideration.

Effect of Decision. The approval of the final plat and acceptance of the dedication of land for public purposes may be conditioned upon payment of all other applicable fees or execution of all applicable agreements prior to recording. Any approval with conditions or exceptions to the rules shall be clearly stated on the plat.

1. Once approved and all conditions are satisfied, the City Clerk shall cause the approved final plat to be recorded in applicable county with the Recorder of Deeds. Any plat not recorded within two years from the date of acceptance of land by the City Council shall expire.
2. Upon recording of the plat, the applicant may proceed with the design and construction of required improvements. No building permit shall be authorized until the completion, inspection and acceptance of all required improvements.
3. For all single-family residential development in residential zoning districts, or other development not requiring approval of a site plan, development rights shall vest subject to compliance with zoning regulations upon recording of a final plat. If construction has not begun and substantial progress being made within five years of recording the plat, the development rights shall expire unless and extension is granted.
4. For all non-single-family development requiring a site plan development rights shall not vest until the plat has been recorded and the site plan is approved. If no site plan is approved within five years of recoding of the plat, the development rights shall expire unless an extension is granted or phasing has otherwise been approved through the platting process.

Final Plat Application

Return Form to:
Planner
Joplin City Hall
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
417-624-0820 Ext. 1511
Zoning-Planning@JoplinMO.org

Office Use Only

Case No.: _____
Filing Fee: $0
Received: _____
Subdivision No.: _____
Proj. No.: _____

Applicant: OWN, Inc. Phone No.: 417.782.7399

Address: 811 E 3rd St. Joplin, MO 64804 Email: agonzalez@weareown.com

Owner: Schuber Mitchel Homes Phone No.: 417.680.4038

Address: 2340 S. Range Line Rd Joplin, MO 64804 Email: aelivo@schubermitchell.com

Location of Property: 764-944 E Fountain Rd

Present Use of Property: Vacant Zoning: R-2

Design Professional who Prepared the Plat: Ron Wallace

Phone No.: 417.782.7399 Email: rwallace@weareown.com

Name of Subdivision: The Cottages at Emerald Glades Phase 1

Total Acres: 10 Acres Total Lots: 42 Lots

Instructions:
The following checklist is to be completed **by the applicant** and shall accompany the Final Plat when it is submitted to the Planning and Zoning Commission. If the answer to any of the questions is "No," a written explanation should accompany this checklist.

To be shown on plat: The following information is **required** to be shown on the plat.

Yes	No	
☑	☐	Name of the subdivision

- [x] Location of section, township, range, county, and state, including the descriptive boundaries of the subdivision based on an accurate traverse, giving angular and linear dimensions which must be mathematically correct
- [x] Location of monuments or benchmarks. Location of such monuments shall be shown in reference to existing official monuments or the nearest established street, lines, including the true angles and distances to such reference points or monuments
- [x] The location of lots, blocks, streets, public highways, alleys, parks and other features, with accurate dimensions in feet and decimals of feet with the length of radii on all curves, and other information necessary to reproduce the plat on the ground. Dimensions shall be shown from all curbs to lot lines
- [x] Lots numbered clearly. Blocks numbered or lettered clearly in the center of the block
- [x] Exact locations, widths and names of all streets and alleys to be dedicated. Street names coordinate with existing city streets
- [x] Boundary lines and descriptions of the boundary lines of any area other than streets and alleys, which are to be dedicated or reserved for public use
- [x] Minimum area and associated minimum elevation for the building on each lot planned as a building site when requested by the Planning and Zoning Commission
- [x] Building setback lines on the front, side, and rear property lines dimensions. Meet minimum zoning requirements
- [x] Name and address of the registered land surveyor preparing the plat
- [x] Scale of plat, 1" = 100' or larger, date or preparation and north point
- [x] Statement dedicating all easements, streets, alleys, and all other areas not previously dedicated

Submission of Documents: The following documents **must** be submitted in addition to this application.

Yes	No	
☐	☑	Was the original on mylar, and 20 paper copies submitted? 10 hard copies
☑	☐	Was a .pdf copy, ArcGIS-compatible shapefile, and .docx of legal description submitted on thumb drive?

- [ ] [ ] Was a bond or letter of credit submitted?
- [x] [ ] Has certification been submitted stating that all taxes and special assessments due and payable have been paid?
- [ ] [x] Is the signature of owner(s) and, as necessary, mortgager(s) on plat?
- [x] [ ] Are dedications or reservations signed over on plat?
- [x] [ ] Has the surveyor preparing plat stamped and signed?
- [x] [ ] Has a copy of any deed restrictions or covenants been provided?
- [ ] [x] Are additional comments attached?

Signatures too be added after approval and before recording

Final plats that do not meet subdivision regulations will **not** be processed or scheduled on an agenda to the Planning and Zoning Commission until corrected.

Signature: Lillian Bryant **Date:** 11/26/2025



JASPER COUNTY TAX RECEIPT
2024 REAL ESTATE

Steven E. McIntosh, Collector

Two Office Locations

Carthage Office
Jasper County Courthouse
302 S. Main - Room 107
Carthage, MO 64836

Joplin Office
Jasper County Courts Building
633 S. Pearl
Joplin, MO 64801

ROBERTSON, ROGER K & GLORIA K TR
4569 W HWY 86
JOPLIN MO 64804

Mailing Address
Jasper County Collector
P.O. BOX 421
Carthage, MO 64836-0421

CODE NUMBER: 2-160467-1000
PARCEL ID#: 16-7.0-26-020-001-002.001
SEC, TWN, RNG: 26-28-33
ACRES: 13.17
SITUS ADDRESS:
M-CODE: 0
DELINQ YEARS: NONE

Property Description
BEG NE COR NE 1/4 NW 1/4 S 02 DEG W 30' TO S R/W FOUNTAIN RD & POB TH CONT S 02 DEG W 1285.52' N 87 DEG W 448.44' N 02 DEG E 1286.29' S 87 DEG E 446

	Land	Structure	SUBTOTALS
Residential			0
Agricultural			790
Commercial			0
TOTAL VALUATION			790

Tax District	Levy per $100	Total Tax
STAT	0.0300	0.24
COUN	0.1102	0.87
DDRB	0.0845	0.67
MH	0.0845	0.67
R7	3.4300	27.10
COM	0.2039	1.61

TAX		31.16

Date Printed: 07/24/2025 **31.16**

PAID

VALIDATED BY
STEVEN E. MCINTOSH - JASPER COUNTY COLLECTOR

DATE: 11/14/2024 AMOUNT PAID: 31.16 RECEIPT #: 1119

REAL ESTATE TAX RECEIPTS CANNOT BE USED TO LICENSE VEHICLES



JASPER COUNTY TAX RECEIPT
2024 REAL ESTATE

Steven E. McIntosh, Collector

Two Office Locations

Carthage Office
Jasper County Courthouse
302 S. Main - Room 107
Carthage, MO 64836

Joplin Office
Jasper County Courts Building
633 S. Pearl
Joplin, MO 64801

ROBERTSON, ROGER K & GLORIA K TR
4569 W HWY 86
JOPLIN MO 64804

Mailing Address
Jasper County Collector
P.O. BOX 421
Carthage, MO 64836-0421

CODE NUMBER: 2-160467-0
PARCEL ID#: 16-7.0-26-020-001-002.000
SEC, TWN, RNG: 26-28-33
DELINQ YEARS: NONE
ACRES: 6.37
SITUS ADDRESS:
M-CODE: 0

Property Description

COM NE COR NE 1/4 NW 1/4 S 02 DEG W 30' TO S R/W FOUNTAIN RD N 87 DEG W 446.82' TO POB S 02 DEG W 1286.29' N 87 DEG W 210 N 02 DEG E 1286.65' S 87 DE

	Land	Structure	SUBTOTALS
Residential			16,110
Agricultural			420
Commercial			0
TOTAL VALUATION			16,530

Tax District	Levy per $100	Total Tax
STAT	0.0300	4.96
COUN	0.1102	18.22
DDRB	0.0845	13.97
MH	0.0845	13.97
R7	3.4300	566.98
COM	0.2039	33.70

TAX		651.80

Date Printed: 07/24/2025 **651.80**

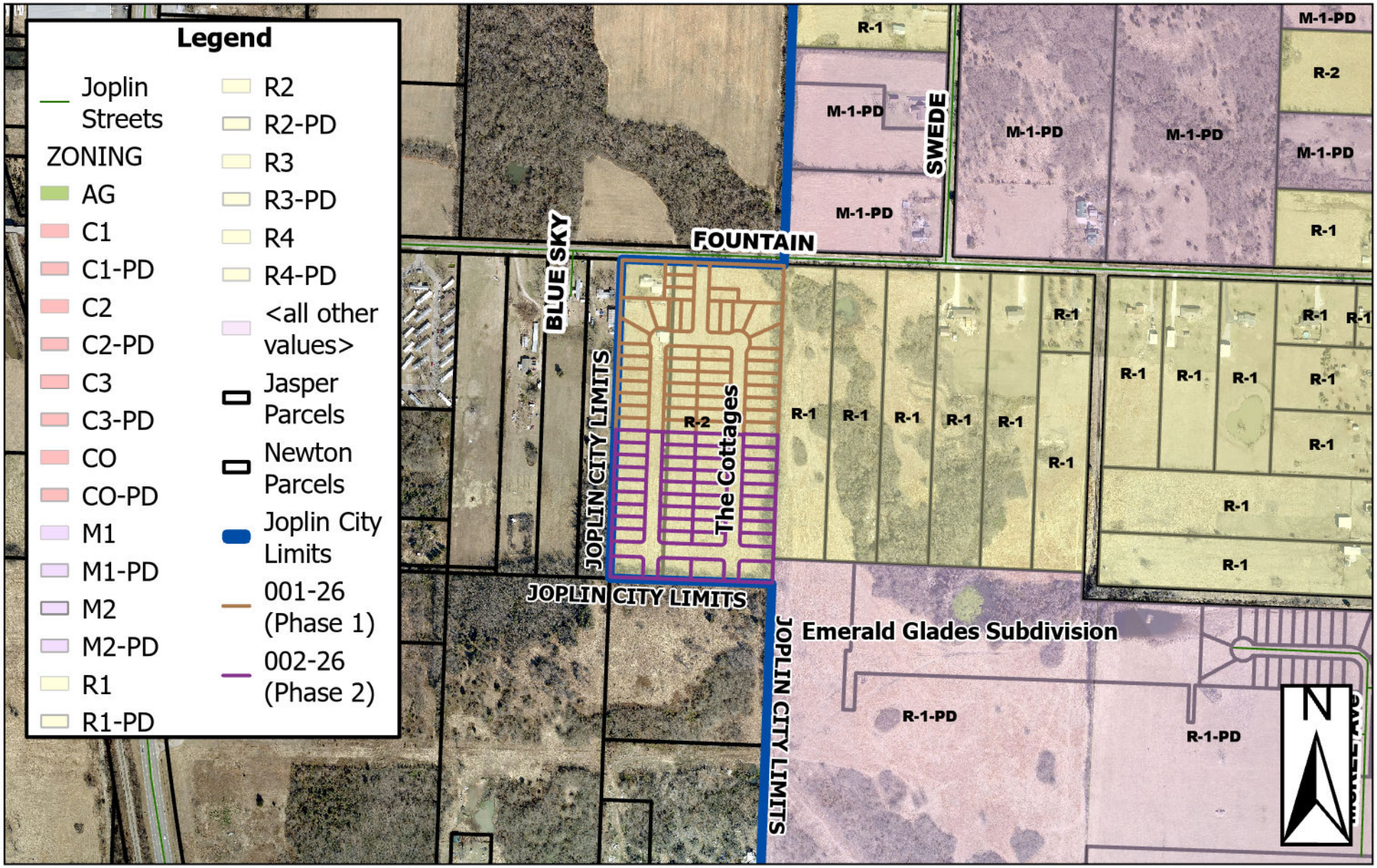
PAID

VALIDATED BY
STEVEN E. MCINTOSH - JASPER COUNTY COLLECTOR

DATE: 11/14/2024 AMOUNT PAID: 651.80 RECEIPT #: 1118

REAL ESTATE TAX RECEIPTS CANNOT BE USED TO LICENSE VEHICLES

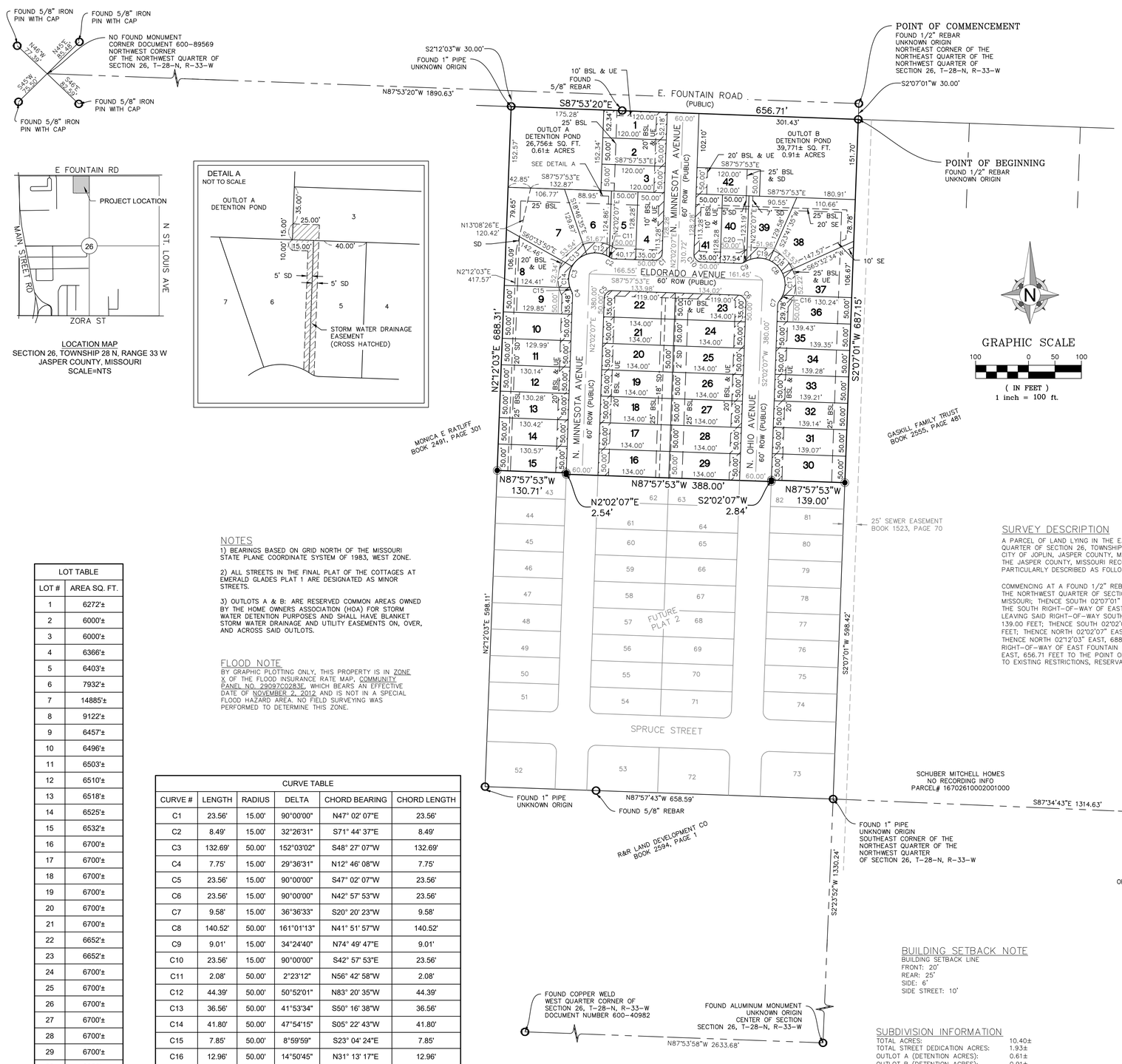
Case 001-26: Final Plat



642 E Fountain Rd – Final Plat – A request to review a final plat for the Cottages at Emerald Glades, Phase 1 – Schuber-Mitchell Homes, LLC

FINAL PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 1

CITY OF JOPLIN,
JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI
SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 N, RANGE 33 W



LEGEND

- FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
- SET 5/8" X 18" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED OWN, INC LC 62
- SD STORM WATER DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- SE SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
- UE UTILITY EASEMENT
- //// UTILITY EASEMENT
- BSL BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTERLINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- EASEMENT LINE

NOTES

1) BEARINGS BASED ON GRID NORTH OF THE MISSOURI STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, WEST ZONE.

2) ALL STREETS IN THE FINAL PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 1 ARE DESIGNATED AS MINOR STREETS.

3) OUTLOTS A & B: ARE RESERVED COMMON AREAS OWNED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION (HOA) FOR STORM WATER DETENTION PURPOSES AND SHALL HAVE BLANKET STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS ON, OVER, AND ACROSS SAID OUTLOTS.

FLOOD NOTE

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS IN ZONE X OF THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 29097C0283E, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 2, 2012 AND IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA. NO FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS ZONE.

LOT TABLE	
LOT #	AREA SQ. FT.
1	6272'±
2	6000'±
3	6000'±
4	6366'±
5	6403'±
6	7932'±
7	14885'±
8	9122'±
9	6457'±
10	6496'±
11	6503'±
12	6510'±
13	6518'±
14	6525'±
15	6532'±
16	6700'±
17	6700'±
18	6700'±
19	6700'±
20	6700'±
21	6700'±
22	6652'±
23	6652'±
24	6700'±
25	6700'±
26	6700'±
27	6700'±
28	6700'±
29	6700'±
30	6952'±

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N47° 02' 07"E	23.56'
C2	8.49'	15.00'	32°26'31"	S71° 44' 37"E	8.49'
C3	132.69'	50.00'	152°03'02"	S48° 27' 07"W	132.69'
C4	7.75'	15.00'	29°36'31"	N12° 46' 08"W	7.75'
C5	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	S47° 02' 07"W	23.56'
C6	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N42° 57' 53"W	23.56'
C7	9.58'	15.00'	36°36'33"	S20° 20' 23"W	9.58'
C8	140.52'	50.00'	161°01'13"	N41° 51' 57"W	140.52'
C9	9.01'	15.00'	34°24'40"	N74° 49' 47"E	9.01'
C10	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	S42° 57' 53"E	23.56'
C11	2.08'	50.00'	2°23'12"	N56° 42' 58"W	2.08'
C12	44.39'	50.00'	50°52'01"	N83° 20' 35"W	44.39'
C13	36.56'	50.00'	41°53'34"	S50° 16' 38"W	36.56'
C14	41.80'	50.00'	47°54'15"	S05° 22' 43"W	41.80'
C15	7.85'	50.00'	8°59'59"	S23° 04' 24"E	7.85'
C16	12.96'	50.00'	14°50'45"	N31° 13' 17"E	12.96'
C17	42.11'	50.00'	48°15'20"	N00° 19' 46"W	42.11'
C18	36.52'	50.00'	41°50'59"	N45° 22' 55"W	36.52'
C19	44.24'	50.00'	50°41'53"	S88° 20' 39"W	44.24'
C20	4.69'	50.00'	5°22'15"	S60° 18' 35"W	4.69'

SURVEY DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF A TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED IN THE JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2737, AT PAGE 235 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 1/2" REBAR AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI; THENCE SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR SAID POINT BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD AND BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 687.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 139.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°02'07" WEST, 2.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 388.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°02'07" EAST, 2.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 130.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°12'03" EAST, 688.31 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE SAID POINT LYING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY SOUTH 87°53'20" EAST, 656.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 10.40 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. SUBJECT TO EXISTING RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS, EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF ANY.

BUILDING SETBACK NOTE

BUILDING SETBACK LINE
FRONT: 20'
REAR: 25'
SIDE: 6'
SIDE STREET: 10'

SUBDIVISION INFORMATION

TOTAL ACRES:	10.40±
TOTAL STREET DEDICATION ACRES:	1.93±
OUTLOT A (DETENTION ACRES):	0.61±
OUTLOT B (DETENTION ACRES):	0.91±
TOTAL NO. OF BUILDABLE LOTS:	42
SMALLEST LOT:	LOT 2 AND 3 (6,000± SQ. FT.)
LARGEST LOT:	LOT 7 (14,885± SQ. FT.)
AVERAGE LOT SIZE:	7,201± SQ. FT.
CURRENT ZONING:	R-2
SOURCE OF WATER:	CITY OF JOPLIN
SOURCE OF SEWER:	CITY OF JOPLIN
SOURCE OF TITLE:	BK 2737, PG 235

SOURCE OF DEED

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC
BOOK 2737, PAGE 235

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THAT I, GREGORY B. BOWERS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND HEREON DESCRIBED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT MISSOURI STANDARDS FOR URBAN PROPERTY SURVEYS, PREPARED BY OWN, INC., AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS AND LOT CORNER PINS WERE PLACED OR WILL BE PLACED WITHIN 12 MONTHS AFTER RECORDING PLAT.

LAST REVISION DATE DECEMBER 4, 2025

OWN, INC. L.C. 62
by

GREGORY B. BOWERS
MO P.L.S. NO. 2672

STATE OF MISSOURI
GREGORY B. BOWERS
NUMBER LS 2672
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

12-4-25
DATE

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE AND DEDICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A MEMBER OF SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC, BEING THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON, WHICH PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, THAT I HEREBY FREELY ADOPT THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE ALL AREAS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, OPEN SPACE AND EASEMENTS, EXCEPT THOSE SPECIFICALLY DENOTED AS PRIVATE, AND THAT I WILL MAINTAIN ALL SUCH AREAS UNTIL THE OFFER OF DEDICATION IS ACCEPTED BY THE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AUTHORITY. ALL PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE AUTHORIZED BY LAW WHEN SUCH OTHER USE IS APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN BOARD OF ALDERMAN IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST. ALL TAXES AND SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS DUE AND PAYABLE HAVE BEEN PAID.

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC

BY: _____ DATE: _____

_____
MEMBER

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, CAME _____, MEMBER OF SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC, TO ME PERSONALLY KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENTS IN WRITING AND DULY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF SAME, IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY NOTARY SEAL THE DAY AND THE YEAR ABOVE WRITTEN.

_____ (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CERTIFICATE OF PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

THIS PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 1 HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____.

_____
CHAIRPERSON

CITY APPROVAL

THIS PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 1 INCLUDING EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCEPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL BY ORDINANCE NO._____, DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE MAYOR ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____, OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI.

_____ _____
MAYOR CITY ENGINEER

ATTEST:

_____ (SEAL)
CITY CLERK

DEVELOPER AND OWNER

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC
2340 S. RANGE LINE ROAD, JOPLIN, MO

ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

OWN, INC.
811 E. 3RD STREET
JOPLIN, MISSOURI 64801
GREGORY B. BOWERS, P.L.S.
MICAH SOUDER, P.E.

CERTIFICATE OF RECORDING

DRAWING INFORMATION	
JOB NO:	23JO10089
FIELD:	
DRAWN BY:	SLM
CHECK BY:	RWW
FIELD BOOK:	
ISSUED DATE:	12/4/25

OWN
Engineering beyond.
811 E. Third Street
Joplin, MO 64801
417.782.7399
COA# 00062

JOP-100-7758
SHT. __ OF __ REV. __

G:\Shared drives\JO2 - Surveying_2023\23JO10089 DD - Joplin Robertson 20 - The Cottages at Emerald Glades\CAD\Final Plat\Plat 1\JOP-100-7758 final plat 1_Rev 1.dwg

P & Z Case 001-26
Schuber Mitchell Homes
(P & Z Recommended Approval)

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-254 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE establishing grades and accepting the Final Plat of the Cottages at Emerald Glades 1st Addition located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the grades in the Plat of Subdivision located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County Missouri be and the same are hereby fixed and established as follows:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF A TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED IN THE JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2737, AT PAGE 235 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 1/2" REBAR AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI. THENCE SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR SAID POINT BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD AND BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 687.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 139.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°02'07" WEST, 2.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 388.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°02'07" EAST, 2.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°57'53" WEST, 130.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°12'03" EAST, 688.31 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE SAID POINT LYING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY SOUTH 87°53'20" EAST, 656.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 10.40 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. SUBJECT TO EXISTING RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS, EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF ANY.

Section 2. That said plat, having been filed showing that the lots have been staked out and platted and the streets and alleys have been dedicated to the public for public use, and that the proper levels have been run and the grades established for said addition is hereby accepted by the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, and according to the statutes of the State of Missouri.

Section 3. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to endorse upon such plat the approval of the Council under her hand and the Seal of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2026, by a vote of _____.

_____
Kennan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
2026-255 – Final Plat

MEETING DATE:
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services

REVIEWED BY:
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander
Director of Finance – Leslie Haase
City Attorney – Peter Edwards
Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn
City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

FUNDING SOURCE:

Not applicable for this item.

SUMMARY REQUEST:

Case 002-26: 642 E Fountain Rd – Final Plat - A request to review a final plat for the Cottages at Emerald Glades Phase 2 – Schuber Mitchell Homes

BACKGROUND:

The proposed subdivision is the second phase of a two-phase development, which will connect to the Northwest corner of the Emerald Glades Subdivision that is accessed through N St Louis Ave. The sixth phase of Emerald Glades will connect to the second phase of the Cottages, through the road which is designated as “Spruce Street” on the second phase of the Cottages. The first phase (north half) intersects Fountain Road.

The proposed lot sizes meet the minimum requirements for an R-2 District (6,000 square feet total, with at least 50 feet of ROW frontage.

Per Article 3 of the Joplin Development Code, the second phase includes West and South street connections for future developments, and the block length does not exceed 800 feet in length. The ROW meets the minimum width requirements, which are 60 feet.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:

Ms. Lillian Bryant, with OWN Engineering, represented the case, and stated that both phases of the development will be built at the same time.

PUBLIC COMMENT;

There was none.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends approving Council Bill 2026-255
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends approving Case 002-26 (7 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 0 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS
Staff Planning Report
P&Z Commission Minutes
Applicant Materials
Map

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Final Plat

CASE 002-26 Final Plat Review

NAME OF SUBDIVISION The Cottages at Emerald Glades Plat 2

LOCATION: 642 E Fountain Road

APPLICANT: Schuber Mitchell Homes

PRESENT ZONING: R-2

PRESENT LAND USE: Vacant

SITE CONTEXT:

	North	East	South	West
Existing Zoning	N/A (Jasper County)	R-1	N/A (Jasper County)	N/A (Jasper County)
Land Use	Vacant	Single-Family Residential Home	Vacant	Single-Family Residential Home

SUBDIVISION:

Number of lots
40

TRANSPORTATION:

Streets with access	Classification	Right-of-way width
E Fountain Rd	Local	60′
Spruce St	Local	60′

WILL TURNING MOVEMENTS OF THE PROPOSED USE CREATE AN UNDUE TRAFFIC HAZARD?

No.

UTILITIES: All necessary utilities will be extended and constructed for the site. This includes stormwater detention, sewer, electric, water, and gas.

FLOOD PLAIN: N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS:

DOES THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS?

Yes, see discussion below:

DISCUSSION:

The proposed subdivision is the second phase of a two-phase development, which will connect to the Northwest corner of the Emerald Glades Subdivision that is accessed through N St Louis Ave. The sixth phase of Emerald Glades will connect to the second phase of the Cottages, through the road which is designated as "Spruce Street" on the second phase of the Cottages. The first phase (north half) intersects Fountain Road.

The proposed lot sizes meet the minimum requirements for an R-2 District (6,000 square feet total, with at least 50 feet of ROW frontage.

Per Article 3 of the Joplin Development Code, the second phase includes West and South street connections for future developments, and the block length does not exceed 800 feet in length. The ROW meets the minimum width requirements, which are 60 feet.

Staff recommends approval of Case 002-26

ENCLOSURES:

Applicant Material
Final Plat
Map

CASE 002-26: 642 E FOUNTAIN RD – FINAL PLAT – A REQUEST TO REVIEW A FINAL PLAT FOR THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES, PHASE II – SCHUBER-MITCHELL HOMES, LLC

Mr. Kimble asked the applicant to step forward and state their name for the record.

Ms. Lillian Bryant, 811 E. 3rd St, stated that both phases of the development will be built at the same time.

Mr. Kimble asked if there is anyone in attendance who would like to speak in favor of the case.

Mr. Kimble asked if there is anyone who would like to speak in opposition to the case.

MS. HARINGTON MADE A MOTION TO APPROVE CASE 002-26. THIS MOTION WAS SECONDED BY MR. SPRUCE MOTION CARRIED. (7 IN FAVOR, 0 IN OPPOSITION, 0 ABSENT) .

Mr. Kimble asked if there was a motion to adjourn.

MS. WARREN MADE TO ADJOURN. THIS MOTION WAS SECONDED BY MS. KLUE-MICHAEL MOTION CARRIED. (7 IN FAVOR, 0 IN OPPOSITION, 0 ABSENT).

Final Plat Procedures

Applicability. Plat applications are required to establish or alter the legal boundaries of property, and to account for public facilities and services, infrastructure, development patterns, public realm design or other long-range growth and development considerations prior to potential fracturing of ownership. Plat applications may be initiated by the property owner.

Specifically plat applications shall apply to:

1. Any division of land into more than one lot or parcel, unless all resulting lots or parcels are larger than five acres and to be used primarily for agriculture purposes;
2. Any adjustment of previously platted lots that alter the legal boundaries or potential ownership patterns, other than those by operation of law, acquisition by a public entity, or by court order; and
3. Any development on previously unplatted property where access or connections to public infrastructure or public streets will be required, or where public or private easements will be required to build infrastructure.

Review Criteria. A final plat shall be reviewed according to the following criteria:

1. The layout and design of the final plat is substantially consistent with the approved preliminary plat considering the number and types of lots or parcels; the block layout, street designs and access; the open space systems and civic design elements; the infrastructure systems; or other elements of coordinated developments. Adjustments to the preliminary plat that do not affect the overall concept, development patterns, phasing, and concurrencies of facilities and amenities may be considered substantially consistent.
2. The construction plans for any utilities, infrastructure or public facilities meet all technical specifications.
3. The phasing and timing of public improvements ensures construction and performance guarantees.
4. Any deviations in the final plat from the preliminary plat brings the application in further compliance with the comprehensive plan, the applicable zoning standards, and the purposes and intent of this code.
5. The recommendations of professional staff, or any other public entity asked to officially review the plat.

Review Procedure. In addition to the general requirements in Table 2-1 and Section 2.01 the following procedures apply to preliminary plat applications.

1. A final plat not meeting the review criteria may require reprocessing as a revised preliminary plat.
2. The Planning Commission shall review the final plat for conformance with the planning and design elements, and the engineering specifications.

3. Prior to forwarding a final plat approved by the Planning Commission to the City Council, the Director shall verify that the applicant has proper surety for required improvements as required by Section 3.03, Required Improvements.
4. A final plat approved by the Planning Commission shall be forwarded to the City Council for review and acceptance of any dedications of land for public purposes or other public improvements. If the City Council refuses acceptance, they shall state the specific reasons for the refusal, and allow the applicant up to 60 days to cure the issue.
5. Any street or public facility not approved by the Planning Commission in terms of location, classification or design, whether denied by the Planning Commission and appealed to the City Council, or approved by the City Council as a revised condition on a final plat, may only be approved and accepted by the City Council with a two-thirds approval of the legislative body.
6. The Planning Commission and City Council shall make a decision within 60 days of submission of the plat to the Commission or Council, unless the applicant consents to a longer period for consideration.

Effect of Decision. The approval of the final plat and acceptance of the dedication of land for public purposes may be conditioned upon payment of all other applicable fees or execution of all applicable agreements prior to recording. Any approval with conditions or exceptions to the rules shall be clearly stated on the plat.

1. Once approved and all conditions are satisfied, the City Clerk shall cause the approved final plat to be recorded in applicable county with the Recorder of Deeds. Any plat not recorded within two years from the date of acceptance of land by the City Council shall expire.
2. Upon recording of the plat, the applicant may proceed with the design and construction of required improvements. No building permit shall be authorized until the completion, inspection and acceptance of all required improvements.
3. For all single-family residential development in residential zoning districts, or other development not requiring approval of a site plan, development rights shall vest subject to compliance with zoning regulations upon recording of a final plat. If construction has not begun and substantial progress being made within five years of recording the plat, the development rights shall expire unless and extension is granted.
4. For all non-single-family development requiring a site plan development rights shall not vest until the plat has been recorded and the site plan is approved. If no site plan is approved within five years of recoding of the plat, the development rights shall expire unless an extension is granted or phasing has otherwise been approved through the platting process.

Final Plat Application

Return Form to:
Planner
Joplin City Hall
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
417-624-0820 Ext. 1511
Zoning-Planning@JoplinMO.org

Office Use Only

Case No.: _____
Filing Fee: $0
Received: _____
Subdivision No.: _____
Proj. No.: _____

Applicant: OWN, Inc. Phone No.: 417.782.7399

Address: 811 E 3rd St. Joplin, MO 64804 Email: agonzalez@weareown.com

Owner: Schuber Mitchel Homes Phone No.: 417.680.4038

Address: 2340 S. Range Line Rd Joplin, MO 64804 Email: aelivo@schubermitchell.com

Location of Property: 764-944 E Fountain Rd

Present Use of Property: Vacant Zoning: R-2

Design Professional who Prepared the Plat: Ron Wallace

Phone No.: 417.782.7399 Email: rwallace@weareown.com

Name of Subdivision: The Cottages at Emerald Glades Phase 2

Total Acres: 9.02 Acres Total Lots: 40 Lots

Instructions:
The following checklist is to be completed **by the applicant** and shall accompany the Final Plat when it is submitted to the Planning and Zoning Commission. If the answer to any of the questions is "No," a written explanation should accompany this checklist.

To be shown on plat: The following information is **required** to be shown on the plat.

Yes	No	
☑	☐	Name of the subdivision

- [x] Location of section, township, range, county, and state, including the descriptive boundaries of the subdivision based on an accurate traverse, giving angular and linear dimensions which must be mathematically correct
- [x] Location of monuments or benchmarks. Location of such monuments shall be shown in reference to existing official monuments or the nearest established street, lines, including the true angles and distances to such reference points or monuments
- [x] The location of lots, blocks, streets, public highways, alleys, parks and other features, with accurate dimensions in feet and decimals of feet with the length of radii on all curves, and other information necessary to reproduce the plat on the ground. Dimensions shall be shown from all curbs to lot lines
- [x] Lots numbered clearly. Blocks numbered or lettered clearly in the center of the block
- [x] Exact locations, widths and names of all streets and alleys to be dedicated. Street names coordinate with existing city streets
- [x] Boundary lines and descriptions of the boundary lines of any area other than streets and alleys, which are to be dedicated or reserved for public use
- [x] Minimum area and associated minimum elevation for the building on each lot planned as a building site when requested by the Planning and Zoning Commission
- [x] Building setback lines on the front, side, and rear property lines dimensions. Meet minimum zoning requirements
- [x] Name and address of the registered land surveyor preparing the plat
- [x] Scale of plat, 1" = 100' or larger, date or preparation and north point
- [x] Statement dedicating all easements, streets, alleys, and all other areas not previously dedicated

Submission of Documents: The following documents **must** be submitted in addition to this application.

Yes	No		
☐	☑	Was the original on mylar, and 20 paper copies submitted?	10 hard copies
☑	☐	Was a .pdf copy, ArcGIS-compatible shapefile, and .docx of legal description submitted on thumb drive?	

- [ ] [ ] Was a bond or letter of credit submitted?
- [x] [ ] Has certification been submitted stating that all taxes and special assessments due and payable have been paid?
- [ ] [x] Is the signature of owner(s) and, as necessary, mortgager(s) on plat?
- [x] [ ] Are dedications or reservations signed over on plat?
- [x] [ ] Has the surveyor preparing plat stamped and signed?
- [x] [ ] Has a copy of any deed restrictions or covenants been provided?
- [ ] [x] Are additional comments attached?

Signatures too be added after approval and before recording

Final plats that do not meet subdivision regulations will **not** be processed or scheduled on an agenda to the Planning and Zoning Commission until corrected.

Signature: Lillian Bryant **Date:** 11/26/2025



JASPER COUNTY TAX RECEIPT
2024 REAL ESTATE

Steven E. McIntosh, Collector

Two Office Locations

Carthage Office
Jasper County Courthouse
302 S. Main - Room 107
Carthage, MO 64836

Joplin Office
Jasper County Courts Building
633 S. Pearl
Joplin, MO 64801

ROBERTSON, ROGER K & GLORIA K TR
4569 W HWY 86
JOPLIN MO 64804

Mailing Address
Jasper County Collector
P.O. BOX 421
Carthage, MO 64836-0421

CODE NUMBER: 2-160467-1000
PARCEL ID#: 16-7.0-26-020-001-002.001
SEC, TWN, RNG: 26-28-33
ACRES: 13.17
SITUS ADDRESS:
M-CODE: 0
DELINQ YEARS: NONE

Property Description
BEG NE COR NE 1/4 NW 1/4 S 02 DEG W 30' TO S R/W FOUNTAIN RD & POB TH CONT S 02 DEG W 1285.52' N 87 DEG W 448.44' N 02 DEG E 1286.29' S 87 DEG E 446

	Land	Structure	SUBTOTALS
Residential			0
Agricultural			790
Commercial			0
TOTAL VALUATION			790

Tax District	Levy per $100	Total Tax
STAT	0.0300	0.24
COUN	0.1102	0.87
DDRB	0.0845	0.67
MH	0.0845	0.67
R7	3.4300	27.10
COM	0.2039	1.61

TAX		31.16

Date Printed: 07/24/2025 **31.16**

PAID

VALIDATED BY
STEVEN E. MCINTOSH - JASPER COUNTY COLLECTOR

DATE: 11/14/2024 AMOUNT PAID: 31.16 RECEIPT #: 1119

REAL ESTATE TAX RECEIPTS CANNOT BE USED TO LICENSE VEHICLES



JASPER COUNTY TAX RECEIPT
2024 REAL ESTATE

Steven E. McIntosh, Collector

Two Office Locations

Carthage Office
Jasper County Courthouse
302 S. Main - Room 107
Carthage, MO 64836

Joplin Office
Jasper County Courts Building
633 S. Pearl
Joplin, MO 64801

ROBERTSON, ROGER K & GLORIA K TR
4569 W HWY 86
JOPLIN MO 64804

Mailing Address
Jasper County Collector
P.O. BOX 421
Carthage, MO 64836-0421

CODE NUMBER: 2-160467-0
PARCEL ID#: 16-7.0-26-020-001-002.000
SEC, TWN, RNG: 26-28-33
DELINQ YEARS: NONE
ACRES: 6.37
SITUS ADDRESS:
M-CODE: 0

Property Description

COM NE COR NE 1/4 NW 1/4 S 02 DEG W 30' TO S R/W FOUNTAIN RD N 87 DEG W 446.82' TO POB S 02 DEG W 1286.29' N 87 DEG W 210 N 02 DEG E 1286.65' S 87 DE

	Land	Structure	SUBTOTALS
Residential			16,110
Agricultural			420
Commercial			0
TOTAL VALUATION			16,530

Tax District	Levy per $100	Total Tax
STAT	0.0300	4.96
COUN	0.1102	18.22
DDRB	0.0845	13.97
MH	0.0845	13.97
R7	3.4300	566.98
COM	0.2039	33.70

TAX		651.80

Date Printed: 07/24/2025 **651.80**

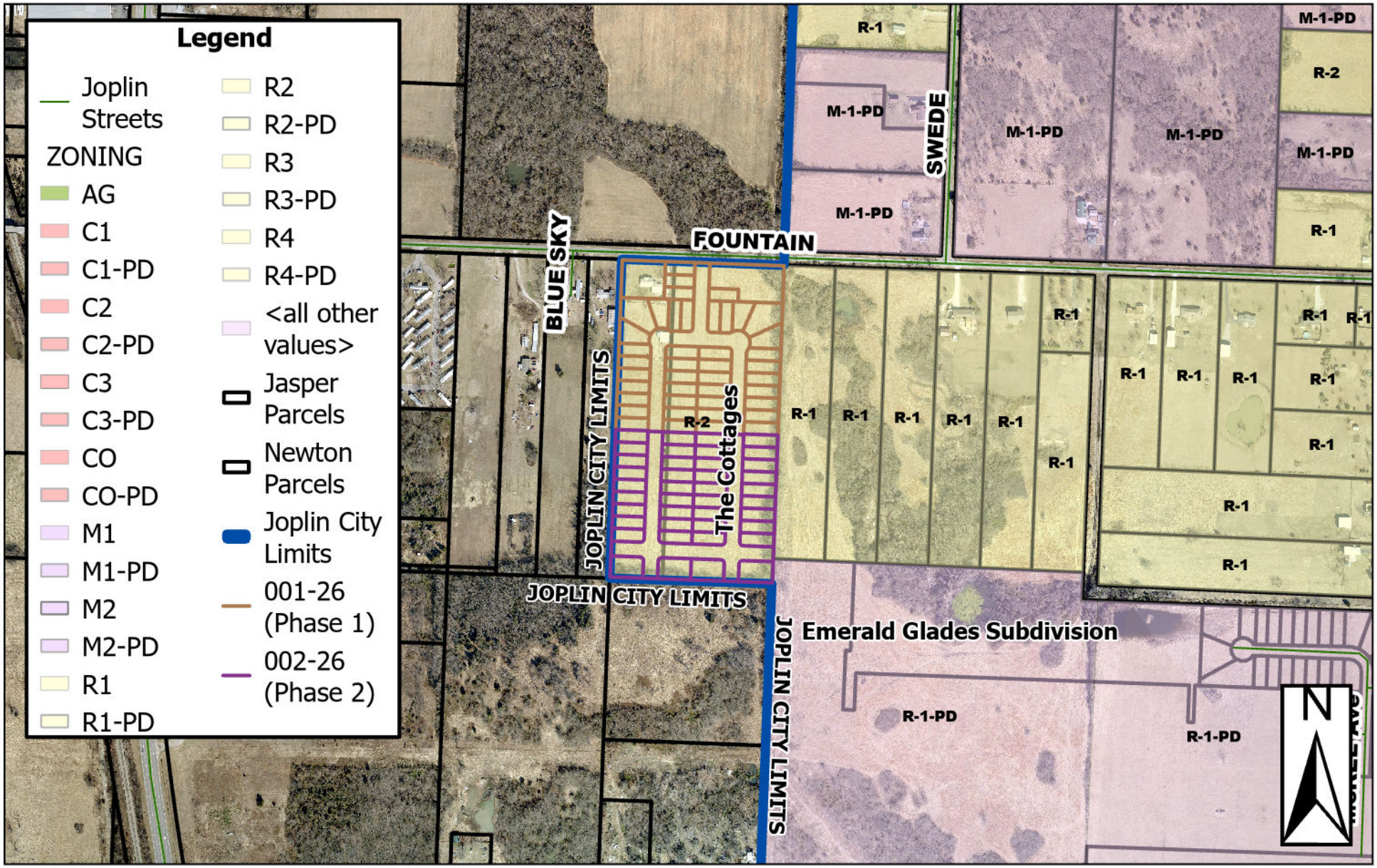
PAID

VALIDATED BY
STEVEN E. MCINTOSH - JASPER COUNTY COLLECTOR

DATE: 11/14/2024 AMOUNT PAID: 651.80 RECEIPT #: 1118

REAL ESTATE TAX RECEIPTS CANNOT BE USED TO LICENSE VEHICLES

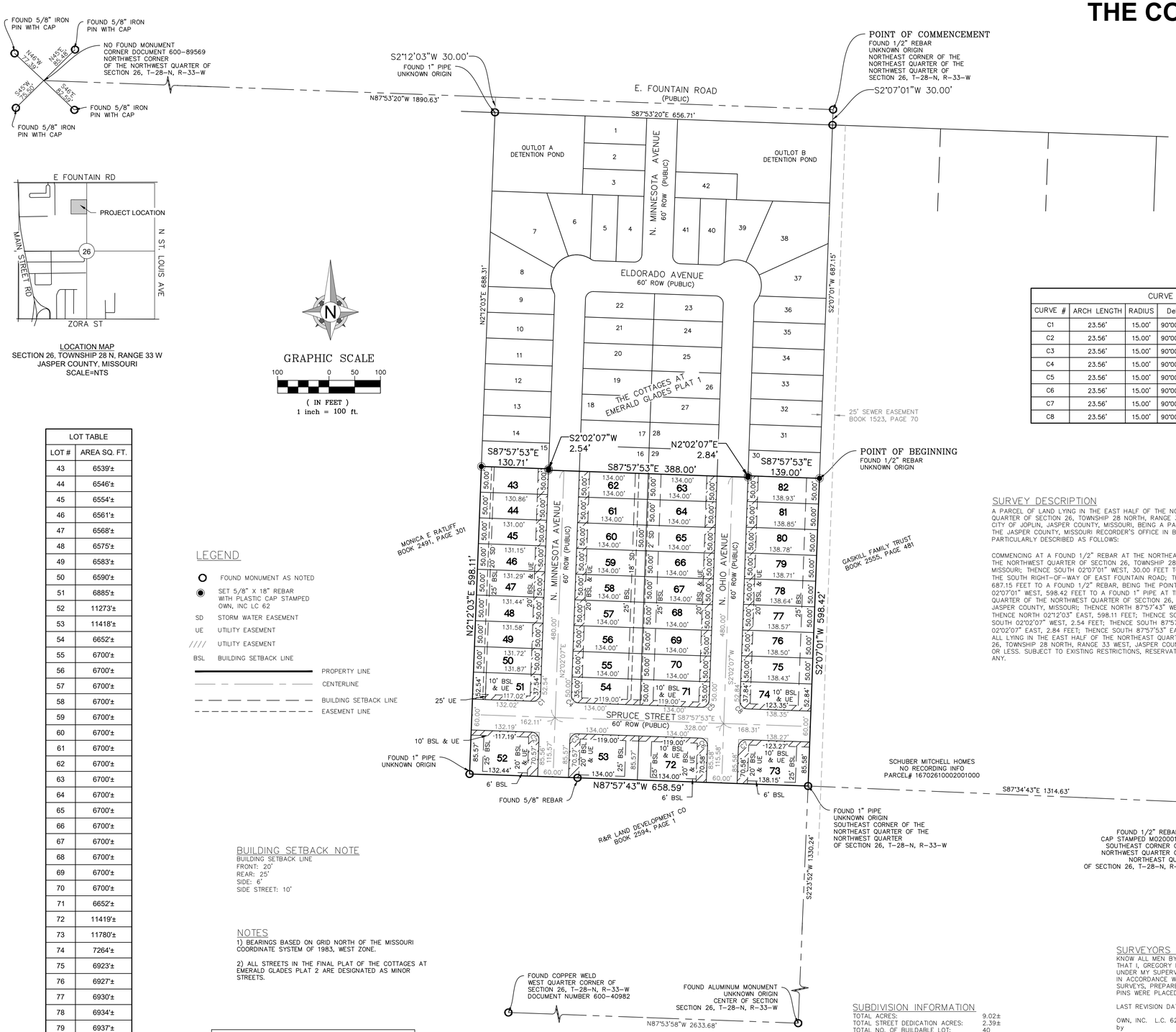
Case 002-26: Final Plat



642 E Fountain Rd – Final Plat – A request to review a final plat for the Cottages at Emerald Glades, Phase 1 – Schuber-Mitchell Homes, LLC

FINAL PLAT OF
THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES
PLAT 2

CITY OF JOPLIN,
JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI
SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 N, RANGE 33 W



LOCATION MAP
SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 N, RANGE 33 W
JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI
SCALE=NTS

GRAPHIC SCALE
100 0 50 100
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 100 ft.

LOT TABLE	
LOT #	AREA SQ. FT.
43	6539'±
44	6546'±
45	6554'±
46	6561'±
47	6568'±
48	6575'±
49	6583'±
50	6590'±
51	6885'±
52	11273'±
53	11418'±
54	6652'±
55	6700'±
56	6700'±
57	6700'±
58	6700'±
59	6700'±
60	6700'±
61	6700'±
62	6700'±
63	6700'±
64	6700'±
65	6700'±
66	6700'±
67	6700'±
68	6700'±
69	6700'±
70	6700'±
71	6652'±
72	11419'±
73	11780'±
74	7264'±
75	6923'±
76	6927'±
77	6930'±
78	6934'±
79	6937'±
80	6941'±
81	6945'±
82	6948'±

LEGEND

- FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
- SET 5/8" X 18" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED OWN, INC LC 62
- SD STORM WATER EASEMENT
- UE UTILITY EASEMENT
- //// UTILITY EASEMENT
- BSL BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTERLINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- EASEMENT LINE

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	ARCH LENGTH	RADIUS	Delta	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N47°02'07"E	21.21'
C2	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N42°57'53"W	21.21'
C3	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	S47°02'07"W	21.21'
C4	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	S42°57'53"E	21.21'
C5	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N47°02'07"E	21.21'
C6	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N42°57'53"W	21.21'
C7	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	N47°02'07"E	21.21'
C8	23.56'	15.00'	90°00'00"	S42°57'53"E	21.21'

BUILDING SETBACK NOTE

BUILDING SETBACK LINE
FRONT: 20'
REAR: 25'
SIDE: 6'
SIDE STREET: 10'

NOTES

1) BEARINGS BASED ON GRID NORTH OF THE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, WEST ZONE.

2) ALL STREETS IN THE FINAL PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 2 ARE DESIGNATED AS MINOR STREETS.

FLOOD NOTE

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS IN ZONE X OF THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 29097C0283E, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 2, 2012 AND IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA. NO FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS ZONE.

SURVEY DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF A TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED IN THE JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2737, AT PAGE 235 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 1/2" REBAR AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI; THENCE SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR SAID POINT BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 687.15 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR, BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 598.42 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI; THENCE NORTH 87°57'43" WEST, 658.59 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE; THENCE NORTH 02°12'03" EAST, 598.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST, 130.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°02'07" WEST, 2.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST, 388.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°02'07" EAST, 2.84 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST, 139.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALL LYING IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI. CONTAINING 9.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. SUBJECT TO EXISTING RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS, EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF ANY.

SUBDIVISION INFORMATION

TOTAL ACRES:	9.02±
TOTAL STREET DEDICATION ACRES:	2.39±
TOTAL NO. OF BUILDABLE LOT:	40
SMALLEST LOT:	LOT 43 (6,539± SQ. FT.)
LARGEST LOT:	LOT 73 (11,780± SQ. FT.)
CURRENT ZONING:	R-2
SOURCE OF WATER:	CITY OF JOPLIN
SOURCE OF SEWER:	CITY OF JOPLIN
SOURCE OF TITLE:	BK 2737, PG 235

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THAT I, GREGORY B. BOWERS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND HEREON DESCRIBED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT MISSOURI STANDARDS FOR URBAN PROPERTY SURVEYS, PREPARED BY OWN, INC., AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS AND LOT CORNER PINS WERE PLACED OR WILL BE PLACED WITHIN 12 MONTHS AFTER RECORDING PLAT.

LAST REVISION DATE DECEMBER 4, 2025

OWN, INC. L.C. 62
by

STATE OF MISSOURI
GREGORY B. BOWERS
NUMBER LS 2672
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

GREGORY B. BOWERS
MO P.L.S. NO. 2672

12-4-25
DATE

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE AND DEDICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A MEMBER OF SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC, BEING THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON, WHICH PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, THAT I HEREBY FREELY ADOPT THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE ALL AREAS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, OPEN SPACE AND EASEMENTS, EXCEPT THOSE SPECIFICALLY DENOTED AS PRIVATE, AND THAT I WILL MAINTAIN ALL SUCH AREAS UNTIL THE OFFER OF DEDICATION IS ACCEPTED BY THE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AUTHORITY. ALL PROPERTY SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE AUTHORIZED BY LAW WHEN SUCH OTHER USE IS APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN BOARD OF ALDERMAN IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST. ALL TAXES AND SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS DUE AND PAYABLE HAVE BEEN PAID.

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC

BY: _____ DATE: _____

_____
MEMBER

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, CAME _____ _____, MEMBER OF SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC, TO ME PERSONALLY KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENTS IN WRITING AND DULY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF SAME, IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY NOTARY SEAL THE DAY AND THE YEAR ABOVE WRITTEN.

_____ (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CERTIFICATE OF PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

THIS PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 2 HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____.

_____
CHAIRPERSON

CITY APPROVAL

THIS PLAT OF THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES PLAT 2 INCLUDING EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCEPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL BY ORDINANCE NO._____, DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE MAYOR ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ ____, 20____, OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI.

_____ _____
MAYOR CITY ENGINEER

ATTEST:

_____ (SEAL)
CITY CLERK

SOURCE OF DEED

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC
BOOK 2737, PAGE 235

DEVELOPER AND OWNER

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES, LLC
2340 S. RANGE LINE ROAD, JOPLIN, MO

ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

OWN, INC.
811 E. 3RD STREET
JOPLIN, MISSOURI 64801
GREGORY B. BOWERS, P.L.S.
MICAH SOUDER, P.E.

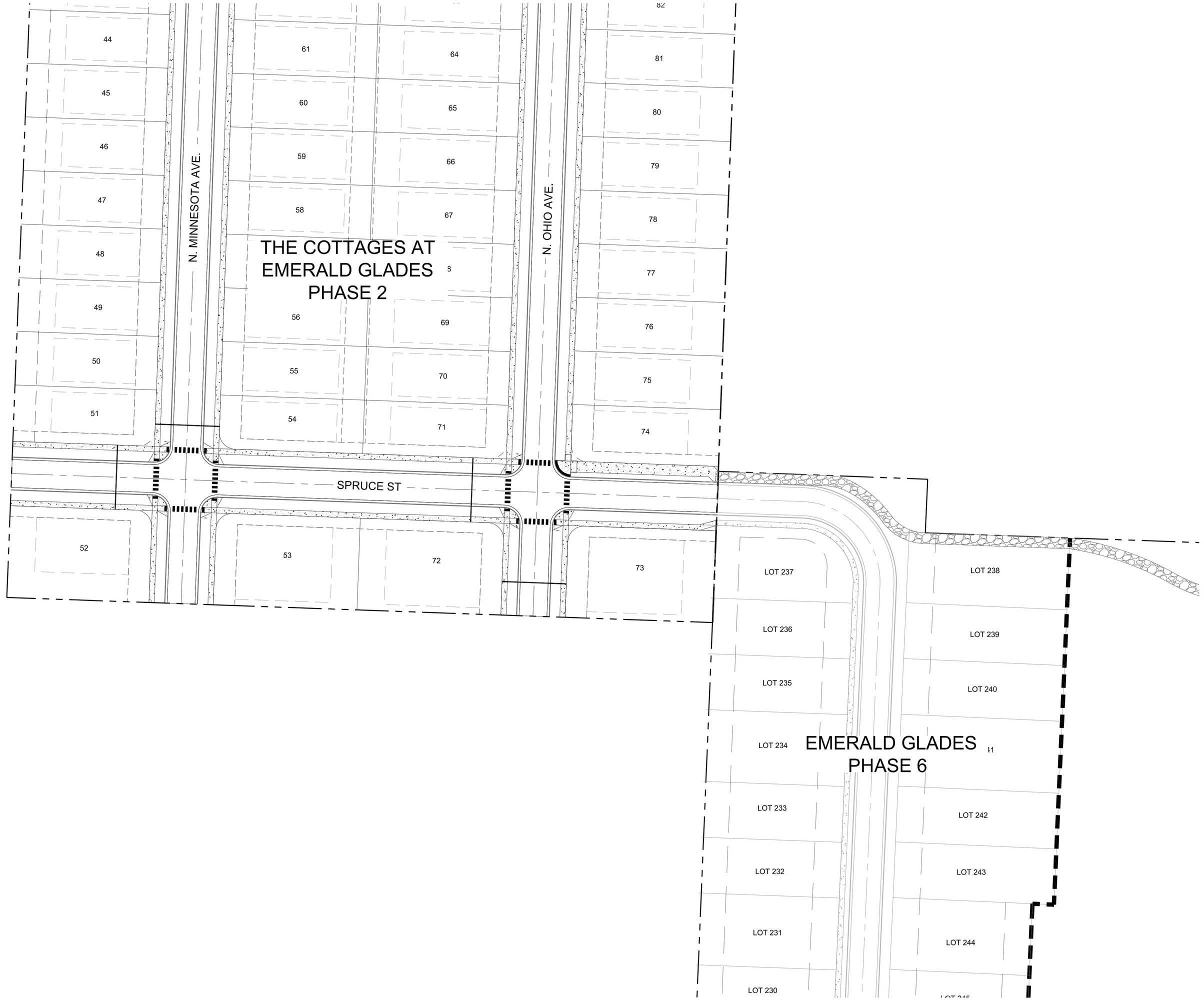
CERTIFICATE OF RECORDING

DRAWING INFORMATION	
JOB NO:	23JO10089
FIELD:	
DRAWN BY:	SLM
CHECK BY:	RWW
FIELD BOOK:	
ISSUED DATE:	12/4/25

811 E. Third Street
Joplin, MO 64801
417.782.7399
COA# 00062
OWN Engineering beyond.™

JOP-100-7773
SHT. __ OF __ REV. __

G:\Shared drives\JO2 - Surveying_2023\23JO10089 DD - Joplin Robertson 20 - The Cottages at Emerald Glades\CAD\Final Plat\Plat 2\JOP-100-7773 final plat 2_Rev 1.dwg



OWN
Engineering beyond.™
811 E. Third Street
Joplin, MO 64801
417.782.7399
weareown.com
FORMERLY ANDERSON ENGINEERING

A licensed Missouri
Engineering Corporation
COA# 00062

SCHUBER MITCHELL HOMES

THE COTTAGES AT EMERALD GLADES

JOPLIN, MISSOURI 64804

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DRAWING INFORMATION

PROJECT NO: 23JO10089
DRAWN BY: LILLIAN BRYANT
CHECK BY:
ISSUED DATE: 12/18/2025

ISSUED BY:
LICENSE NO: _____

SHEET TITLE

CONNECTION EXHIBIT

SHEET NUMBER

C100

G:\Shared drives_01_Land Development Eng_Projects\JO1\2023\23JO10089 The Cottages at Emerald Glades\01 Civil\CAD\Base Files\New folder\23JO10089-Emerald Glades Connection Exhibit (2025.12.18).dwg

P & Z Case 002-26
Schuber Mitchell Homes
(P & Z Recommended Approval)

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-255 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE establishing grades and accepting the Final Plat of the Cottages at Emerald Glades 2nd Addition located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the grades in the Plat of Subdivision located at 642 E Fountain Rd, in the City of Joplin, Jasper County Missouri be and the same are hereby fixed and established as follows:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF A TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED IN THE JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2737, AT PAGE 235 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A FOUND 1/2" REBAR AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI. THENCE SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR SAID POINT BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EAST FOUNTAIN ROAD. THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 687.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 02°07'01" WEST, 598.42 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI. THENCE NORTH 87°57'43" WEST, 658.59 FEET TO A FOUND 1" PIPE; THENCE NORTH 02°12'03" EAST, 598.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST 130.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°02'07" WEST, 2.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST, 388.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°02'07" EAST, 2.84 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°57'53" EAST, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 33 WEST, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI. CONTAINING 9.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. SUBJECT TO EXISTING RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS, EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF ANY.

Section 2. That said plat, having been filed showing that the lots have been staked out and platted and the streets and alleys have been dedicated to the public for public use, and that the proper levels have been run and the grades established for said addition is hereby accepted by

the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, and according to the statutes of the State of Missouri.

Section 3. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to endorse upon such plat the approval of the Council under her hand and the Seal of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2026, by a vote of _____.

_____
Kennan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2026-603 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE Authorizing the City of Joplin to issue a purchase order to Tek84 in the amount of One Hundred and Eighty-One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($181,500.00) for the purchase of a Full Body Scanning System; authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin and setting an effective date.

WHEREAS, Tek84 was selected as the bid winner in response to Request For Proposal 2026-RFP-09 for a Full Body Scanning System for detention facility safety purposes and,

WHEREAS, in Council Bill 2025-539, the Council approved and budgeted funds to cover the purchase of a Full Body Scanning System included in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 on October 20, 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That a purchase order issued to Tek84, covering the purchase of a Full Body Scanning System, be and the same is, hereby approved.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall become effective on February 16, 2026.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of

_____, 2026, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2026-603– Full Body Scanning System Purchase.

MEETING DATE
February 2, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT
Police Department

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2026-603, Tek84 Bid Package. Bid Tabulation Document 2026-RFP-09.

REVIEWED BY
Dept. Head: Police Chief Richard Pearson; Director of Finance: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill approves the budgeted purchase of a Full Body Scanning System at a total cost of $181,500.00.

BACKGROUND
This allows for the purchase of a Full Body Scanning System that was budgeted for FY 2025-26 as approved by Council in Ordinance 2025-539 on October 20, 2025. An RFP was advertised for this purchase with two companies responding. Tek84 was the bid winner, as the other company did not meet the size requirements for the space available in the City Jail.

FUNDING SOURCE
This payment is included in the FY 2025-26 Police Budget.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill..

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

JOPLIN

BID PACKAGE

#2026-RFP-09

for

BODY SCANNING SYSTEM

JOPLIN POLICE DEPARTMENT- Jail Division
303 E. 3rd Street
JOPLIN, MO 64801

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The City of Joplin, Missouri will accept sealed bid proposals until Thursday, January 15th 2026 at 5:00 pm at the Joplin Police Department- Jail Division located at 303 E. 3rd Street, Joplin, Missouri, 64801 to PURCHASE the following:

BODY SCANNING SYSTEM

Specifications and bid forms are available from Mark St. Peter (Jail Administrator Joplin Police Department, by calling 417-623-3131 ext. 1463 or by writing to the address indicated above. Any bids received after the specified deadline will be returned to the vendor.

The City reserves the right to evaluate all bids, to reject any or all bids and re-bid at a later date. The City may waive any irregularities in the bid or negotiate variances from specifications, and make awards that are in the best interests of the City. The City will have final decision in all matters regarding acceptance of bids and issuance of awards.

The City encourages minority and female owned businesses to submit bids on all City purchases.

Leslie Haase, CPA
Finance Director

Publication Date: ***December 18, 2025***

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The City of Joplin, Missouri proposes to PURCHASE the following:

BODY SCANNING SYSTEM
General Description and Specifications

-Provide a Body Scanner to the Joplin City Jail that performs Vertical Scanning using X-ray beams that show images of the inmate's full body including below their feet and above their head. Understand and will comply

-Provide a Body Scanner that has a Operator's control Kiosk that can be operated up to 10 feet away from the Body Scanner. Understand and will comply

-The Body Scanner needs to use low dose imaging that adheres to the "As Low As Reasonably Achievable" concept that meets American National Standard regulations N43.17-2009. Understand and will comply

-The Body Scanner needs to be able to allow the addition of a name to the images, time/date stamp on the images and be able to show the institution name, JMS number and operator's name. Understand and will comply

-Due to limited space available in our jail the Body Scanner must be able to fit in an area that is 36" X 75" (3 ft X 6ft 3in) and function on standard 110 volt electrical systems. Understand and will comply

-The body scanner will need to be waterproof up to 4 inches from the ground. Understand and will comply

-Provide training for the City's Jail Staff on the use of the Body Scanner. Understand and will comply

-Provide a 5-year warranty on all equipment. Understand and will comply

-Provider must agree to accept NET30 Purchase Orders. Understood and will comply

***MARK BID ENVELOPES: "BID #2026-RFP-09* - JAIL BODY SCANNER, Due Thursday, January 15, 2026 AT 5:00 PM"**

Questions concerning the specifications and bidding procedures should be directed to Mark St. Peter, Joplin Police Department- Jail Division at 303 E. 3rd Street, Joplin, MO, 64801 or by phoning 417-623-3131 ext. 1463.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
BID PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM

Body Scanning System

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

BID PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM

BID # 2026-RFP-09

Body Scanning System

Manufacturer: Tek84

Total BID PRICE: $ 181,500

Estimated Completion Time following receipt of purchase order: 30-60 days

COMPANY NAME: Tek84

ADDRESS: Tek84

13495 Gregg Street

Poway, California 92064

***MARK BID ENVELOPES: "BID #2026-RFP-09* - JAIL BODY SCANNER, Due Thursday, January 15, 2026 AT 5:00 PM"**

Body Scanning System:

JOPLIN POLICE DEPARTMETN
ATTN ; JAIL DIVISION
303 E 3RD STREET
JOPLIN MO. 64801

Quote 12/17/25

Mark St. Peter Jail Administrator
Joplin Police Department
303 E 3rd St Joplin, MO 64801
Phone: 417-623-3131 Ex 1463
mstpeter@joplinmo.org

Quo# 2025-03-31

Please see the quotation below for the Tek84 Intercept Body Scanner. The scanner includes all that is listed below as well as (1) built in camera to include a photo of the subject with each scan (2) Your agency's logo on the scanner as well as on each scan report. (3) Training by a medical professional on the use of the product, required radiation training and expert training on reading the scan results. (4) A one-time grab or your JMS database to upload the current list of subjects currently and previously in your facility. (5) 6 years warranty parts and labor

Qty	Part Number	Description	Net Each	Ext Price
1	SSD-018-0100	Tek84 Intercept Whole Body Security Scanning System High Strength Aluminum Unibody Frame. 106Kv Monoblock Oil Cooled Generator. 34" X 72" X 90" (79" top removed) foot print. 4 Second Scan Time. Variable Scanning Dosage from 0.25 uSv to 8.0 uSv Tethered Ethernet Connected Work Station with 27" Vertically Mounted Touch Screen Monitor. PC with Win OS and (2) 1 TB HDD. RAID. 1 million image storage capacity. Transportable on Built in Heavy Duty Caster System. Corner Mounting Feet. 16 million Grey Scale Levels. 110 V/60hz. 1Kva	139,000.00	139,000.00
1	INT-Training	2 plus days of Formal, Classroom and Hands On Training.	Included	Included
1	INT-WARRANTY	Initial One (1) Year Parts and Labor on Entire System from Time of Delivery	Included	Included
1	INT-Shipping	Freight from San Diego, CA to Joplin, Missouri	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
5	INT-EXT-WAR	5 Years of Additional Warranty Starting in Month 13*	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
1	INT-Install	Complete Installation of Entire Systrem with Radiation Survey	Included	Included
		Total		**$ 181,500.00**

By execution of this agreement, by an authorized signature, the customer agrees to purchase the products specified subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the agreement and subject to Tek84 and conditions available at www.Tek84.com.

This quote will expire on: 12/31/25
Delivered-at-place: Joplin, Missouri
Terms: Net 30
Taxes: Circle one Exemption certificate attached Tax rate provided here:
*if taxes apply, please request updated quote

Accepted By:

Printed Name and Title:_____

Authorized Signature_____

Date_____

Prepared by:

Brian D. Hall R.T. (R) (QM) Midwest Regional Sales Manage

Brian D Hall

brian.hall@tek84.com

12/17/2025

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

BID PACKAGE

#2026-RFP-09

BODY SCANNING SYSTEM

JOPLIN POLICE DEPARTMENT- Jail Division
303 E. 3rd Street
JOPLIN, MO 64801

Full Body Scanner with Installation

From Tek 84 Inc.



Tek84

Advanced Security Screening

Tek84 is pleased to offer the Joplin Police Department our Intercept™ Full-Body Scanner for security scanning purposes. Please review our company profile, background, and formal quotation, as well as our response to your requirements.

Qualifications and Experience

The Joplin Police Department has an unprecedented opportunity to move with Tek84 and implement the next generation of Full-Body Scanning for Contraband Detection with the Intercept™ System. The existing technology in use until now was patented in 2006 and has largely gone unchanged since then. Excellent for its day, but its day has passed. As a comparison, in 2006, the only "Smart" phone was the Blackberry 8700, and it did not even have a camera. "Flip" phones were the norm. The Apple iPhone was still a year away.

Would you prefer a phone that uses the best of today's technology as a resource for your needs, or would you rather have one of these old phones? This same type of comparison is true for the Tek84 Intercept™ as it relates to all the other outdated Full-Body Scanning technology.

Tek84 roots and predecessor organizations trace back to 1991 and were all chartered by Dr. Steven Smith. He is the inventor of the Secure 1000 Back Scatter Scanning System, which the TSA widely used at airport passenger checkpoints for several years after 9/11. It was an excellent tool for discovering hidden objects that may be underclothing at or near the skin's surface. Dr. Smith is also a committee member that developed the current ANSI STD 43.17-2009 Radiation Safety for Personnel Security Screening. This is the standard that is used for all Security Full-Body Scanning in the United States.

In 2018 Tek84 recognized that the existing scanning technology was a "force fit" into the corrections world and established a Core Development Team to come up with a new type of scanner that would be able to utilize the best features of transmission imaging and also include the "voice of the customer" to assure that necessary correctional screening procedures could be followed without massive upheaval to jail and prison operations.

The result is the patented Tek84 Intercept™.

The **first** and most noticeable feature of the Intercept™ is its size. Or, more specifically, lack thereof. The footprint is 34" x 72". It has casters built into the unit with stabilizer feet that drop down for positioning and security. It is transportable. With the 10" "cap" off, it moves through a 34.25" Wide x 80" High door. It is 90" tall (7'6") fully assembled. It weighs 720 lbs. Installation takes less than two hours per unit, not a few days. Tek84 also quickly developed and incorporated an optional FDA-approved embedded thermal scanner when our customers asked for it. No other Full-Body Scanner has any of these features, much less all of them. Please compare and check others against these important facts.

The **second** unique feature is that the scanned subject is not transported on a conveyor or moving platform. There are no visual moving parts at all. The subject merely stands still on the marked footprint location. This dramatically simplifies the process as officers no longer have to worry about ensuring the subject is cooperative with taking a "ride" on a full-body scanner—a vast improvement to the entire booking process.

The **third** feature which sets the Intercept™ apart from its competition is that it is the only one with a portable viewing station with a 27" touch screen monitor with its pixel size mated to the number of detector diodes that do the imaging. Remember, a monitor is only as good as the capability of equipment it is viewing. Think of a picture taken via the old chemical process and then scanned by a 5K scanner. It sounds like an extraordinary claim, but the resulting image will be the same. Controls are intuitive and straightforward. It is connected to the base unit via one Cat5 cable. It can be relocated very simply as needed to accommodate your needs and various layout conditions. It can even be removed from its pedestal and mounted on a countertop if desired. Image files are simple to download and utilize for training, investigation, or prosecutorial purposes.

The **fourth** unique and new feature is that the Intercept™ scans with no distortion or magnification. The generator and detector are always equidistant from the subject and travel from below the foot to above the head, known as Vertical Scanning. All other systems use a "fixed" generator beam or one that merely moves left to right from a fixed vertical height. That process causes objects inside or on the body to "appear" in locations nowhere near their actual location. This is especially true as the beam gets to the lower and upper body. Our goal at Tek84 is to help you find the hidden

contraband in the simplest way possible. Trying to interpret a distorted image is not the simplest way possible. Additionally, overall throughput is improved when the image is easier for an operator to review.

The **fifth** differentiator of the Tek84 Intercept™ is that it is the safest system sold today. The ANSI Std N43.17-2009 states..." When using transmission systems, to minimize the effective dose received, persons undergoing screening should be positioned facing away from the source of radiation." The Intercept™ is the only scanner that images Posterior to Anterior as the standard process. All other manufacturers have ignored this safety requirement unless the governing agency forces them to adhere to the standard and scan with the subject facing away from the radiation source. Due to the fixed beam configuration of other systems, scanning in the reverse position creates an even worse distortion of the scanned image. This is hugely important since the body and skull protect the most susceptible areas (eyes, breast, gonads, thyroid- located on anterior of the body) from the ionizing radiation.

To further add to the safety of the process, Tek 84 has "Dual Virtual Wall Technology" to assure that the subject is standing in the correct position closest to the detector and away from the generator when being scanned. This system notifies the operator if the subject is out of position. No other manufacturer offers this feature.

The Intercept™ design offers an "exclusion" zone (the area where operators/bystanders should not be standing while the x-ray is on) equal to the unit's footprint. This creates a safer environment for all and much more effective utilization of your floor space. The Intercept™ design also prevents the subject from escaping the system in any direction other than the exact method they entered. One way in, one way out. It is typically placed against a wall or corner, so there is no encumbrance to a field of view.

And the final differentiator at Tek84 is the people that work with us and our commitment to excellence. Our CEO, Dr. Steven Smith, was a police officer for five years before starting his journey to help fellow officers make their jobs safer by using this equipment. The core development team has nearly 100 years of combined experience working in the security field. Our training manager worked in medical radiology for several years before moving over to security full-body scanner training. Tek 84 is not a company that manufactures various x-ray systems and makes Body Scanners. We make only different types of Body Scanners. It is our focus and core competency.

To summarize, we believe the Tek84 Intercept™ has made a huge step forward in the advancement of Security Full Body Scanning Technology as a law enforcement and correctional "tool" and that it will be the correct choice for the Joplin Police Department to include this "tool" in its arsenal moving forward. Tek84 will train you with people certified in medical radiology. This training will take place over three days on your shifts and in small group sessions. Tek84 will also walk through the registration process with the State of Kansas.

Over 875 customers in North America in a little over four years of production would indicate that the Intercept™ is has become the Whole-Body Scanner of choice for Correctional Facilities across the United States.

The Tek84 Intercept™ is designated as MADE IN AMERICA. No other manufacturer can make this claim. Tek84 invites you to our California factory to see our 70 team members and the units being manufactured and to talk to our software engineers. Be sure to review other's capability at doing this as you do your due diligence.

Description of Firm:

Tek84 Inc. is a "C" Type corporate entity formed in 2019 in the State of Delaware, Headquartered at 13495 Gregg St., Poway, CA 92064.

Predecessor Tek84 Engineering Group LLC was formed in 2009 and has manufactured and designed Body Scanning Equipment since then.

Tek84 Federal EIN Number is 27-0910092

Tek84 nor its predecessors have been disbarred, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from doing business with another government entit

A. SPECIFICATIONS/SUBMITTALS:

1. **General**:

The Full Body scanner with installation will be provided will meet all specifications within this RFP.
The Intercept™ Full Body Scanner meets all the specifications within this RFP.

The Department will be using the scanner for detection of contraband among the inmate population at the Joplin Police Department. Vendors must adhere to federal, state and local requirements listed within these documents.
Agreed and Comply

2. Scanner Specifications:

The scanner shall meet the following requirements:

Uses an X-ray beam that images subjects above their head to assure accurate proportional imaging, no magnification or distortion and does not require the subject to move on a platform or conveyor belt during the imaging process

Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ scans with no distortion or magnification. The generator and detector are always equidistant from the subject and travel from below the foot to above the head, called vertical scanning. The subject stands still during the scanning process and is not required to move on a platform or conveyor belt.

a. Has an ultra compact 34" x 72" x 90" inch footprint design
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ footprint is 34 inches x 72 inches x 90 inches

b. Has an exclusion zone equal to the 34 inch x 72 inch footprint
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ exclusion zone is equal to the 34 inch x 72 inch footprint of the unit itself.

c. Is waterproof up to 4 inches or higher from the ground
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ is proven waterproof up to four inches in height from the ground.

d. Has dual virtual technology to make sure that the subject is standing centered or in the correct position in the machine to reduce radiation dose exposure and radiation dose falls within ANSI/HPS N43.17-2009 guidelines.
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ has Dual Virtual Wall Technology that ensures the subject is standing in the correct position while being scanned to minimize radiation dose as per ANSI/HPS N43.17-2009.

e. Has a low imaging dose of at least 0.25 uSv per scan to ensure that subject is not harmed by radiation.
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ dose rates of 0.25, 0.50, 1.00, and even 2.00 uSv with optional 4.0 and 8.0 Usv for large subjects if necessary. These dose rates are accumulated for each individual scanned on a one-year running basis. The Intercept™ will not allow a scan if the 250uSv per year ANSI standard or a self-imposed limit has been reached to ensure the subject is not harmed by radiation.

f. Has the capability to provide a photo, 3 images, scan number, time date stamp, comments, unit name, institution name, Jail Management System number and operator embedded on jpg for evidence purposes.
Meets Specifications: The scan record includes an embedded photo of the person just before being scanned, the date/time stamp of the image, either one, two, or all three x-ray image types
(Hi-Res, 3D, Detail), the operator, the jail location, a description of the suspect item, the scan number, and the dosage.

g. Is mobile can be moved but is considered stationary when the wheels are raised off the floor
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ is transportable and not permanently anchored to the floor.

h. Has at least a four second scan time.
Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ has a four second scan time.

i. Has a high-resolution monitor, clearly showing objects hidden under the clothing and within body cavities.

Meets Specifications: The Intercept™ includes a portable viewing station with a 27" touch screen monitor. The pixel size is *mated* to the number of detector diodes that do the imaging. This provides the highest resolution possible and the best opportunity for the operator to detect hidden objects.

j. Has a pass-through beam not an angled beam for more accurate imaging.

Meets Specifications: The generator and detector are always equidistant from the subject and travel from below the foot to above the head, providing the most accurate imaging possible. All other systems use a "fixed" generator beam or one that merely moves left to right from a fixed vertical height. That process creates an angled beam and causes objects inside or on the body to "appear" in locations nowhere near their actual location. This is Vertical Scanning.

k. Has the capability of plugging into a standard outlet with no additional electrical upgrade needed.

Meets Specifications: The system operates on a standard 110V15A duplex receptacle, probably already available at your desired location. There is no need for special power requirements.

l. Preferably manufactured in the US.

Meets Specifications: All Tek84 products, including Intercept™, are 100 percent developed and assembled in the United States at our manufacturing plant near San Diego, California.

B. DELIVERIES:

1. Product shall be delivered FOB destination, freight prepaid, on ground or inside delivery to the following location:
   a. Joplin Police Department
      303 East 3Rd Street
      Joplin, Missouri 64801
      Agreed and Will Comply

2. Deliveries are required Monday-Friday only between the hours of 7:30am-11:20am and 12:30pm-3:30pm. All deliveries must be confirmed 24 hours in advance. This may be modified by the Joplin Police Department
   Agreed and Will Comply

D. WARRANTIES:

The contractor warrants that:

1. All supplies are merchantable, of good quality and free from defects whether patent or latent in material or workmanship.
2. All supplies to be provided to the COUNTY are fit and sufficient for the purpose intended.
3. Warranties shall be submitted with this RFP.5 years of extended warranty added to RFP
   Agreed and Will Comply

E. MAINTENANCE:

Contractor shall supply Five additional years of maintenance on the equipment included in the pricing.
Agreed and Will Comply

F. SAFETY DATA SHEET:

It is required by law that all hazardous materials must be identified and be accompanied with a "Safety Data Sheet" (SDS) at time of delivery.
Agreed and Will Comply

G. INSPECTION:

All materials furnished are subject to inspection and approval by the Joplin Police Department.
Agreed and Will Comply

H. **INSTALLATION:**

In addition to a complete visual inspection of the equipment, vendor shall install equipment and make sure it is functioning properly prior to the County signing off on installation for payment.

Agreed and Will Comply

I. **TRAINING:**

Vendor shall include training on the full body scanner in the pricing of the equipment to assure that the staff are able to adequately use the equipment.

Agreed and Will Comply: Tek84 trainers are medically certified in radiology. There are three levels of training. Basic user and radiation safety training take approximately 2 hours. The additional training for Management (Train the Trainer) and Super Users (Administrators) typically follows immediately after their user training. Anyone trained at the Management level will be instructed in the "Train the Trainer" format to become the trainer for new employees. Instructors will work around your shifts to minimize or eliminate overtime. Everyone that completes the training will be provided a certificate. Typical Training plan is to travel to site on Monday, and train in these small group sessions all day Tuesday, Wednesday, and part of Thursday. Tek84 will train as many people as requested, all we ask is that those trained will be directly associated with the process and able to use the Intercept as soon after training as possible. Two plus days of training are included.

J. **REJECTED MATERIALS:**

The vendor shall immediately remove any rejected or defective material/products delivered to the facility at his or her own expense. Rejected materials shall never again be offered to the COUNTY. Vendor will be responsible for all costs and transportation charges incurred in replacing materials that do not meet all specifications.

Agreed and Will Comply

K. **SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS:**

No Substitutions will be accepted or Brand Name or Equal without the consent of the COUNTY User, The Joplin Police Department who is placing the order. If substitute products are delivered without approval, it will be the responsibility of the vendor to pick-up those products at no charge or penalty to the COUNTY.

Agreed and Will Comply

L. **SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE:**

The vendor must provide a knowledgeable representative to respond to all questions regarding orders and billing by phone, fax, or e-mail within twenty-four (24) hours.

Agreed and Will Comply: Tek84 has several layers of responsive customer support to meet the needs of Morrison County.

Tek84 24/7 toll free number is 866-266-7779.

M. **COMPLAINTS:**

Vendor will respond to complaints within twenty-four (24) hours with a reasonable and acceptable solution. Contractor shall be required to rectify any problems including billing issues within fifteen (15) business days of said notification.

Agreed and Will Comply

N. **CONTRACT AUDITS**

Vendor agrees that the **AGENCY** or its delegate will have the right to review, obtain and copy all records pertaining to performance of the contract. Vendor agrees to provide the **AGENCY** or its delegate with any relevant information requested and shall permit the **AGENCY** or its delegate access to its premises, upon reasonable notice, during normal business hours for the purpose of interviewing employees and inspecting and copying such books, records, accounts and other material that may be relevant to a matter under investigation for the purpose of determining compliance with this requirement. Vendor further agrees to maintain such records for a period of three (3) years after final payment under the contract.

Agreed and Will Comply

TECHNICAL APPROACH

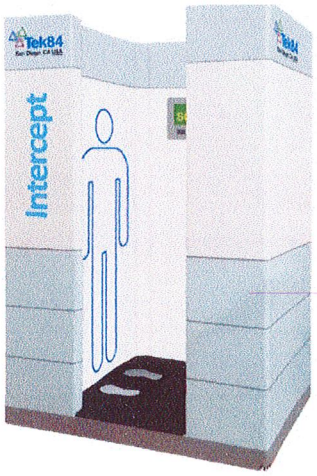
Scope of Project and How the Tek84 Intercept™ meets or exceeds all project requirements.

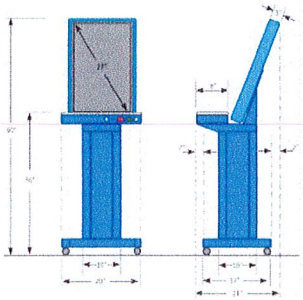
Tek84 proposes to manufacture, ship, deliver, install and provide training on our Intercept™ Full Body Scanner. This product has been customer tested and utilized in over 2,000 locations beginning in Jan 2019. Please compare this install base with the install base of the make and model of any competitive non-moving subject unit offered. There is no comparison. The full load rate of the Intercept™ is 180 scans per hour or 4,320 scans in a twenty-four (24) hour period.

The Tek84 Intercept™ has no visible moving parts such as a conveyor belt or moving platform that can cause safety incidents and fail. The subject does not need to risk falling from a moving platform or taking an often-undesired ride on a conveyor belt. The subject simply stands still for four seconds while the system performs its work. The framework of the Intercept™ is made from heavy-duty aircraft aluminum with unibody construction. The Intercept™ has a 34" x 72" footprint and takes up less floor space than many desks. The unit arrives in two crates, nearly fully assembled, and comes with built-in casters to quickly move the unit into location.

The operating kiosk is connected to the Intercept™ with one (1) CAT5E cable. The kiosk has a 27" touch screen monitor with no need for a keyboard or mouse to operate the system. Just simple and intuitive touch screen commands.

Please see the examples below:



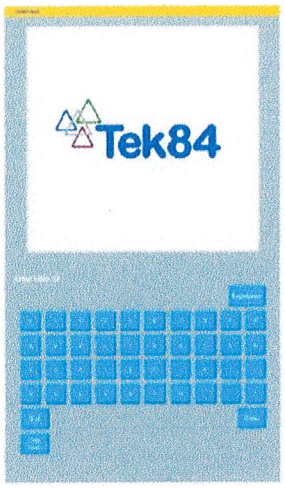




The system operates on a standard 110V15A duplex receptacle which is probably already available at your desired location. There is no need for special power requirements.

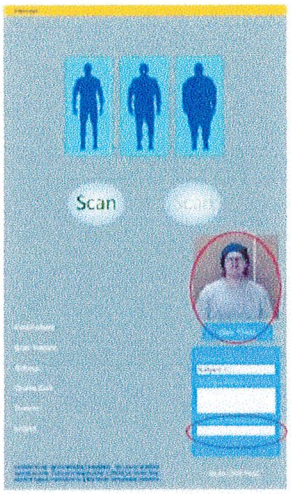
The Intercept™ is simple to operate and simple for the subject. Log in can be done using a quick four-digit pin code or name and password on the touch screen of the provided operating kiosk. There is no warm-up period required for the system to be ready. The system is also self-calibrating and requires only one Preventative Maintenance per year.

Once logged in, the subject name or JMS # is selected, and the operator presses the scan button two times.



User Log in via pin number or name/password

User Data Base and User Level (User, Manager, Super User) Can be pre loaded into system



Subject selected via JMS # or name

Existing Subject Data Base can be pre loaded into system

If already in use, tie in to Bar Code or RFID can also be done.

Take photo of subject if desired

Accumulated dose of each subject is always shown

Press "Scan"...

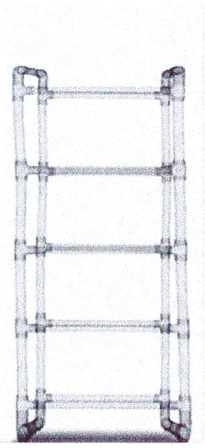
The Operator decides the best technique for scanning based on the subject's size and the frequency with which the subject will be scanned during the year. The scanned image immediately populates after the 4-second scan. The techniques available are dose rates of 0.25, 0.50, 1.00, and even 2.00 uSv if necessary. These dose rates are accumulated for each individual scanned on a one-year running basis and will not allow a scan (or will take a scan w/o the generator on- your choice) if the 250uSv per year (ANSI STD limit or your self-imposed 250 uSv limit has been reached. That would equate to 1,000 or 400 scans annually on the lowest (0.25uSv) setting. The computer has a MINI ITX Industrial Motherboard w/ Intel Core i5-6500 3.3 GHz Processor, and the HARD DRIVE is 1TB 2.5 SATA, 5400 RPM x 2Ea for RAID 1 million images of storage.

IMPORTANT TECHNICAL NOTE

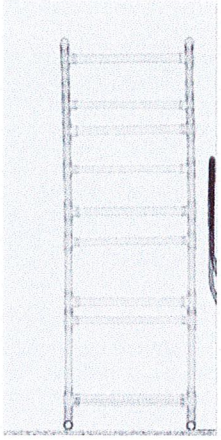
Because the Intercept™ scans directly perpendicular to the body on a vertical axis from below the foot to above the head. The Intercept™ provides no distortion or magnification of the image compared to systems that "fix" their generated beam on a horizontal plane. It also requires less dose to go through the body and present a good image as it has to pass through less mass than a fixed beam with a diagonal passage through the body. See the example with PVC "bread rack" below.



Test Object



Tek84 Intercept

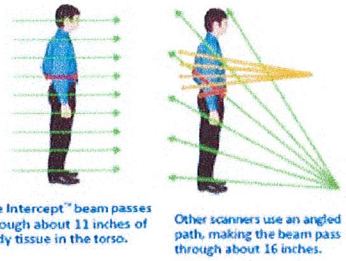


Fixed Beam X Ray

Intercept™

High-Security Contraband Detection

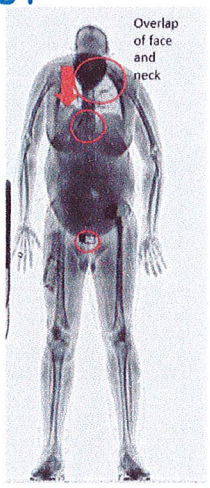
Image Distortion



Some have recognized this poor design and then simply duplicated it creating 2x the generators and detectors that can fail and vastly increasing the dose of ionizing radiation

08/06/20 Tek 84 Confidential 10

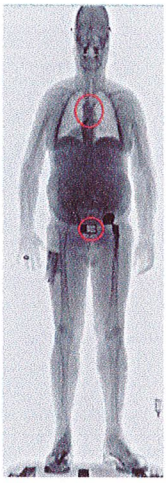
Tek84



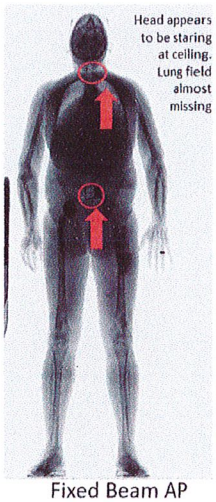
Fixed Beam PA



Intercept PA

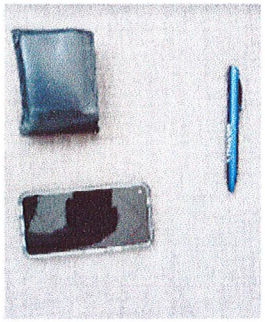


Intercept AP



Fixed Beam AP

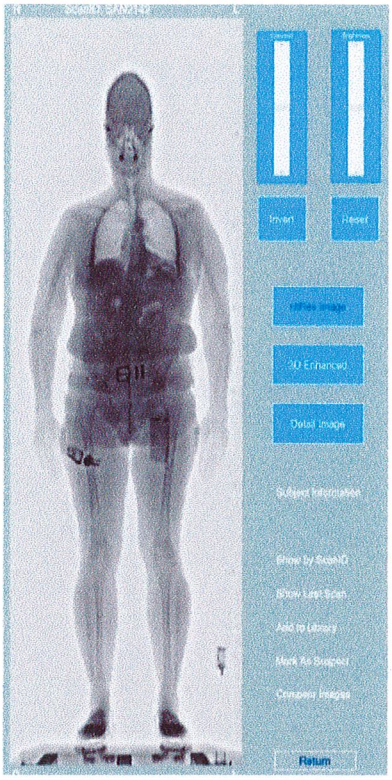
PA = Beam goes through posterior to anterior. AP is the opposite. ANSI requires PA. If the "easy" things are hard to locate, how are you going to find the hard-to-find things?



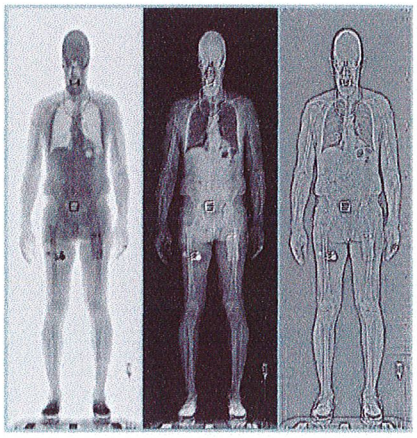


- *And see examples with a person standing in the same exact position each time. Look how the objects on the person "move" in the fixed beam scan and are in the correct position on the Intercept™. PA means that the generated beam passes through the posterior of the person being scanned and then the anterior. AP means just the opposite. As you can see, PA using a fixed beam system causes overlap in head, neck, and shoulder area. The ANSI/HPS N43.17-2009 Section 6 states," The radiation dose delivered to a scanned individual shall be as low as reasonably achievable (**ALARA**) while meeting the required detection performance. When using transmission systems, to minimize the effective dose received, **persons undergoing screening should be positioned facing away from the source of radiation."** The Intercept™ is the only Full Body Scanner designed to scan the subject facing away from the generator. (Posterior to Anterior – PA) The skull and body thickness protects the eyes, gonads, breast, and thyroid from the X-ray beam. SAFER…*

After pressing the scan button, the resultant image is produced (shown below)....and the image can be manipulated in any number of ways to identify potential anomalies and contraband best. The Windows 10 Operating System utilizes 24 bits configured to provide **16 million variations** of gray shades to enhance the image contrast and brightness.



A simple press of the touch screen in any area of suspicion will Zoom that specific body part for further inspection. Pressing the image again will return it to full scale. Panning can be done by simply adjusting the area where the button is pushed to the left or the right.
Additionally, the images can be portrayed in Hi-Resolution, 3D, or Detailed techniques, as shown below. Each of those images can be, in turn, reversed in polarity. If an anomaly of note is discovered, the image can be marked as "suspect." It can also be added to the library of images that can be used to help operators define and compare two different people with similar anomalies.



The Intercept™ has three types of user levels. Screener (User), Management (or train the trainer), and Super User. Each subsequent level has additional *selectable* screens available to them according to your need. SuperUser has every screen available to it.

Selectable features according to your needs are shown here.

Permission	Management	Screener
Add/Modify User	☑	☐
Add Subject	☑	☑
Edit Subject	☑	☑
Edit Scan Data	☑	☐
Export Images	☑	☐
Add Library Images	☑	☐
Maintain Library	☐	☐
View Reports	☑	☐
Export Reports	☑	☐
Upload/Down Users	☐	☐
Upload/Download Subjects	☐	☐
Create Gain Tables	☐	☐
System Configuration	☐	☐
Authorize USB	☐	☐
Perform System Updates	☐	☐
Upload/Download Native Files	☐	☐
Access Service	☐	☐
Set Facility Information	☐	☐
Disable Prea Bypass	☐	☐
Allow Printing	☑	☑

If the Joplin Police Department wishes to print or save an image to the authorized flash drive provided with the Intercept™, it is a straightforward process.

The toolbar at the bottom of the Scan Report has functions accessible with permission.



Figure 59: Scan Report Toolbar

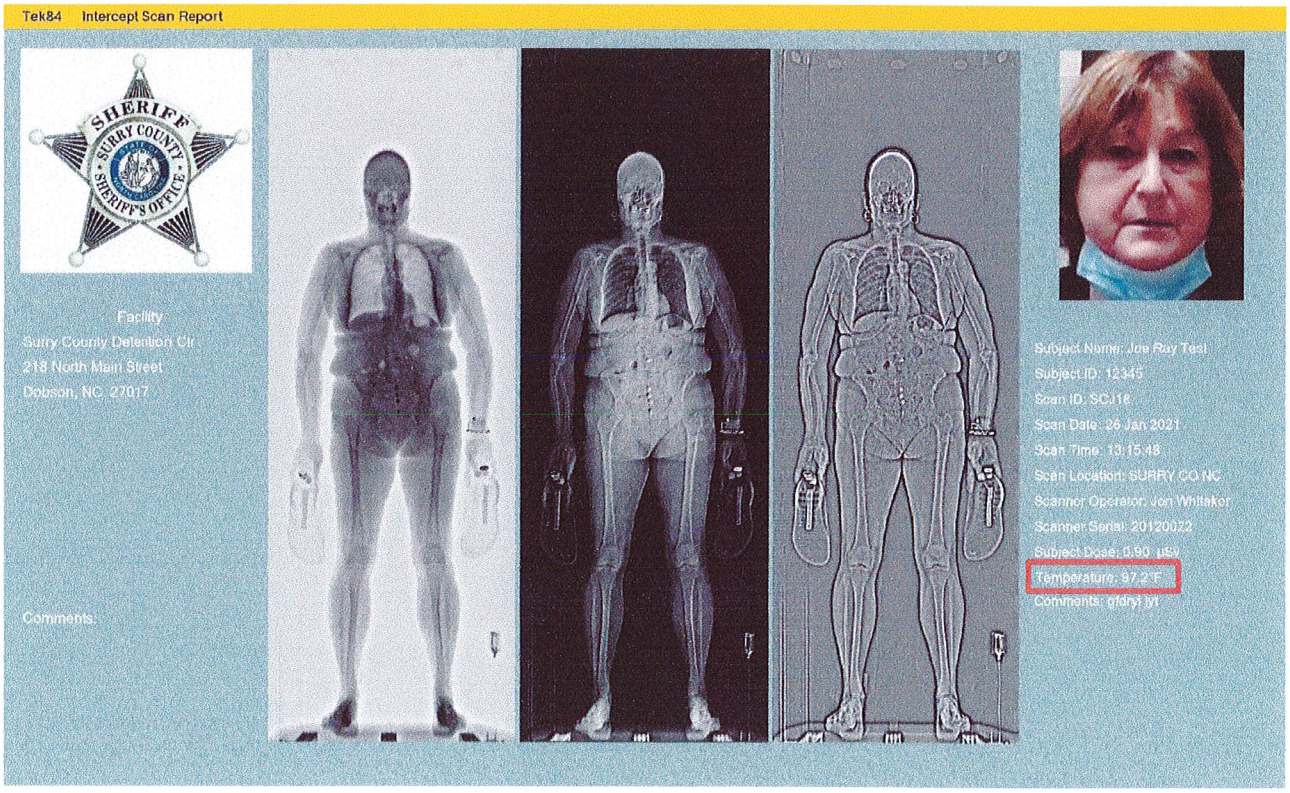
Along the right side of all reports is a vertical scroll bar. Use the vertical scroll bar to scroll to the bottom of lengthy reports.

11.3.1.1 Export Image File

Export Image File refers to exporting the native file of the scan. The native file is Tek84's proprietary image format and can only be viewed on Intercept. This function requires permission.

Insert an authorized USB device into the USB port in the control panel. Select Export Image File.

The image file that gets downloaded appears as shown. This one has the optional thermal scanner, which also provides the temperature of the subject.



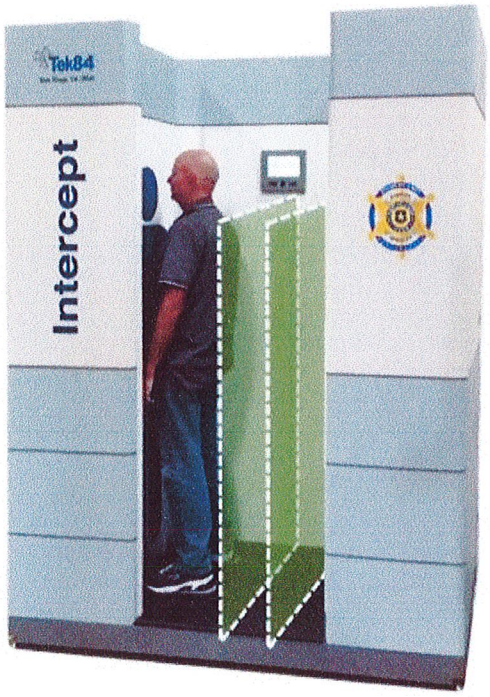
It includes an embedded photo of the person just before being scanned, the date/time stamp of the image, either one, two, or all three x-ray image types (Hi-Res, 3D, Detail), the operator, the jail location, a description of the suspect item, the scan number, and the dosage.

Databases

Both subject and user databases can be uploaded into the Intercept™ utilizing this same flash drive apparatus and a simple text, comma-delimited file. The upload takes less than one minute to perform and can be done by the Tek84 Trainer with the data that the Joplin Police Department provides.

New subjects and new users can be enrolled as well within about a minute.

The Tek84 Intercept™ is also equipped with Dual Virtual Wall Technology. This technology prevents the subject from being out of position when being scanned.



Intercept™
High-Security Contraband Detection

Key Features (continued)

- Dual Virtual Wall Technology
  - Detects when the subject is out of position.
  - Notifies the operator
  - Prevents Scanning
  - Stops in process Scans
  - ANSI 43-17 Compliant
  - Fully configurable for local requirements.

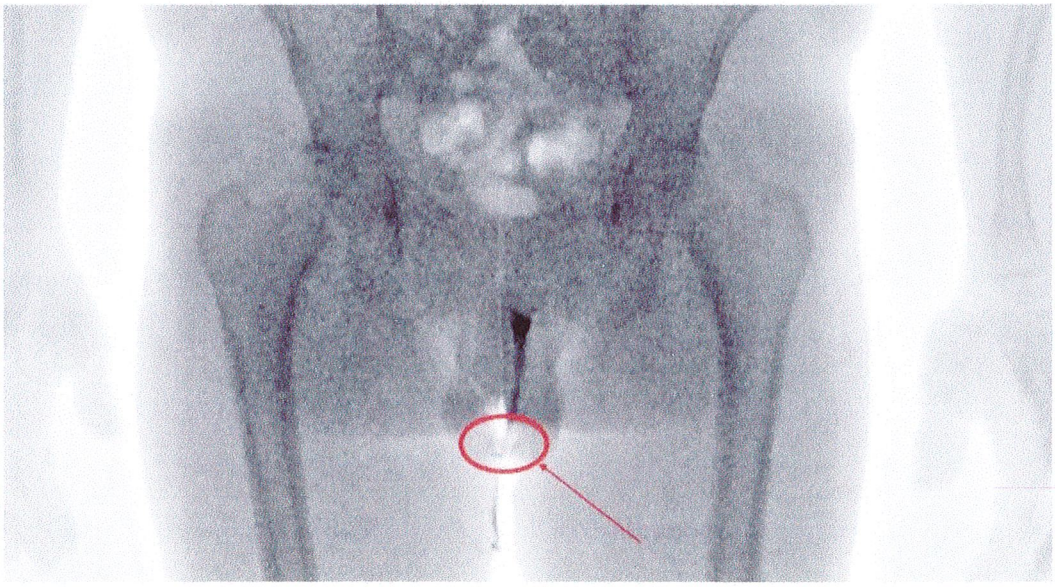
This is exclusive to Tek84, and no other competitor has this safety feature. Our system also constrains the subject on three sides while he is being scanned. This makes it much more difficult to escape than any other system on the market. Again, safer.

For the safety of the equipment operator and bystanders, the Tek84 Intercept™ has an exclusion zone equal to the unit's footprint. In other words, as long as the operator is not standing inside the unit while the system is on, they are in a safe position. See red arrows below.

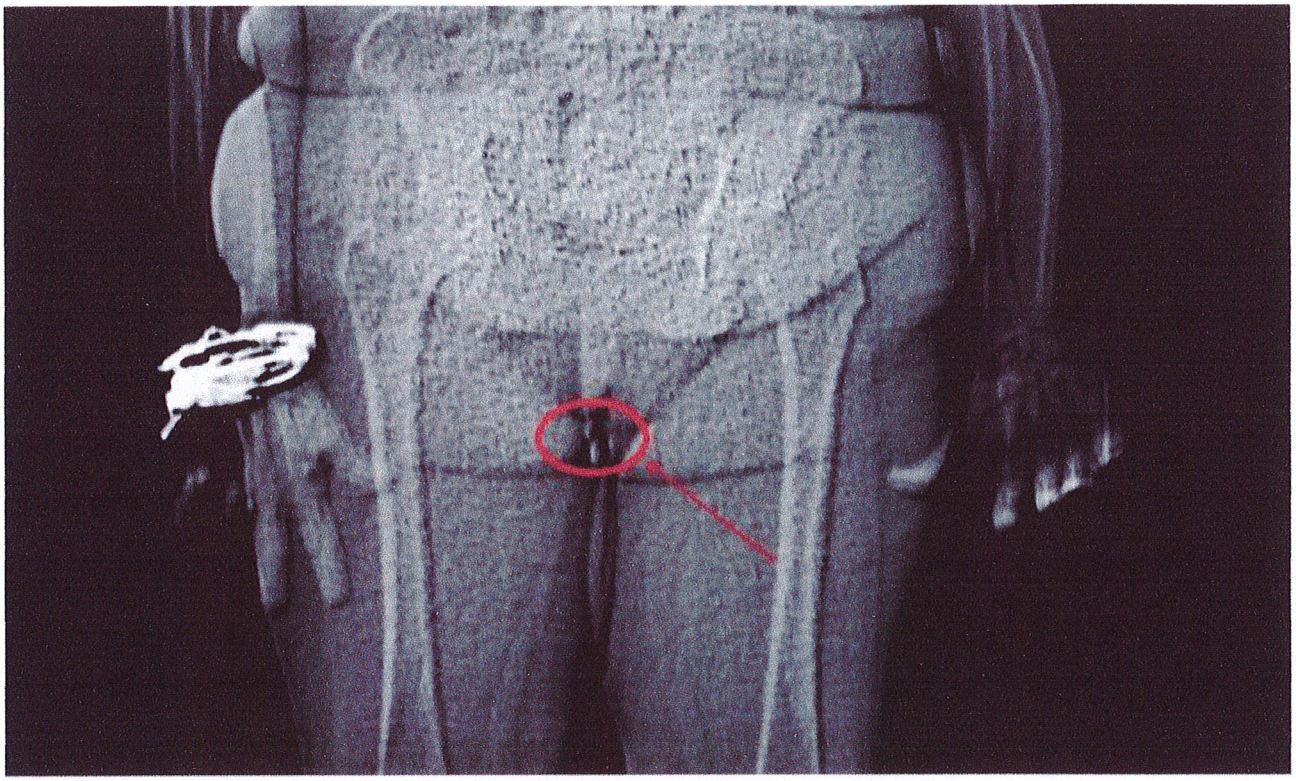


Images

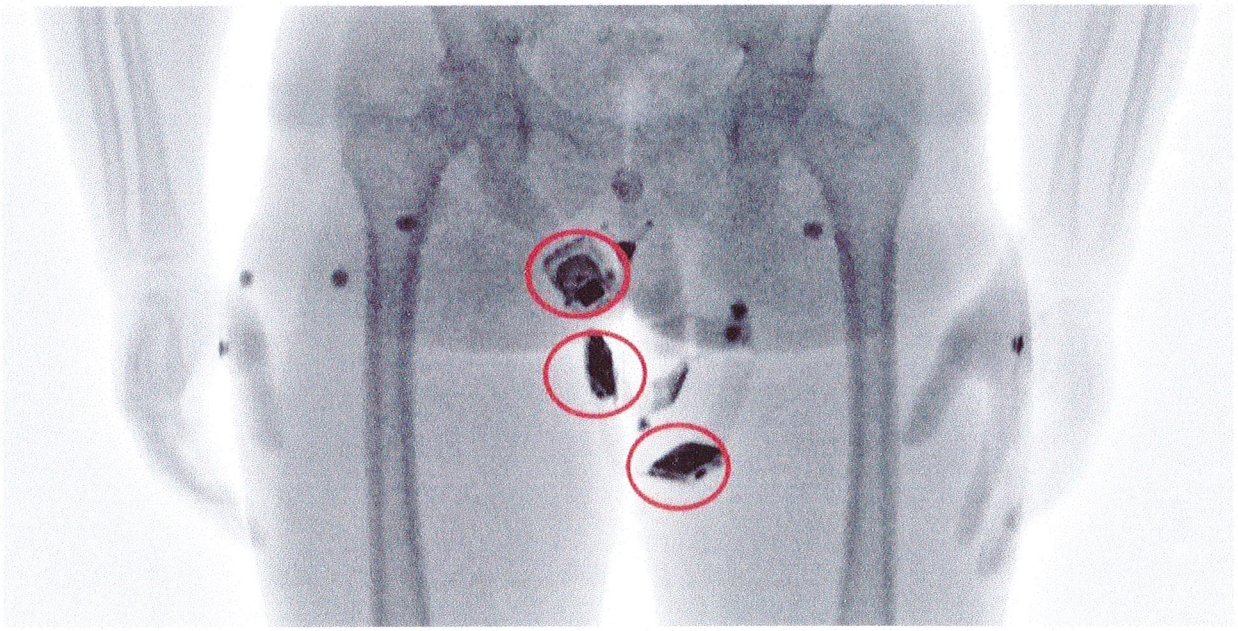
Below are just a few of the images from the Tek84 Intercept™ at various customers.



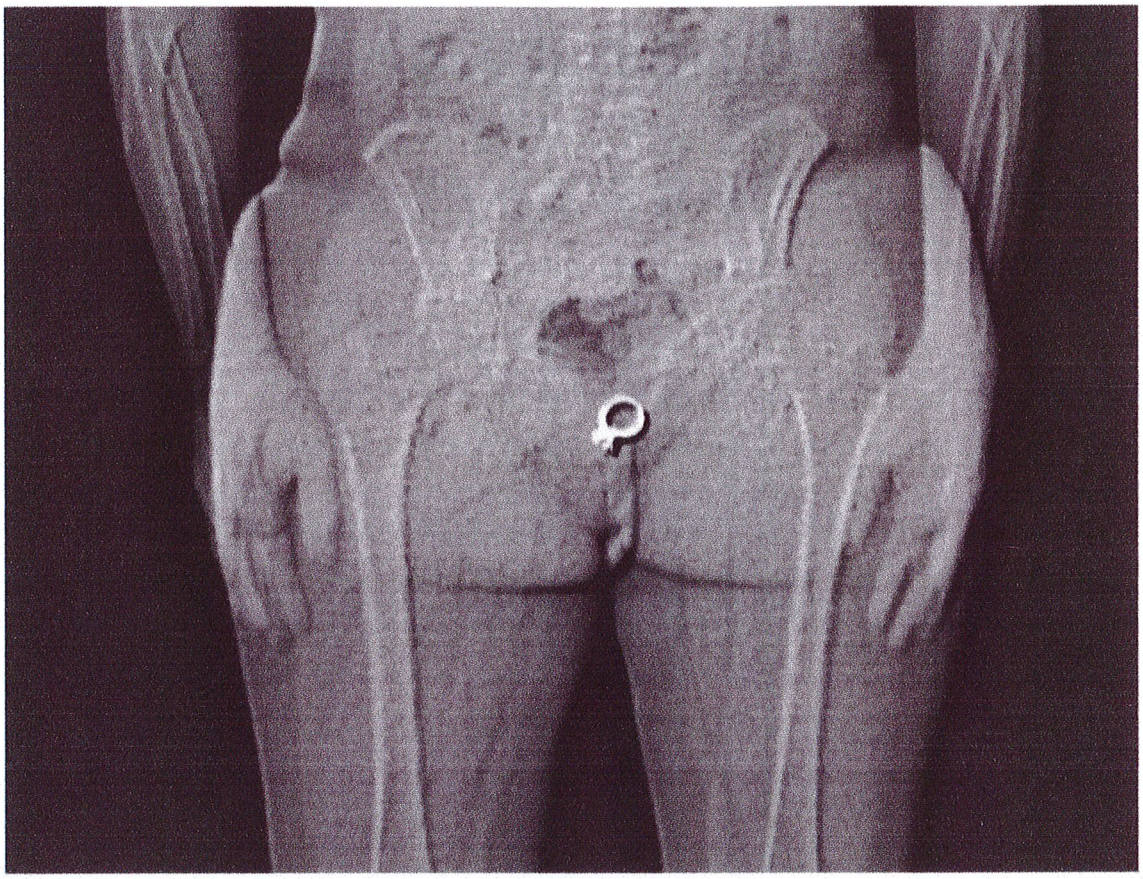
Fentanyl Pills

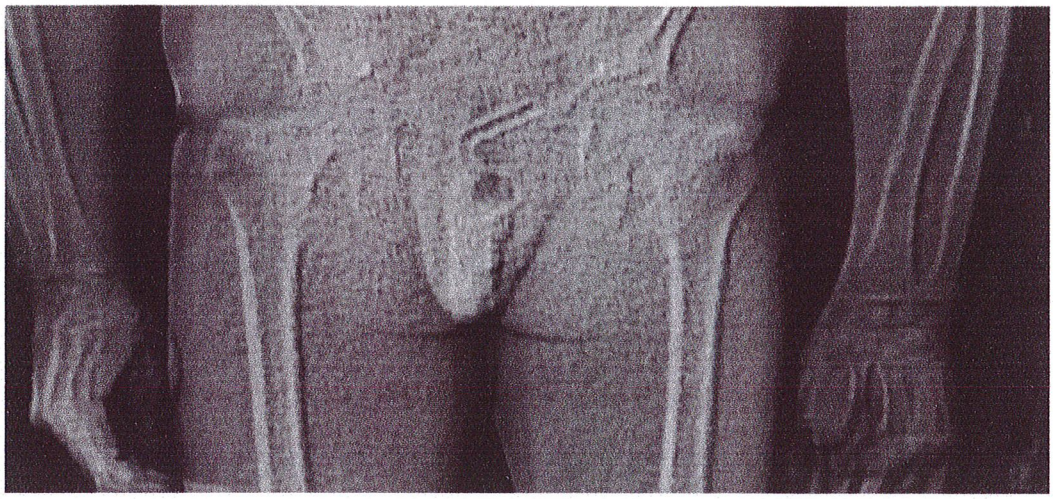


Meth inside



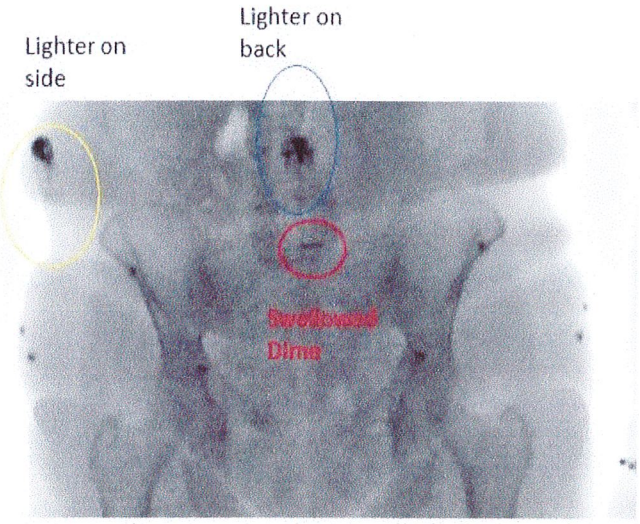
Apple i-watches missed during pat down



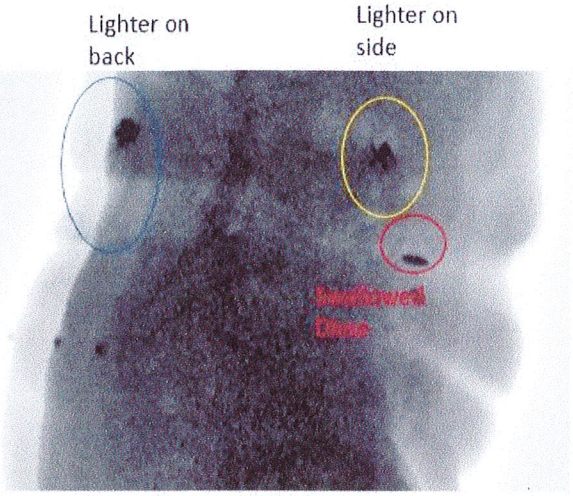


Keistered Crack pipe

ills in a pen



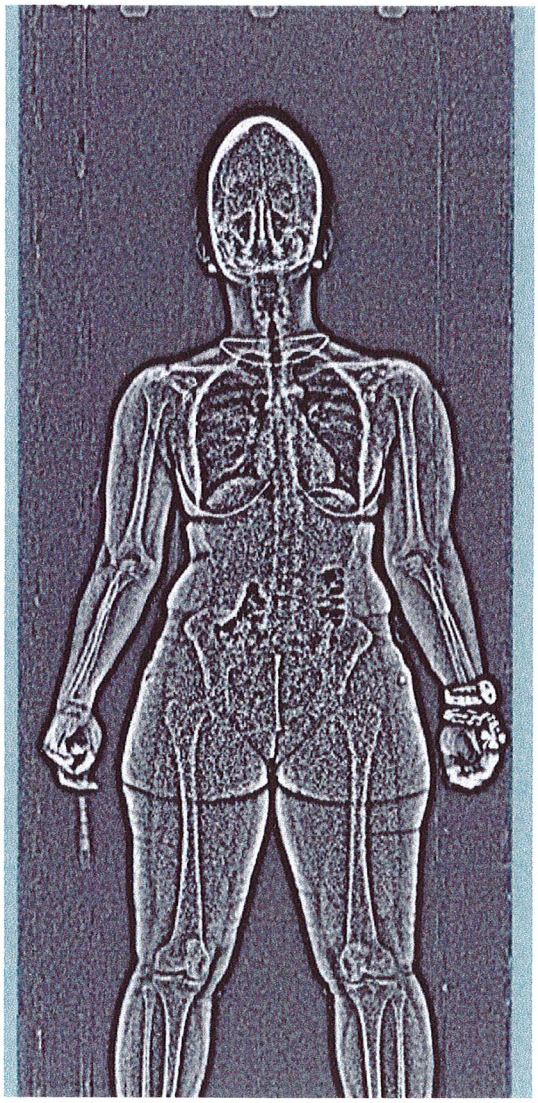
PA View Two lighters and swallowed dime

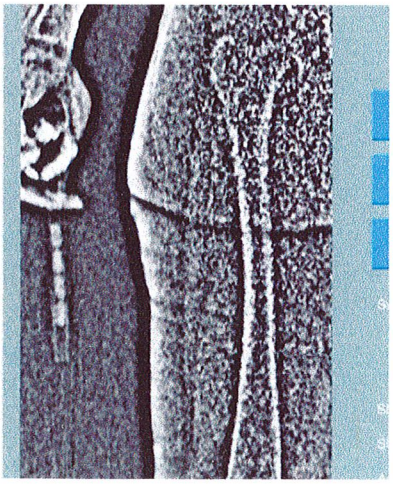


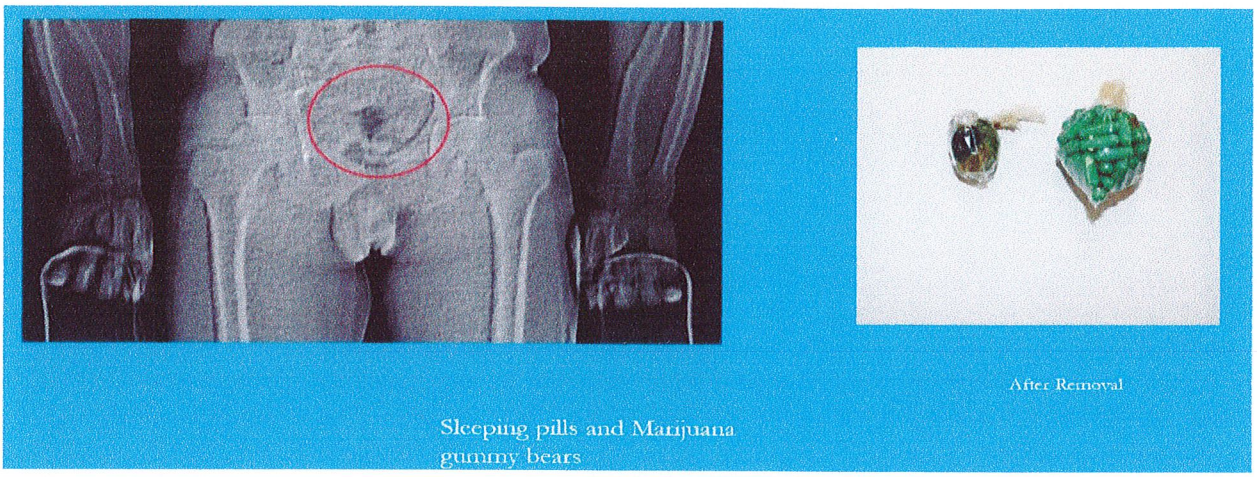
Profile View scan of same person

On Fixed beam systems this type of image comparison is extremely difficult because of the distortion









Training

All of our trainers are medically certified in Radiology. Tek84 believes that you should be trained by people that understand human anatomy and know what should and should not belong in the human body. To the extent that it is relevant, all HIPPA rules will be utilized

Tek84 has learned that comprehension and retention work best for our training if it is kept to groups of approximately four people at a time. There are three levels of training. Basic User training, including radiation safety training, takes about 2 hours per group. The additional training for Management (Train the Trainer) and Super Users typically follows immediately after their User training. Anyone trained at a management level will be instructed how to become the Trainer for future follow-up sessions to new employees.

Tek84 will work on your shifts and time to minimize your overtime. Everyone that completes the training will be provided with a training certificate. A post training question quiz will be administered to all those trained in compliance with many health departments across the United States.

Quote 12/17/25

Mark St. Peter Jail Administrator
Joplin Police Department
303 E 3rd St Joplin, MO 64801
Phone: 417-623-3131 Ex 1463
mstpeter@joplinmo.org

Quo# 2025-03-31

Please see the quotation below for the Tek84 Intercept Body Scanner. The scanner includes all that is listed below as well as (1) built in camera to include a photo of the subject with each scan (2) Your agency's logo on the scanner as well as on each scan report. (3) Training by a medical professional on the use of the product, required radiation training and expert training on reading the scan results. (4) A one-time grab or your JMS database to upload the current list of subjects currently and previously in your facility. (5) 6 years warranty parts and labor

Qty	Part Number	Description	Net Each	Ext Price
1	SSD-018-0100	Tek84 Intercept Whole Body Security Scanning System High Strength Aluminum Unibody Frame. 106Kv Monoblock Oil Cooled Generator. 34" X 72" X 90" (79" top removed) foot print. 4 Second Scan Time. Variable Scanning Dosage from 0.25 uSv to 8.0 uSv Tethered Ethernet Connected Work Station with 27" Vertically Mounted Touch Screen Monitor. PC with Win OS and (2) 1 TB HDD. RAID. 1 million image storage capacity. Transportable on Built in Heavy Duty Caster System. Corner Mounting Feet. 16 million Grey Scale Levels. 110 V/60hz. 1Kva	139,000.00	139,000.00
1	INT-Training	2 plus days of Formal, Classroom and Hands On Training.	Included	Included
1	INT-WARRANTY	Initial One (1) Year Parts and Labor on Entire System from Time of Delivery	Included	Included
1	INT-Shipping	Freight from San Diego, CA to Joplin, Missouri	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
5	INT-EXT-WAR	5 Years of Additional Warranty Starting in Month 13*	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
1	INT-Install	Complete Installation of Entire Systrem with Radiation Survey	Included	Included
		Total		**$ 181,500.00**

By execution of this agreement, by an authorized signature, the customer agrees to purchase the products specified subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the agreement and subject to Tek84 and conditions available at www.Tek84.com.

This quote will expire on: 12/31/25
Delivered-at-place: Joplin, Missouri
Terms: Net 30
Taxes: Circle one Exemption certificate attached Tax rate provided here:
*if taxes apply, please request updated quote

Accepted By:

Printed Name and Title:_____

Authorized Signature_____

Date_____

Prepared by:

Brian D. Hall R.T. (R) (QM) Midwest Regional Sales Manage

Brian D. Hall brian.hall@tek84.com

12/17/2025

Bid Tabulation Document

2026-RFP-09

Request For Proposal # 2026-RFP-09 was published on 12/18/2025 for a Jail Body Scanner that was approved in the current budget. The deadline passed on 01/15/2026 with two companies submitting proposals.

Vendor	Total Bid Price	Warranty included	Meets Size Req.
VMI Systems Inc.	$128,995	YES	NO
Tek84	$181,500	YES	YES

Tek84 meets the specifications required for the equipment to operate in the limited space available in the City Jail.

VMI Systems Inc. did not meet the specifications required for the equipment to operate in the limited space available in the City jail.

Tek84 was selected as the winning Bid.

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
Council Bill No. 2025-017 – AN ORDINANCE approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall, for the purpose of renovating Memorial Hall.

MEETING DATE
December 1, 2025

DEPARTMENT
Legal

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill No. 2025-017
Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU)
Friends of Memorial Hall Proposal

REVIEWED BY
City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; Director Joplin Athletic Complex, Paul Bloomberg; and City Manager, Nicholas Edwards.

SUMMARY
This council bill approves the Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and between the City of Joplin and Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall. The purpose of the MOU is to outline the Parties respective responsibilities and conditions that have to be met in order for Memorial Hall to be conveyed to Friends and to be fully redeveloped.

BACKGROUND
Friends of Memorial has submitted a proposal to acquire Memorial Hall and redevelop the building, subject to several conditions and contingencies. Friends and the local hotel industry will work with the Missouri State legislators to pass legislation at the state level that increases the lodging tax that the City of Joplin may levy from four percent (4%) to six percent (6%). If this enabling legislation is passed, the City will hold a local election so that the citizens will vote on increasing the lodging tax from four percent (4%) to six percent (6%). The proposal has an overall budget for renovations of approximately $16,740,396.00. Friends plans to apply for State Historic Tax Credits ($4,398,000.00), Federal Historic Tax Credits ($2,298,200.00) and New Market Tax Credits ($3,400,000.00). In addition, Friends will undertake a community fundraising campaign to raise $2,000,000.00. Upon successful fundraising, Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall will provide a financial statement certifying the completion of the $2M capital campaign, and only after the successful capital campaign will the City issue bonds. Friends is requesting city funds in the amount of $7,000,000.00. The City Funds would come solely from the revenue bonds that are issued and repaid solely from the revenue from the increase in the lodging tax as set forth above. This MOU is conditioned on the 2% lodging tax increase being law and the Joplin voters approving the tax increase. Friends would be responsible for any other funds required to complete the

renovations. In the event that Friends ever ceases operating Memorial Hall in the future, ownership of the building and all improvements would revert back to the City. Friends will obtain no rights to sell or lease the property to any third party in the future and any such sale or lease shall void Friends leasehold rights in the building and ownership of the building and/or leasehold in the building shall immediately revert back to City.

FUNDING SOURCE

Lodging tax, $7 million in municipal bonds repaid through a 2% increase to the lodging tax, if approved by voters.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends this Council Bill be approved on First Reading.

MEMORIAL HALL

REHABILITATION PLAN

12/01/2025

Presented by:

Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall



CONTACT

Lori Haun
417-529-3888
lori@downtownjoplin.com

Melodee Colbert Kean
417-437-8141
melocolbert@yahoo.com

EXH. 1

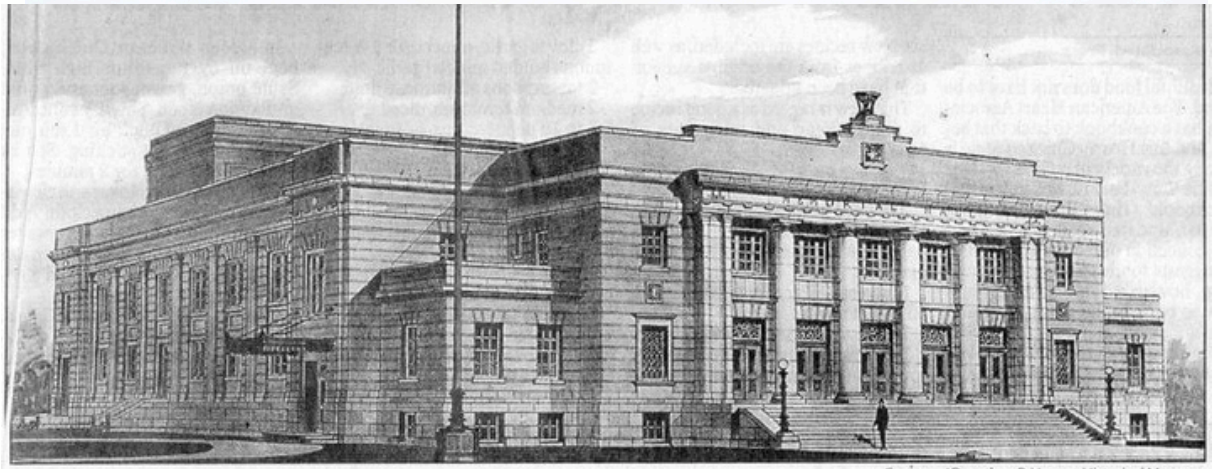
CONTENTS

Introduction	3
Goals and Objectives	4
Challenges	5
Solution	6
Rehabilitation Scope	9
Rehab Cost Summary	10
Financials	11
Timeline	16
Community Support	17
About Us	18

Introduction

Memorial Hall, located at 212 W 8th Street, has played a dynamic role in the community for 100 years. Built as a memorial to honor the men and women who gave their lives for our freedom, this building has been a community centerpiece.

REHABILITATION PLAN



With this plan, the Friends of Memorial Hall propose an alternative to demolition for this community landmark. By evaluating local, state and national incentives, utilizing community support and investment and a public-private partnership, we propose options for rehabilitation and long term sustainability for this community asset.

Our Goals & Objectives

The mission of the Friends of Memorial Hall is to revitalize and preserve our historic Memorial Hall as a thriving community hub that fosters intergenerational engagement, empowers youth, supports veterans, and enriches the lives of all residents and visitors through tourism, activities, education, entertainment, and connection.



SFS Rendering from 2021 Report

This report will show the following for the rehabilitation of Memorial Hall

01 Cost of Rehabilitation is significantly less than previous projections.

02 A variety of incentives for redevelopment make investment in the Hall affordable and attainable.

03 Positive economic and quality of life benefit is derived from a revitalized Hall.

04 Public-private partnership creates a lasting collaborative environment that utilizes the passion and expertise of the community with the resources and stability of the City government.

05 Robert S Thurman Post 13 American Legion return to rightful home

Challenges

Memorial Hall, while a long faithful and well-loved member of the community, has reached a point like many of our 100+ year old downtown buildings and is in need of rehabilitation. Issues with the roof structure, foundation/wall damage related to the elevator and aged general infrastructure require addressing. Cosmetic and operational updates are needed.

Funding for these improvements and a sustainability plan to continue long term maintenance and operations of the facility are required to return this facility to use.



Solution

Public Private Parnership

The Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall propose a public-private partnership for the revitalization of the Hall. As a public building and a community asset, a shared responsibility for Memorial Hall will ensure the greatest success.

Through numerous community surveys conducted by City of Joplin consultants, it is clear that the Joplin community and its veterans wish for Memorial Hall to remain as a shared civic space and community hub. In addition, the community has shown up for council meetings and conducted planning sessions to formulate a plan to create a shared responsibility for the rehabilitation of this community asset.

Future programming for Memorial Hall should support and compliment Connect2Culture and Spiva Center for the Arts operating the Cornell Complex, creating a long envisioned synergy between the facilities. Mutual support and collaboration will prove to be the key to the success of both endeavors.

Instead of spending $3.5-5 million to demolish and replace a structure that has stood as a pillar to the sacrifice of our veterans and a hub of civic activity for over 100 years, let's envision repurposing that same investment towards creating a thriving, revenue-generating community asset that benefits all our community for generations to come. This is not just a building; this is an opportunity—a chance to preserve a historical landmark, while building a community-driven, future-focused hub for tourism, activities, workforce development, entertainment, enrichment, and economic growth.

City Council Request

To ensure success, we ask for the following:

- Council support of continued development of public-private partnership--This partnership will create a shared vision and shared responsibility for the rehabilitation and success of the facility.
- Approve 2% increase in lodging tax to be put forth to Joplin voters. This tax applies to overnight stays for Joplin visitors only and will not impact either the City's funds or residents' tax rates.
- Issue a bond for seven million dollars to go toward the rehabilitation expenses of Memorial Hall. Funding for repayment of the bond to come from a 2% increase in lodging tax.
- City Infrastructure Support – Assistance with items such as site utilities and any zoning adjustments to make the space fully operational.

For generations this building has stood as a witness to our city's evolution and growth as well as a recognition of our veterans. This is an opportunity to include it as a vital part of the future instead of a forgotten "used to be" of the past? This is more than just preservation—it's transformation. Let's provide our youth a space to learn, our seniors a place to gather, our veterans a community home, and our businesses an opportunity to thrive.

Key Elements



Community Demand #1

Need for a dedicated, central facility offering multigenerational programs, meeting space for veterans, affordable community engagement opportunities, and ability to serve as emergency hub in times of disaster.

Economic Impact #2

A revitalized Memorial Hall would generate an economic return through sales tax revenues, while also bringing the community and visitors to shop, dine and stay—versus spending millions on demolition with no return on investment.





Historical and Cultural Asset #3

Cities that protect and revitalize historical landmarks see higher civic pride, increased tourism, and greater economic sustainability. This in turn leads to higher quality of life and improves talent attraction and retention.

Public-Private Partnership #4

Instead of spending taxpayer dollars on destruction, repurposing this funding will complement current investments being done to grow the area through infrastructure improvements, beautification efforts and connectivity.

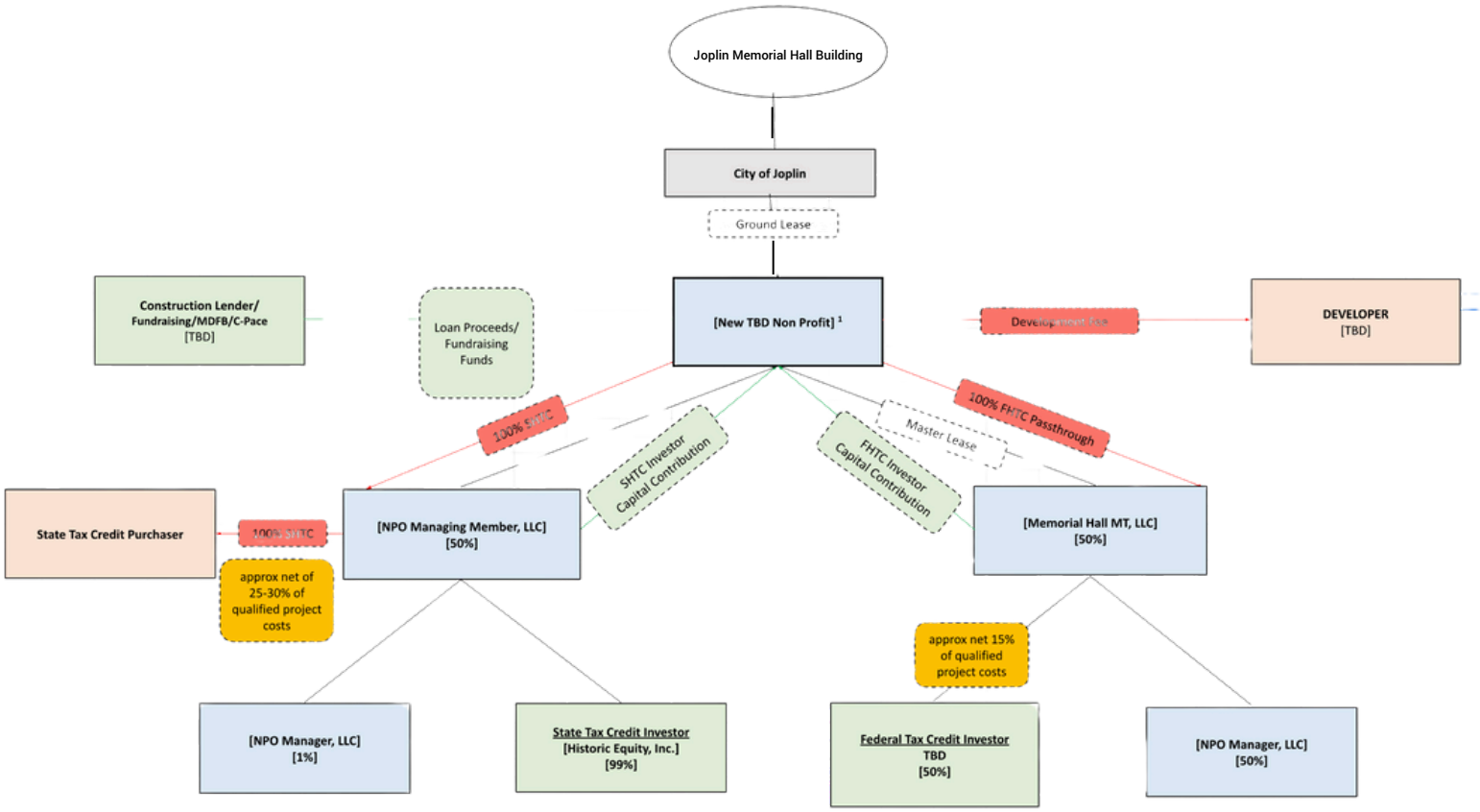


Solution

Public Private Parnership

DESCRIPTION

The recommended public-private partnership for the redevelopment of Memorial Hall is for the City of Joplin to establish a ground lease with a yet-to-be-formed Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall non-profit organization. The Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall would take control of the building itself. The diagram below shows what the organizational structure would look like in order to take advantage of Missouri Historic Tax Credits and Federal Historic Tax Credits.



BENEFITS

- By the city retaining partial a ground lease, support from the city is simplified
- Facility remains available for city purposes such as emergency disaster services
- Non-profit partnership opens up opportunity for grants and donations
- Positive return on investment over greenspace
- Cost benefits for improvements to be completed by non-profit entity

Solution

Rehabilitation Scope

Rehabilitation to include updated systems, structural repairs, modern seating and theatrical needs to return Memorial Hall to full operations on all levels of facility.

Restoration

- Structural Repairs to NE corner
- Mitigate environmental issues
- New HVAC
- New Plumbing

Facility

- Planned seated capacity approx 2200
- New seating: flexible floor and fixed mezzanine and balcony
- Dock to accomodate 53' trailers loading/unloading
- Kitchen updates
- Reconfigured backstage/dressing rooms

Access

- Exterior ramp replaced with stairs and ADA access
- New Elevator
- Expanded and Updated Restrooms
- Wheelchair access to main floor

Veterans

- New 2nd Floor Post 13 meeting space
- Memorials retained

Programming

- Improved ticket booth, lobby and concessions access
- Erect over stage fly
- New sound and light equipment
- Direct access from stage to floor

Rehabilitation Cost Estimate

Cost Opinion Summary

Project: Memorial Hall Remodel - Joplin, MO
Date: March 13, 2025

Building SF
43,600

CROSSLAND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
Basement = 5,200 sf
Main Level = 24,700 sf
Balcony Level = 13,700 sf

Trade Package #	Trade Package Description	Current $/SF 43,600	Current SD Budget 3/13/2025
02A	Demolition	$ 10.72	$ 467,600
02B	Foundation Stabilization	$ 8.03	$ 350,000
03A	Cast In Place Concrete	$ 12.84	$ 560,000
04A	Masonry	$ 4.59	$ 200,000
05A	Structural Steel	$ 5.73	$ 250,000
05B	Misc. Metals & Railings	$ 3.67	$ 160,000
06A	Architectural Millwork	$ 2.29	$ 100,000
07A	Roofing	$ 5.55	$ 241,800
07B	Joint Sealants & Waterproofing	$ 1.15	$ 50,000
08A	Doors & Hardware	$ 1.72	$ 75,000
08C	Glass & Glazing/Storefront	$ 1.15	$ 50,000
08D	Overhead Doors	$ 0.23	$ 10,000
09A	Gypsum Assemblies	$ 24.00	$ 1,046,400
09B	Flooring & Wall Tile	$ 11.00	$ 479,600
09C	Painting & Wall Coverings	$ 4.25	$ 185,300
09F	Polished Concrete	$ 0.80	$ 34,850
10A	Specialties (Supply & Install)	$ 2.15	$ 93,740
11A	Food Service Equipment	$ 1.15	$ 50,000
11B	Theatrical Equipment	$ 11.47	$ 500,000
11D	Multiple Seating	$ 22.71	$ 990,000
14A	Elevators	$ 3.10	$ 135,000
21A	Fire Suppression	$ 6.00	$ 261,600
22A	Plumbing	$ 11.00	$ 479,600
23A	HVAC	$ 32.00	$ 1,395,200
26A	Electrical	$ 55.28	$ 2,410,000
31A	Earthwork	$ 4.59	$ 200,000
32A	Site Concrete	$ 11.47	$ 500,000
32D	Landscape & Irrigation	$ 1.72	$ 75,000
33A	Site Utilities	$ 1.15	$ 50,000
SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS		**$ 261.48**	**$ 11,400,690**
	Gen. Conditions	$ 11.19	$ 487,860
	Project Requirements	$ 5.66	$ 246,660
	Plan Review & Building Permit	$ 1.72	$ 75,000
1.00%	Insurance	$ 3.32	$ 144,903
0.85%	Bonding	$ 2.85	$ 124,400
6.00%	Construction Mgmt. Fee	$ 20.31	$ 885,579
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST		**$ 306.54**	**$ 13,365,092**
7%	Architect & Engineering Fee	$ 25.12	$ 1,095,166
TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST		**$ 331.66**	**$ 14,460,258**
10.0%	Contractor Contingency	$ 26.15	$ 1,140,069
10.0%	Design/Estimating Contingency	$ 26.15	$ 1,140,069
TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COST w/ CONTINGENCY		**$ 383.95**	**$ 16,740,396**

Above numbers are provided by Crossland Construction in March of 2025.

Solution

Financials

Possible Rehab Funding Scenario

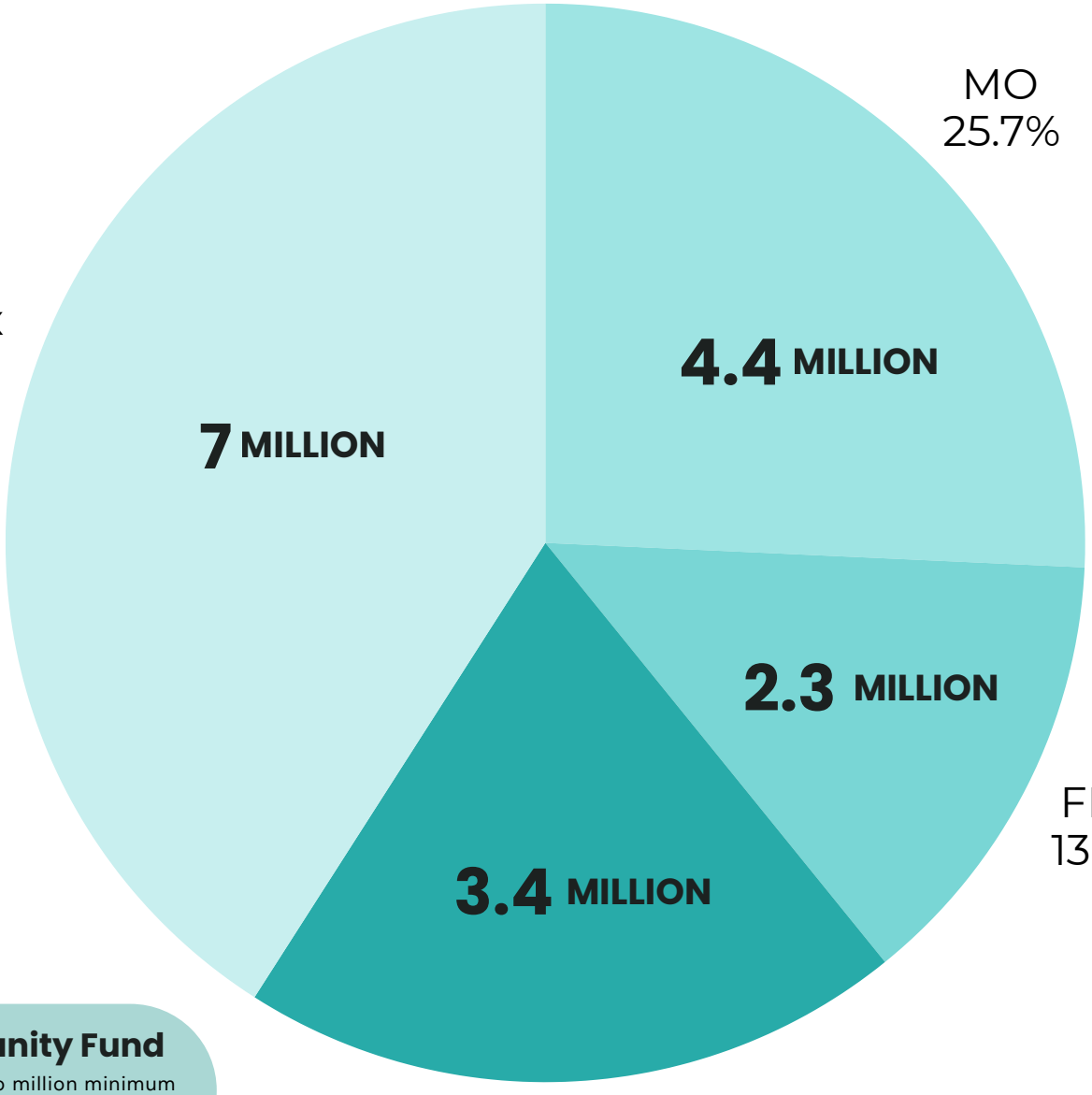
	NOTES	DETAILS	TOTAL
ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		includes all soft costs plus 20% contingency	16,740,396
STATE HISTORIC TAX CREDIT	Assuming QRE of 15,000,000	35% MO Credit on QRE	4,398,000
FEDERAL HISTORIC TAX CREDIT	Assuming QRE of 15,000,000	20% Federal credit on QRE	2,298,200
NEW MARKET TAX CREDIT		15-20% of total project costs	3,400,000
PUBLIC FUNDS		Bond that will be paid off via 2% increase in lodging tax.	7,000,000
TOTAL FUNDS GENERATED			17,096,200
COMMUNITY FUNDRAISING		Two million minimum for bridge interest, start up costs and long term support	2,000,000

Solution

Financials

Possible Rehab Funding Scenario

Funding Percentages



Community Fund

Additional two million minimum for bridge interest, start up and long term support

Lodging Tax Funding

The majority of Joplin Hoteliers are in support of the submitted proposal using an increase in the lodging tax to help fund the Memorial Hall Improvements via a bond:

- The present occupational license tax shall be increased from four percent (4%) to six percent (6%)
- Funds to be used solely for the construction and maintenance of capital projects to specifically increase tourism in the city
- Composition of CVB advisory board members be a majority from hotel/motel industry, and to be protected
- This tax is paid by overnight visitors at Joplin hotels
- Memorial Hall will be the first project

Solution

Additional Rehabilitation Incentives

Incentive	Description	Benefit	Likelihood
Missouri Historic Tax Credit	State historic tax credits are equal to 35% of qualified renovation expenses.	35%	High
Federal Historic Tax Credit	Federal historic tax credits equal 20% of the qualified renovation expenses.	20%	High
New Market Tax Credit	Managed through the U.S. Department of the Treasury, New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs) are awarded to CDEs who, in return, deploy the credits to high-impact projects including those that create quality jobs for low-income individuals and provide goods and/or services to low-income communities. The NMTCs can finance up to 20% of a project's total qualifying cost, helping fill a project's capital stack.	Up to 20%	Medium
MDFB Infrastructure Tax Credit	Missouri Development Finance Board provides financial assistance, like loans and tax credits, for public infrastructure projects that benefit local communities. These projects aim to improve local facilities, address health and safety concerns, and support economic development.	Typically $250,000-$500,000	Medium
C-Pace	Commercial property-assessed clean energy (CPACE) is a financing structure in which building owners borrow money for energy efficiency, renewable energy, or other projects and make repayments via an assessment on their property tax bill.	cost of energy efficiency infrastructure improvements	Medium
Brownfield Redmediation Grant	Provides financial incentives for the redevelopment of commercial/ industrial sites that are contaminated with hazardous substances & have been abandoned or underutilized for at least 3 years.	Up to 4 million to remediate environmental issues	Unknown cost/possible funds until Phase 1 and 2 completed
Neighborhood Assistance Tax Credit Program	The Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP) allows Missouri taxpayers to direct how their taxes are used by donating to state approved charitable organizations. Eligible donors will receive a state tax credit equaling 50%-70% of their gift.	Up to $350,000 in 70% tax credits for donors	Medium
CDBG	From addressing local health and safety concerns to improving local facilities such as senior centers and community centers, CDBG programs are designed to support your community's wellbeing and greater capacity for growth. Grants are available in a variety of categories and can be utilized for a variety of community development initiatives.	Exterior and landscaping improvements may be eligible	Medium
Historic Preservation Fund Grant	Funds of up to $50,000 towards planning documents for rehabilitation; application has already been submitted; $50,000 matching has been committed via DJA EPP fund.	Offset costs of design documents	Awarded
National Trust for Historic Preservation	Funding of $5000 towards professional services related to the redevelopment of Memorial Hall	$5000	Awarded

Solution

Operations Projections

Annual ProForma

REVENUE			TOTAL
PROGRAMMING, RENTALS, DONATIONS, CONCESSIONS			510,000
TOTAL REVENUE			**510,000**
EXPENSES			
PROGRAMMING			36,000
OPERATING			267,889
STAFFING			203,060
TOTAL EXPENSES			**506,949**
PROFIT			3,051

Revenue Model: Sustaining Vision

- Facility Rentals/Special Events: Weddings, local business retreats, community gatherings, touring exhibits, entertainment
- Paid Programs/Memberships: Classes, wellness programs, youth mentoring, senior activities, skills classes
- Community Support: Sponsorships, naming rights, individual donations
- Entrepreneur/Business Incubation: Supporting start-ups, pop-up markets, conferences and workforce training

Solution

Timeline

Fall 2025

- MOU with City and FOJMH completed
- Meeting with public held to update on proposal
- Environmental Assessments Phase 1 completed; phase 2 begun
- New non-profit organization created
- Bill for Lodging Tax increase filed

2026

Spring

- Architectural/conceptual plans begun
- Historic tax credit application prepared

Summer

- Downtown Master Plan underway; integrate MH operations and functions based on results; Parking study as part of plan
- Fundraising activities begin
- Historic Tax Credit Application submitted

Fall

- Bill for Lodging Tax passed (August)
- HTC application approved
- New Market Tax Credit process begin
- Finalize funding mechanisms, bridge loans, etc.
- Application for Brownfield Remediation Grant submitted if applicable





2027

Spring

- Public approval of lodging tax increase (April)
- Bond for construction issues
- Construction drawings complete; contractor selected

Summer

- Construction begins
- Fundraising complete

2028

Fall

- Construction Complete
- Host a fantastic concert to welcome the community back to the revitalized MH
- File Final Report on HTC, other funding

2029

Fall

- Receive HTC proceeds
- Receive NMTC proceeds

Community Support

The following support has already been committed to the project.

- Estimated 350 volunteer hours to date with a value of $11,721
- Crossland time investment of cost summary, value of $5960
- DJA committed funds for legal and financial services up to $10,000
- SHPO HPF Grant awarded: $50,000 for design and planning services
- DJA EPP fund: providing match for the HPF grant up to $50,000
- National Trust grant of $5000 awarded for planning services

Total to date: $132,681

AMERICAN LEGION
Robert S Thurman
American Legion Post 13

Southwest Missouri Lodging Association

DOWNTOWN JOPLIN ALLIANCE

C2C
Connect2Culture

Harry M. Cornell
Arts & Entertainment Complex

JOPLIN
Area Chamber of Commerce

JOPLIN COMMONS

About
Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall



The Friends of Memorial Hall consist of a group of concerned citizens representing a cross section of community members and organizations who believe that rehabilitation of Joplin's Memorial Hall to be in the best interest of the community and the City of Joplin.

We present to Joplin City Council a proposed path for a public-private partnership that will rehabilitate the Hall into an economic driver and quality of life asset for Joplin.

Thank you for your consideration and your commitment to our community.

CONTACT

Lori Haun
417-529-3888
lori@downtownjoplin.com

Melodee Colbert Kean
417-437-8141
melocolbert@yahoo.com

Committee Member Bios



Lori Haun is the Executive Director of Downtown Joplin Alliance. This organization is focused on economic vitality for Downtown Joplin through historic preservation. As an accredited Main Street program, DJA advocates and educates and works to create a thriving downtown. In addition to her work with DJA , Lori has personally redeveloped three award winning downtown mixed use historic buildings. Lori believes that your place is what you make it and that the actions of involved citizens can truly make a difference in the community.

Melodee Colbert Kean is a dynamic leader, strategist, and community advocate with a proven track record of service and impact. With over 14 years as a Joplin MO council member and as the Joplin MO Mayor helping guide tornado recovery efforts, Melodee has demonstrated unwavering leadership in times of crisis and growth.



Beyond public service, Melodee has owned and operated MEs Place Soulfood Kitchen for over 10 yrs and has been a licensed MO Realtor since 2002. She has held influential roles across multiple sectors, serving as board president and member for organizations such as a national park, a cultural center, a credit union, the youth enrichment program, and a college business advisory board to list a few. Her commitment to economic and community development is further reflected in her service with the Downtown Joplin Alliance and the local Chamber of Commerce.

With over 20 years of experience in customer service, negotiations, and strategic relationship-building, Melodee has excelled in leadership roles, including President of National League of Cities and as Assistant Manager of a major shopping mall. Her expertise in establishing connections, fostering engagement, and driving fundraising efforts has made a lasting impact in the nonprofit sector, where she serves as a director, championing initiatives that empower communities.

As a state and federal recognized leader and inspirational speaker, Melodee is an experienced resource in governance, business advisory, and community revitalization. Her ability to navigate complex challenges, inspire action, and drive meaningful change continues to shape the organizations and individuals she serves.

Committee Member Bios



Sharon Beshore has been a citizen of Joplin for 45 years. She has served as a member of the statewide Missouri Arts Council since 2005 and served as chairman of the Missouri Arts Council since 2017. She continues to serve the State of Missouri. She brings considerable additional experience as a board member, trustee, community leader, and advocate for the arts. Her leadership helped create Connect2Culture in 2009 to lead a grassroots initiative to build a new home for the arts in Joplin, and in 2013 to develop Connect2Culture as a community arts agency. She served as Connect2Culture's president from 2009 to 2015 and as its chair since 2018. In 2019, she was elected board president of the Harry M. Cornell Arts & Entertainment Complex, the new visual and performing arts center in downtown Joplin that opened in November 2022.

She has served as a Trustee for George A. Spiva Center for the Arts since 2007 and served for nearly 20 years as a Spiva board member. She has served as a founding board member for the Joplin Rotary Sculpture Garden since 2017 and has been a board member of the statewide Mid-America Arts Alliance since 2017. She was the project manager of two community-based murals in Joplin in 2011 and 2016. She has also served on the boards of Stephens College, Thomas Jefferson Independent Day School, the Friends of the Missouri Governor's Mansion, and Missouri Citizens for the Arts.

Clifford Wert is a Joplin native and a current Webb City resident.He obtained his Business Administration degree from Missouri Southern State University in May 1975. He retired in July of 2013 as the Joplin Region President of U.S. Bank after nearly 40 years with the Bank. Past community Board service includes the Joplin Regional Prosperity Initiative, Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce, Joseph Newman Innovation Center, Joplin Capital Corporation, Victory Ministry and Sports Complex, and the MSSU Alumni Association. He served from December 2016 through May 2017 as the Voluntary Chair of the citizen-driven Vision Joplin 2022. He was part of the leadership group that successfully raised more than $19.5 million from Joplin and area individuals, businesses, organizations and foundations for the construction of the Harry M. Cornell Arts & Entertainment Complex.



Present community service includes President and CFO of Connect2Culture, Treasurer of the Cornell Complex, and Trustee and Board Vice Chair of Ozark Christian College, Joplin, Missouri. During the tornado recovery, Wert served as co-chair of the Infrastructure and Environment Sector of the Joplin Citizens Advisory Recovery Team. In 2013, he was named Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce's Citizen of the Year. In October 2023 he was recognized as a Distinguished Alumnus of Missouri Southern State University. He and his wife, Pam, who is also a 1975 Elementary Education degree graduate of MSSU and retired from the Webb City Schools after a 32-year teaching career, have two married daughters and five grandchildren.

Committee Member Bios



As the Co-Owner of Neal Group Construction and four other sister companies, Carolina's mission intertwines sustainability with restoring historic properties. She has been at the forefront of eco-sustainable development. Her award-winning companies have transformed the face of Joplin, MO, turning century-old buildings into vibrant hubs for business and community growth. She is a Costa Rican Lawyer with a Master's in Global Affairs from the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy at Tufts University in Boston and is proud to call Joplin her home.

Neal Group Constructions' dedication to reusing and recycling nationally registered historic properties has contributed to the economic revitalization of Route 66 and preserved its unique character. In collaboration with her team, she has successfully created spaces where new entrepreneurs can thrive and new neighbors can meet each other, all while honoring our commitment to the planet and our community heritage.

Carolina was a founding member of the Creative Learning Alliance, a local 501 (c) (3) organization dedicated to establishing a new STEAM destination in the downtown district. Her leadership facilitated the acquisition of the old Joplin Library as the permanent site for this new attraction.

Her civic leadership supports initiatives such as the Joplin Regional Commission for Homelessness, the Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion workgroup, and the BOLD Women Leadership Summit from the Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce. For over a decade, she has been a member of DJA's Economic Vitality Committee.



Jeff Neal has spent 20 years helping revitalize Joplin's Historic Downtown. He and his wife/business partner, Carolina, received the first City of Joplin Façade Grant in 2005 and have since led one of the region's most experienced historic renovation companies.
The Neal's, working as both the general contractor and developer, have demonstrated that "the greenest building is usually the one already built" (C. Elefante). Working in conjunction with talented craftsmen, they strive to give 100-year-old buildings a better next century.

Jeff is a graduate of the U.S. Air Force Academy (13-year veteran) and has a Master's Degree from the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy at Tufts University. He uses his extensive knowledge of how government works to his clients' advantage, garnering over $19 million in State Historic Tax Credits, over $14 million in Federal Tax Credits, over $2 million in Brownfield Environmental Tax Credits, and $500,000 in Community Development Block Grant funds.

As an active speaker and a past-president of the Downtown Joplin Alliance, Jeff promotes economic revitalization through historic preservation. He encourages audiences to assemble the right mix of Historic Tax Credits, property tax abatement, and other government programs combined with private investment to bring downtowns back to life. His and Carolina's work has won many awards. Most recently, their work on the Pennington Drug Company Building was recognized by awards from both Missouri Preservation and Historic Revitalization for Missouri.

Committee Member Bios



Luke Gibson is a Commercial Real Estate Broker with Glenn Gibson Commercial Real Estate, bringing over 10 years of experience in the industry. He currently serves as Board President for the Downtown Joplin Alliance and actively contributes through the Organization Committee and the Endangered Properties Program, and currently serves as Outgoing Chair for the Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce Young Professionals Network, being named the 2022 Young Professional of the Year. Luke is deeply invested in the preservation of Joplin's history as well as its growth into the future, and is proud to call Joplin his home.



Todd Patterson is the CEO of Patterson Collaborative based in Joplin and the President of Public Progress based in Kansas City. Patterson Collaborative spearheads neighborhood redevelopment by restoring and renovating both residential and commercial structures. Established in 2020, Patterson Collaborative has successfully completed 26 projects in ten distinct Joplin neighborhoods. Public Progress builds government relations programs and spearheads ballot initiatives for organizations that are committed to generating new revenue for our nation's cities and towns. In the last 17 years, Public Progress has spearheaded efforts across the country that have generated a combined $2.7 billion in new local revenue. Prior to founding Public Progress, Patterson served in various capacities on Capitol Hill.

He worked closely with the Obama Administration in developing and securing resources for the Office of Adolescent Health. Earlier, he served as Chief of Staff for Congressman Russ Carnahan and special assistant to Chairman Dale Bumpers of Arkansas on the U.S. Senate Committee on Small Business. In Missouri, he was part of the Carnahan Administration team where he served as a consultant for several political action committees. As a student at Brown University, Todd Patterson concluded his academic tenure as a research assistant at the Brookings Institution in Washington, D.C., in compiling The New Urban Reality, a book that delves into the evolving relationships between technology, labor, and race. He is a native of Joplin and currently resides in the East Town neighborhood with his dog Sarge.



Robert Harrington - a retired Director of Facilities, brings 50 years of construction and maintenance management experience to the Board, having set up and managed the maintenance departments in multiple hospitals, universities and hotels. Experience includes the management responsibility for $150M in construction at Missouri Southern State University and $180M at St. Johns Regional Medical Center, in Joplin.

He is actively involved in the Joplin community, serving in various leadership roles, including on the City Council and as a member and President of local organizations and boards.

Bob is also a 20-year member of the American Legion, where he has served as Post Commander of Joplin Post 13 for the past four years. Post 13 was instrumental in raising the funds to originally build Memorial Hall in 1923 and Memorial Hall has been the Post's home for the past 100+ years.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AND AGREEMENT

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AND AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "City"), and Friends of Memorial Hall, (hereinafter referred to as "Friends"), with the City and Friends being referred to collectively as the "parties".

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, City owns certain real estate in fee simple commonly known as Memorial Hall, (hereinafter referred to as "the Property").

WHEREAS, Friends has submitted a proposal to acquire Memorial Hall and redevelop the building, subject to several conditions and contingencies as provided herein.

WHEREAS, the parties desires to adopt this Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) to outline their respective responsibilities and conditions that have to be met in order for Memorial Hall to be conveyed to Friends and to be fully redeveloped.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for valuable consideration each received from the other, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Friends of Memorial Hall will form a not-for-profit corporation and this MOU will be assigned to that corporation at a future date. Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall, shall have one board seat designated for City representative.

2. City, Friends and the local hotel industry will work with the Missouri State legislators to pass legislation at the state level that increases the lodging tax that the City of Joplin may levy from four percent (4%) to six percent (6%).

3. If this enabling legislation is passed, the City will hold a local election so that the citizens will vote on increasing the lodging tax from four percent (4%) to six percent (6%).

4. The increase to the lodging tax by the City is conditioned on the following:

(a) that the City Council realign the board seats on the Convention and Visitor's Bureau Board of Directors so that a simple majority of seats is held by members of the hotel/motel industry. This restructuring aligns with the original intent of the CVB Board with the hoteliers have a majority voice on the Board since the tax is collected directly from their customers. It is the desire of all of the parties to this Agreement that this majority of seats on the Board for the hoteliers stay in place in perpetuity; and

(b) that the two percent (2%) additional tax revenue, if the tax is passed by local voters, only be used for new capital projects to generate tourism in the City. Tax revenue may be used for

maintenance of those new capital projects as the City Council may determine. The capital projects shall be funded one at a time, with the first project being Memorial Hall.

5. Friends has submitted a detailed proposal and budget for the renovation of Memorial Hall, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1. The proposal has an overall budget for renovations of approximately $16,740,396.00. Friends plans to apply for State Historic Tax Credits in the following estimated amounts: ($4,398,000.00), Federal Historic Tax Credits ($2,298,200.00) and New Market Tax Credits ($3,400,000.00). In addition, Friends will undertake a community fundraising campaign to raise $2,000,000.00, to be completed by October 1, 2027. Upon successful fundraising, Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall will provide a financial statement certifying the completion of the $2M capital campaign, including pledge agreements, and only after the successful capital campaign will the City issue bonds. Friends is requesting city funds in the amount of $7,000,000.00. The City Funds would come solely from revenue the revenue bonds that are issued and repaid solely from the revenue from the increase in the lodging tax as set forth above. This MOU is conditioned on the 2% lodging tax increase being law and the Joplin voters approving the tax increase. Friends would be responsible for any other funds required to complete the renovations.

6. The City will retain ownership of the land that Memorial Hall is built on and will lease the Memorial Hall building to Friends under a long-term lease for $1.00/year, or some similar arrangement so that Friends is able to apply for and obtain state and federal historic tax credits. In the event that Friends ever ceases operating Memorial Hall in the future, ownership of the building and all improvements would revert back to the City. Friends will obtain no rights to sell or lease the property to any third party in the future and any such sale or lease shall void Friends leasehold rights in the building and ownership of the building and/or leasehold in the building shall immediately revert back to City. Any deed or lease shall be recorded and shall contain reversionary language consistent with these terms and conditions.

8. After Memorial Hall is renovated, Friends will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of Memorial Hall.

9. Memorial Hall would be available for use by the City in emergency or disaster situations.

10. The American Legion would have dedicated space on the second floor of Memorial Hall and the right to use the facility as it has historically. All war memorials stay on site and will be preserved during the renovation.

11. This MOU is conditioned on Connect2Culture declining its first right of refusal to purchase Memorial Hall within sixty (60) days from the date this MOU is executed by the parties, it being understood that if this Friends of Memorial Hall project does not succeed, then their right of first refusal would be reinstated.

12. Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall agree to maintain the same existing character and function of the building through renovation and preserve seating for approximately 2,200 seats and its use as a multi-use auditorium with stage. Friends shall consult with the City and the City shall

give written approval to all redevelopment and renovation plans for Memorial Hall.

13. Amendments. The covenants and obligations herein contained are the full and complete terms of this Agreement, and no alteration, amendments, or changes to such terms shall be binding unless first reduced to writing and executed with the same formality as this Agreement.

14. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assigned by Friends to any entity without the prior written consent of the City.

15. Choice of Law and Venue. This Agreement has been made, and its validity, performance and effect shall be determined, in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri and venue for litigation between the parties shall be solely and exclusively in Jasper County, Missouri.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Facsimile signatures shall be given the same force and effect as original signatures.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any Exhibits) contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. It may not be altered or amended except by an agreement in writing signed by both parties.

18. Headings. The headings of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only. The headings form no part of this Agreement and shall not affect its interpretation.

19. Effective Date. This Memorandum shall be effective upon the approval of the City Council. It may be amended at any time by written agreement executed pursuant to authority granted by the City Council and the not-for-profit corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, a
Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Nicholas Edwards,
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
City Attorney

"**CITY**"

FRIENDS OF MEMORIAL HALL

By: _____

Robert L. Harrington

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

"**FRIENDS**'

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2025-017 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, a Municipal Corporation, and Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall, a not-for-profit corporation, for the purpose of renovating Memorial Hall.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and Friends of Joplin Memorial Hall, for the purpose of renovating Memorial Hall, a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated as "Exhibit A," or copy in similar form to that, be, and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement (MOU) by and on behalf of the City of Joplin upon the recommendation and approval of the City Attorney.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by a _____ vote.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney